BRITISH REGIMENTS
1914-1918

by
Brigadier E. A. James, O.B.E., T.D.
(late Royal Signals, T.A.)
In 1929 the Record of the Cavalry, Yeomanry, and Infantry Regiments of the British Army in the Great War, 1914-18 was published in a very limited edition. The Author, Edward Antrobus James, who was born in 1899, had joined the Royal Warwickshire Regiment on leaving King Edward’s School, Birmingham, and shortly afterwards transferred to the Signals Service Training Centre at Haynes Park, where he gained a commission in the Royal Engineers Signal Service, and began his long association with Signals, which was to extend beyond the end of the Second World War. The Record was the result of his deep interest in the history of the units, which served during the First World War, and his work assisting the historian in the production of the monumental official history, *Military Operations in the Great War.*

Prior to the appearance of the Record came another valuable contribution in the *Record of the Battles and Engagements of the British Armies in France and Flanders, 1914-17*, published in 1924. These two volumes became possibly two of the most used works in the Library of the Imperial War Museum. Captain James, as he then was, had first made use of the Library in 1919, and continued to be one of the regular readers until shortly before his death in 1976. He became the acknowledged expert on the disposition of units on the various fronts and at home, and as such, was frequently consulted.

In France he joined the 33rd Divisional Signal Company, and was gassed. He later commanded a Cable Section of 2 Corps Signal Company. After demobilization in 1919, he entered the family firm of wine and spirit merchants in Birmingham, but all his spare time was devoted to the Signal Service of the Territorial Army.

In 1921, he was commissioned into the 48th Divisional Signals, and over the next fifteen years, held the commands of various sections and companies until he became Second in Command. He was given command of the 61st Divisional Signals in 1939, and took the unit to Northern Ireland the next year. He became District Signals Officer, Southern Command in 1942, later being appointed Chief Signals Officer 2 Corps. After a brief period as Commandant of the 3rd Signal Training School at Huddersfield in 1944, he went to 21st Army Group as Chief Signals Officer of the Lines of Communication, having responsibility from Bayeux to the Dutch border with Belgium.

By 1946 he had returned to his family business, but remained a dedicated member of the Territorial Army, becoming Hon. Colonel of the 48th (South Midland) Signal Regiment from 1950 to 1957, he was also a member of the Territorial and Auxiliary Forces Association.

All through his career with the Territorial Army, he had shown interest in all the military activities offered, taking part in manoeuvres, and of course the parades, and exercises, which were held both before and after the Second World War all over the U.K.

As if this was not enough, he was also in the forefront of local affairs, and in 1945 was appointed a Deputy Lieutenant for Warwickshire. In 1951 he became a Justice of the Peace, and from 1961 to 1969, was Chairman of the Royal Sutton Coldfield Bench.

Never losing his interest in his hobby of investigating the records of the units of the British Army, he retired from business, and gave more and more of his time to revising and rewriting his Record, and in 1969, he published the Revised edition of the *Historical Records of British Cavalry and Yeomanry Regiments in the Great War, 1914-18* in a much enlarged form to the original. In 1975 came the Infantry Regiments, he also wrote articles on Signal Communication, and was a member of the Military Historical Society.

For his services in 1944-45, he was appointed O.B.E., and a Knight of the Netherlands Order of Orange Nassau.

He married Lilian Patricia Edwards, M.B., B.S., in 1932, and they had two daughters. He died suddenly at his home in Sutton Coldfield on 2nd October, 1976.

This volume of ready reference to all the Regiments of the British Army in 1914-18, contains the vital information he had gathered during years of research in the official records at the Public Record Office, the War Office, the Imperial War Museum and other sources. Set out in such concise manner, this volume forms a fitting memorial to him.

---

Rose E.B. Coombs  
East Grinstead  
May 1978
BRITISH REGIMENTS
1914–1918

Brigadier E. A. James, O.B.E., T.D.
(1899-1976)
Contents

Publisher's Notes
Foreword

PART I
Introduction to Part I
Household Cavalry
Cavalry of the Line
Reserve Cavalry Regiments
Special Reserve Cavalry Regiments
Yeomanry Regiments (in alphabetical order)

Appendix I
Analysis of the service of Cavalry Regiments

Appendix II
Analysis of the service and employment of Yeomanry Regiments

Appendix III
Outline Histories of Yeomanry Formations

PART II
Introduction to Part II

FOOT GUARDS
Grenadier Guards
Coldstream Guards
Scots Guards
Irish Guards
Welsh Guards
Guards Machine Gun Regiment

INFANTRY REGIMENTS
The Royal Scots (Lothian Regiment)
The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment)
The Buffs (East Kent Regiment)
The King's Own (Royal Lancashire Regiment)
The Northumberland Fusiliers
The Royal Warwicksire Regiment
The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment)
The King's (Liverpool Regiment)
The Norfolk Regiment
The Lincolnshire Regiment
The Devonshire Regiment
The Suffolk Regiment
Prince Albert's (Somerset Light Infantry)
The Prince of Wales's Own (West Yorkshire Regiment)
The East Yorkshire Regiment
The Bedfordshire Regiment
The Leicestershire Regiment
The Royal Irish Regiment
Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own (Yorkshire Regiment)
The Lancashire Fusiliers
The Royal Scots Fusiliers
The Cheshire Regiment
The Royal Welsh Fusiliers
The South Wales Borderers
The King's Own Scottish Borderers
The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles)
The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers
The Gloucestershire Regiment
The Worcestershire Regiment
The East Lancashire Regiment

The East Surrey Regiment
The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry
The Duke of Wellington's (West Riding Regiment)
The Border Regiment
The Royal Sussex Regiment
The Hampshire Regiment
The South Staffordshire Regiment
The Dorsetshire Regiment
The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire Regiment)
The Welsh Regiment
The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders)
The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry
The Essex Regiment
The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment)
The Royal North Lancashire Regiment
The Northamptonshire Regiment
Princess Charlotte of Wales's (Royal Berkshire Regiment)
The Queen's Own (Royal West Kent Regiment)
The King's Own (Yorkshire Light Infantry)
The King's (Shropshire Light Infantry)
The Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middlesex Regiment)
The King's Royal Rifle Corps
The Duke of Edinburgh's (Wiltshire Regiment)
The Manchester Regiment
The Prince of Wales's (North Staffordshire Regiment)
The York and Lancaster Regiment
The Durham Light Infantry
The Highland Light Infantry
Seafordshire Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs, The Duke of Albany's)
The Gordon Highlanders
The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders
The Royal Irish Rifles
Princess Victoria's (Royal Irish Fusiliers)
The Connaught Rangers
Princess Louise's (Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders)
The Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians)
The Royal Munster Fusiliers
The Royal Dublin Fusiliers
The Rifle Brigade (The Prince Consort's Own)

INFANTRY TERRITORIAL FORCE
Honourable Artillery Company Infantry
The Monmouthshire Regiment
The Cambridgeshire Regiment
The London Regiment
Inns of Court Officers Training Corps
The Hertfordshire Regiment
The Herefordshire Regiment
The Northern Cyclist Battalion
The Highland Cyclist Battalion
The Kent Cyclist Battalion
The Huntingdonshire Cyclist Battalion

CHANNEL ISLANDS MILITIA
The Royal Militia of the Island of Jersey
Royal Guernsey
Officer Cadet Battalions
The Household Battalion
Wartime Camps in the United Kingdom

Sources

Appendix I
Regiments and their Battalions
Appendix II
The New Army Battalions
Appendix III
The Training Reserve

Appendix IV
Third Line and Provisional Territorial Battalions
Appendix V
List of British Divisions (Infantry) which served in the Great War, 1914–1918
Appendix VI
Titles of Infantry Regiments in 1914 and 1974
Appendix VII
Battle Honours, Victoria Crosses & Casualties
Index
Part 1

BRITISH
CAVALRY AND YEOMANRY
REGIMENTS
IN THE
GREAT WAR
1914-1918
This work is based on a previous one completed in 1929. The original version was a Record of the Cavalry, Yeomanry, and Infantry Regiments of the British Army in the Great War, 1914-18. The present one deals only with the Cavalry and Yeomanry Regiments but in much more detail: the eleven pages of 1929 have increased to sixty-nine. This expansion is partly due to the fact that there is now more information available and partly because the Reserve Cavalry Regiments and the 2nd and 3rd Line Yeomanry are now included, to make a total of 227 regiments.

The account of each pre-war unit starts with its station and brigade on 4th August 1914: others start with the date of formation. The dates of moves overseas are given with changes in allotment to formation also subsequent moves to other theatres of war. Campaign Battle Honours are shown under the titles of the regiments as they indicate roughly where they served. Moves in the United Kingdom have been given in more detail as this information is not easily available elsewhere. Few units at home kept war diaries and there were none after April 1916.

It may be useful to explain the method of expansion of the Territorial Force—the Yeomanry was its mounted arm—in 1914 and 1915. Soon after the outbreak of war each unit formed a reserve one to provide it with reinforcements. In November 1914 it was decided that when a T.F. unit went overseas its reserve would take its place and another reserve one formed, which was named the 2nd Reserve. In March 1915 all Territorial units were ordered to form a third reserve unit. The first and second line would be operational while the third would supply drafts for the other two. At this time the fractional designations, 1/1st, 2/1st and 3/1st, came into use.

Although the hundred and fourteen 2nd and 3rd Line Yeomanry units nearly all remained at home during the war, it must be remembered that they were constantly called on to provide drafts for overseas reinforcements and that, in fact, all fit officers and men were eventually posted abroad.

For example, in 1916 the 2/1st Worcestershire Yeomanry sent 100 men to the county regiment and the 2/1st Oxfordshire Hussars, 200 to the 6th Oxford & Bucks L.I. in France. Again, in 1918 the 2/1st Montgomeryshire Yeomanry and the 2/1st South Nottinghamshire Hussars both posted all available fit men to the infantry. There are a number of references in various regimental histories to the good quality of the drafts from the Yeomanry.

This record has been compiled from information collected over a wide range: the sources are given on page 121. The most useful source for the Reserve Cavalry Regiments and 2nd and 3rd Line Yeomanry between 1916 and 1918 was the series of books issued by G.H.Q., Home Forces from time to time under the title Commanders, or, Officers in Command, Home Forces. They contain valuable lists of units and their locations but, unfortunately, no similar source has been found for 1914 and 1915.

I have also used my notes made during many years of research on the War Diaries while they were with the Historical Section, Committee of Imperial Defence, with War Office Records at Droitwich and Hayes and with the Public Record Office at Ashridge and, finally, at Chancery Lane. I have always had the most willing assistance from the staff of the various establishments storing the diaries.

I am most grateful to Miss R. E. B. Coombs, the Librarian of the Imperial War Museum and to Mr. D. W. King, Chief Librarian, Ministry of Defence Library (Central and Army) who allowed me to use their fine libraries—rich storehouses of military history.

Nearly all the details given have documentary support but, in a few cases, they are the result of deduction, particularly in the case of home service units. Where there was any doubt the qualifying words 'about', 'by', 'in the early part of', 'apparently' and so on have been used.

Sutton Coldfield, August 1976.

E.A.J.
HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY

1ST LIFE GUARDS

'France and Flanders, 1914-18'

4.8.14 Hyde Park. On mobilization one squadron to Household Cavalry Composite Regiment (see below). 1.9.14 to 7th Cav. Bde. 3rd Cav. Div. at Ludgershall. 7.10.14 landed at Zeebrugge. 10.3.18 left 3rd Cav. Div. and formed No. 1 (1st Life Guards) Bn. Guards M.G. Regt. April/May 1918 trained at Etaples. 24.5.18 to First Army as Army Troops. No further change.

2ND LIFE GUARDS

'France and Flanders, 1914-18'

4.8.14 Regent's Park. On mobilization one squadron to Household Cavalry Composite Regiment (see below). 1.9.14 to 7th Cav. Bde. 3rd Cav. Div. at Ludgershall. 7.10.14 landed at Zeebrugge. 10.3.18 left 3rd Cav. Div. and formed No. 2 (2nd Life Guards) Bn. Guards M.G. Regt. April/May 1918 trained at Etaples. 23.5.18 to First Army as Army Troops. No further change.

ROYAL HORSE GUARDS

'France and Flanders, 1914-18'

4.8.14 Windsor. On mobilization one squadron to Household Cavalry Composite Regiment (see below). 1.9.14 to 7th Cav. Bde. 3rd Cav. Div. at Ludgershall. 7.10.14 landed at Zeebrugge. 10.3.18 left 3rd Cav. Div. and formed No. 3 (Royal Horse Guards) Bn. Guards M.G. Regt. April/May 1918 trained at Etaples. 22.5.18 to First Army as Army Troops. No further change.

HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY COMPOSITE REGIMENT

August 1914 formed on mobilization with one squadron from each of the Household Cavalry Regts. in 4th Cav. Bde. The Cav. Div. 16.8.14 to France. 16.9.14 The Cav. Div. became 1st Cav. Div. 11.11.14 Composite Regt. broken up and the three squadrons returned to their regiments.

HOUSEHOLD BATTALION

Formed at Knightsbridge Barracks on 1.9.16 as an infantry battalion with personnel from the Household Cavalry Reserve Regts. 9.11.16 to France. 17.11.16 to 10th Bde. 4th Div. 10.2.18 disbanded in France sending drafts to Household Cavalry and Foot Guards.

GUARDS DIVISIONAL CAVALRY SQUADRON

Formed about July 1915 by the 1st Life Guards Reserve Regiment. 4.8.15 to France joining the Guards Div. in the Lumbres area. 19.6.16 broken up at Rouen and personnel to 1st Life Guards.

520TH (SIEGE) BATTERY R.G.A.

Formed with Household Cavalry personnel and served in France in 1918 with six inch guns.

CAVALRY OF THE LINE

1ST (KING’S) DRAGOON GUARDS

'France and Flanders, 1914-17'


2ND DRAGOON GUARDS (QUEEN’S BAYS)

'France and Flanders, 1914-18'


3RD (PRINCE OF WALES’S) DRAGOON GUARDS

'France and Flanders, 1914-18'


4TH (ROYAL IRISH) DRAGOON GUARDS

'France and Flanders, 1914-18'


5TH (PRINCESS CHARLOTTE OF WALES’S) DRAGOON GUARDS

'France and Flanders, 1914-18'


7TH (PRINCESS ROYAL’S) DRAGOON GUARDS

'France and Flanders, 1914-18'


1ST (ROYAL) DRAGOONS

'France and Flanders, 1914-18'


2ND DRAGOONS (ROYAL SCOTS GREYS)

'France and Flanders, 1914-18'


4TH (QUEEN'S OWN) HUSSARS
'France and Flanders, 1914–18'

5TH (ROYAL IRISH) LANCERS
'France and Flanders, 1914–18'

6TH (INNISKILLING) DRAGOONS
'France and Flanders, 1914–18'

6TH (QUEEN'S OWN) HUSSARS
'Mesopotamia, 1917–18'

8TH (KING'S ROYAL IRISH) HUSSARS
'France and Flanders, 1914–18'

9TH (QUEEN'S ROYAL) LANCERS
'France and Flanders, 1914–18'

10TH (PRINCE OF WALES'S OWN ROYAL) HUSSARS
'France and Flanders, 1914–18'

11TH (PRINCE ALBERT'S OWN) HUSSARS
'France and Flanders, 1914–18'

12TH (PRINCE OF WALES'S ROYAL) LANCERS
'France and Flanders, 1914–18'

13TH HUSSARS
'France and Flanders, 1914–16'
'Mesopotamia, 1916–18'

14TH (KING'S) HUSSARS
'Mesopotamia, 1915–18'
'Persia, 1918'

15TH (THE KING'S) HUSSARS
'France and Flanders, 1914–18'
4.8.14 Longmoor. On mobilization the regiment was split up as divisional cavalry. 18.8.14 landed at Rouen and joined divisions. 'A' Squadron to 3rd Div. 'B' Squadron to 2nd Div. 'C' Squadron to 1st Div. April 1915 squadrons withdrawn from divisions and the regiment concentrated. 14.4.15 to 9th Cav. Bde. 1st Cav. Div. No further change.

16TH (THE QUEEN'S) LANCERS
'France and Flanders, 1914–18'

17TH (DUKE OF CAMBRIDGE'S OWN) LANCERS
'France and Flanders, 1914–18'

18TH (QUEEN MARY'S OWN) HUSSARS
'France and Flanders, 1914–18'

19TH (QUEEN ALEXANDRA'S OWN ROYAL) HUSSARS
'France and Flanders, 1914–18'
4.8.14 Hounslow: On mobilization the regiment was split up as divisional cavalry. 'A' and 'B' Squadrons to 5th and 4th Divs. Sept. 1914 'C' Squadron to 1st Div. April 1915 squadrons withdrawn from divisions and the regiment concentrated. 14.4.15 to 9th Cav. Bde. 1st Cav. Div. No further change.

21st (Empress of India's) Lancers
"N.W. Frontier, India, 1915, '16"
4.8.14 Rawal Pindi. Remained in India throughout the war. A service squadron formed part of the XIV Corps Cavalry Regiment in France, from June 1916 to August 1917.

RESERVE CAVALRY REGIMENTS

On mobilization in August 1914 seventeen reserve cavalry regiments were formed. Three for the Household Cavalry, which remained unchanged until the end of the war, and fourteen for the Cavalry of the Line which was one for each pair of regiments.

In June 1915 instructions were issued for the affiliation of 3rd Line Yeomanry units to Reserve Cavalry Regiments. The Yeomanry in a command were allotted to one Reserve Regiment or group of Regiments e.g. the 10 Yeomanry units in Western Command went to Reserve Regiments in Ireland and the 13 in Southern Command to the Reserve Regiments at Tidworth. All men who had completed elementary training were to join the reserve regiments. If there were over one hundred they would be formed into a squadron, if less, they would be attached to squadrons of the reserve regiment. Regiments carried out these instructions in varying ways: some sent a squadron or less to the reserve regiment and continued to train as a cavalry regiment, others moved almost completely to the affiliated reserve cavalry regiment leaving only a small detachment at the 3rd Line depot.

By April 1916 eleven of the reserve cavalry regiments had been grouped in three brigades at Aldershot, Tidworth and the Curragh: the remaining three regiments were independent.

In April 1916 the 3rd Line depots of the 23 Yeomanry Regiments whose 1st Line units were serving as infantry in Egypt were withdrawn from Reserve Cavalry Regiments and attached to 3rd Line Groups of T.F. Divisions for training as infantry. At the same time there were a number of changes in the affiliations to Reserve Cavalry Regiments of the 3rd Line depots of the 34 Yeomanry Regiments serving abroad as mounted units.

Early in 1917 there was a major reorganization of the Cavalry Reserves when the fourteen Reserve Regiments and the Reserve Squadrons of mounted Yeomanry Regiments were amalgamated to form six Reserve Regiments. The 3rd Line units of mounted Yeomanry were abolished and these regiments were reinforced from the Reserve Cavalry Regiments.

In the autumn of 1917 five 1st Line Yeomanry Regiments, which had been serving in France as Corps Cavalry Regiments, were dismounted and absorbed in service battalions of Infantry Regiments. They ceased to be affiliated to Reserve Cavalry Regiments and were reformed into Reserve Infantry Battalions.

By 1918 the 1st and 2nd Reserve Cavalry Brigades were abolished and the regiments were unbearing the 3rd Reserve Cavalry Brigade at the Curragh remained until the end of the war.

HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY

1st Life Guards Reserve Regiment
Formed on mobilization in Aug. 1914 and stationed at Hyde Park throughout the war.
2nd Life Guards Reserve Regiment
Formed on mobilization in Aug. 1914 and stationed at Windsor throughout the war.
Royal Horse Guards Reserve Regiment
Formed on mobilization in Aug. 1914 and stationed at Regents Park throughout the war.
Reserve Household Battalion
Formed about Sept. 1916 to supply reinforcements for the Household Battalion in France. Stationed at Windsor until disbandment early in 1918.

CAVALRY OF THE LINE

1st RESERVE CAVALRY REGIMENT
Formed on mobilization in Aug. 1914 at Aldershot affiliated to 1st and 5th Dragoon Guards. In the summer of 1915 some 3rd Line Yeomanry regiments from Scottish Command were affiliated. By April 1916 the Regiment was the 1st Reserve Cav. Bde. and the affiliated Yeomanry were the Glasgow Yeomanry, City of London Yeomanry, Essex Yeomanry and the Sherwood Rangers (Nottinghamshire). Early in 1917 the 1st Reserve Cavalry Regiment was absorbed in the 4th Reserve Regiment, also at Aldershot.

A new 1st Reserve Regiment was formed at the Curragh early in 1917 mainly from the 6th, 7th and 8th Regiments. It was in the 3rd Reserve Cav. Bde. The affiliated regiments were the 5th, 9th, 12th, 16th, 17th and 21st Lancers with the Bedford, Lincoln, City of London, Surrey and East Riding Yeomanry.

The Regiment remained at the Curragh in the 3rd Reserve Cav. Bde. until the end of the war.

2nd RESERVE CAVALRY REGIMENT
Formed on mobilization in Aug. 1914 at Aldershot affiliated to 2nd Dragoon Guards and 6th Dragoons. In the summer of 1915 some 3rd Line Yeomanry from Scottish Command were affiliated. By April 1916 the regiment was in 1st Reserve Cav. Bde. and the affiliated Yeomanry were Essex Yeomanry and the Lothians & Border Horse. Early in 1917 the regiment was absorbed in the new 4th Reserve Cavalry Regiment at Aldershot.

A new 2nd Reserve Regiment was formed at the Curragh early in 1917 mainly from the 9th and 10th Reserve Regiments; in 3rd Reserve Cav. Bde. The affiliated regiments were 3rd, 4th, 7th and 8th Hussars and the Dorset Yeomanry, Lancashire Hussars, 1st and 3rd County of London Yeomanry, South Notts. Hussars with the Oxfordshire and Westmorland & Cumberland Yeomanry.

The Regiment remained at the Curragh until the end of the war. In 1918 the Lancashire Hussars and Westmorland & Cumberland Yeomanry left for reserve infantry battalions as the 1st Line regiments had been dismounted and absorbed in infantry regiments.

3rd RESERVE CAVALRY REGIMENT
Formed on mobilization in Aug. 1914 at Canterbury affiliated to 3rd and 6th Dragoon Guards. In the summer of 1915 the 3rd Line units of Northamptonshire, Surrey and Sussex Yeomanry were affiliated. By April 1916 only the first two Yeomanry remained and the regiment was at Canterbury until early in 1917 when it was absorbed in the new 6th Reserve Regiment at Tidworth.

A new 3rd Reserve Regiment was formed at Aldershot early in 1917 mainly from the 12th and 14th Reserve Cavalry Regiments; in 1st Reserve Cavalry Bde. The
affiliated regiments were the 11th, 13th, 15th and 19th Hussars and the Buckinghamshire, Leicester, Stafford and Wiltshire Yeomanry with the Sherwood Rangers. Remained at Aldershot but no longer brigaded in 1918 and the Wiltshire Yeomanry left for a reserve infantry battalion as the 1st Line Regiment had been dismounted and absorbed in the Wiltshire Regiment.

4TH RESERVE CAVALRY REGIMENT
Formed on mobilization in Aug. 1914 at Tidworth affiliated to 4th and 7th Dragoon Guards. In the summer of 1915 some 3rd Line Yeomanry from Southern Command were affiliated. By April 1916 the regiment was in 2nd Reserve Cav. Bde. and the affiliated 3rd Line Yeomanry were the Warwickshire, Gloucestershire and Worcestershire. Early in 1917 the 4th Reserve Cavalry Regiment was absorbed in the new 6th Reserve Cavalry Regiment at Tidworth.

A new 4th Reserve Regiment was formed at Aldershot early in 1917. The cavalry regiments affiliated were the 1st, 2nd and 5th Dagoon Guards and the 6th Dragoons. The Yeomanry affiliated were the Derbyshire, Essex, Glasgow, Hampshire, 2nd County of London and the Lothians & Border Horse. There were no further changes except that the regiment ceased to be brigaded in 1918 and the Hampshire Yeomanry left for an infantry reserve battalion as the 1st Line Regiment was dismounted and absorbed in the Hampshire Regiment.

5TH RESERVE CAVALRY REGIMENT
Formed on mobilization in Aug. 1914 at York affiliated to 1st and 2nd Dragoons. In the summer of 1915 the 3rd Line units of four yeomanry regiments were affiliated: Northumberland Hussars, Yorkshire Dragoons, Yorkshire Hussars and the East Riding Yeomanry. There were no changes until early in 1917 when the regiment was absorbed in the new 6th Reserve Regiment at Tidworth.

A new 5th Reserve Regiment was formed early in 1917 at Tidworth from the 11th and 13th Regiments, affiliated to the 10th, 14th, 18th and 20th Hussars and the Gloucestershire Yeomanry, Northumberland Hussars, Warwickshire and Worcester Yeomanry and the Yorkshire Hussars. Early in 1918 the Regiment ceased to be brigaded and the Yorkshire Hussars left when the 1st Line unit was dismounted and absorbed in the West Riding Regiment.

6TH RESERVE CAVALRY REGIMENT
Formed on mobilization in Aug. 1914 at Dublin affiliated to the 5th and 12th Lancers. In the summer of 1915 some 3rd Line Yeomanry regiments from Western Command were affiliated. By April 1916 the regiment was in the 3rd Reserve Cav. Bde. and the affiliated Yeomanry were the City of London and the 1st County of London. Early in 1917 the Regiment was absorbed in the new 1st Reserve Regiment at the Curragh.

Early in 1917 a new 6th Reserve Regiment was formed at Tidworth mainly from the 3rd, 4th and 5th Reserve Regiments. It was affiliated to the 3rd, 4th, 6th and 7th Dragoons and 1st and 2nd Dragoons and the Yeomanry were the Berkshire, Hertford, Duke of Lancasters, Northampton, North Somerset and the Yorkshire Dragoons. The Regiment remained at Tidworth and was in the 2nd Reserve Cav. Bde. until 1918, when the brigade ceased to exist.

7TH RESERVE CAVALRY REGIMENT
Formed on mobilization in Aug. 1914 at Tidworth affiliated to the 6th and 21st Lancers. In the summer of 1915 some 3rd Line Yeomanry from regiments in Southern Command were affiliated. By April 1916 the Regiment was in the 2nd Reserve Cav. Bde. and the affiliated Yeomanry were the Buckingham and Berkshire. Early in 1917 the Regiment was absorbed in the new 1st Reserve Regiment at the Curragh.

8TH RESERVE CAVALRY REGIMENT
Formed on mobilization in Aug. 1914 at the Curragh affiliated to the 16th and 17th Lancers. In the summer of 1915 some 3rd Line Yeomanry from regiments in Western Command were affiliated. By April 1916 the Regiment was in the 3rd Reserve Cav. Bde. and the affiliated Yeomanry were the Dorset and Oxford. Early in 1917 the Regiment was absorbed in the new 1st Reserve Regiment, also at the Curragh.

9TH RESERVE CAVALRY REGIMENT
Formed on mobilization in Aug. 1914 at Shorncliffe affiliated to the 3rd and 7th Hussars. In the summer of 1915 some 3rd Line Yeomanry from regiments in Eastern Command were affiliated and later in 1915 the Regiment moved to Newbridge in Ireland. In April 1916 it was in the 3rd Reserve Cav. Bde. and the affiliated Yeomanry were the 2nd and 3rd County of London. Early in 1917 the Regiment was absorbed in the new 2nd Reserve Regiment at the Curragh.

10TH RESERVE CAVALRY REGIMENT
Formed on mobilization in Aug. 1914 at the Curragh affiliated to the 4th and 8th Hussars. In the summer of 1915 some 3rd Line Yeomanry from regiments in Western Command were affiliated. In April 1916 the Regiment was in the 3rd Reserve Cav. Bde. and the affiliated Yeomanry were the Duke of Lancaster's, the Lancashire Hussars and the Westmorland and Cumberland. Early in 1917 the Regiment was absorbed in the new 2nd Reserve Regiment at the Curragh.

11TH RESERVE CAVALRY REGIMENT
Formed on mobilization in Aug. 1914 at Tidworth affiliated to the 10th and 18th Hussars. In the summer of 1915 some 3rd Line Yeomanry from regiments in Southern Command were affiliated. In April 1916 the Regiment was in the 2nd Reserve Cav. Bde. and the affiliated Yeomanry were the Hampshire, North Somerset and Wiltshire. Early in 1917 the Regiment was absorbed in the new 5th Reserve Regiment at Tidworth.

12TH RESERVE CAVALRY REGIMENT
Formed on mobilization in Aug. 1914 at Aldershot affiliated to the 11th and 13th Hussars. In the summer of 1915 some 3rd Line Yeomanry from regiments in Northern Command were affiliated. In April 1916 the Regiment was in the 1st Reserve Cavalry Brigade and the affiliated Yeomanry were the Leicester, Lincolnshire and Staffordshire. Early in 1917 the Regiment was absorbed in the new 3rd Reserve Regiment at Aldershot.

13TH RESERVE CAVALRY REGIMENT
Formed on mobilization in Aug. 1914 at Colchester affiliated to the 14th and 20th Hussars. In the summer of 1915 the 3rd Line units of the Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Yeomanry were affiliated. Early in 1916 the Regiment moved to Maresfield, Sussex. Early in 1917 the Regiment was absorbed in the new 5th Reserve Regiment at Tidworth.

1 Mainly from the 1st and 2nd Reserve Regiments.
14TH RESERVE CAVALRY REGIMENT

Formed on mobilization in Aug. 1914 at Longmoor, near Liss, Hampshire affiliated to 15th and 19th Hussars. In the summer of 1915 some 3rd Line Yeomanry from regiments in Northern Command were affiliated. In April 1916 the Regiment was in the 1st Reserve Cav. Bde. and the affiliated Yeomanry were the Derbyshire and the South Nottinghamshire Hussars. In the autumn of 1916 the Regiment moved to Ireland, joining the 3rd Reserve Cav. Bde. Early in 1917 it was absorbed in the new 3rd Reserve Regiment at Aldershot.

SPECIAL RESERVE

NORTH IRISH HORSE

'France and Flanders, 1914–18'

4.8.14 Belfast: attached to 3rd Cav. Bde. On mobilization the regiment was split up and the squadrons were employed mainly as divisional cavalry until 1916. After this as corps cavalry and, finally in 1918, as corps cyclists and infantry. Three new squadrons were formed.

'A' Squadron landed at Havre on 19.8.14 as G.H.Q. Troops. 4.16 to 5th Div. as Div. Cav. 10.5.16 to VII Corps Cav. Regt.

'B' Squadron was attached to 5th Div. in Hertfordshire from Aug. 1915 to April 1916. In May 1916 'F' Squadron in France became 'B' Squadron.

'C' Squadron landed in France on 22.8.14 as G.H.Q. Troops. 14.4.15 to 3rd Div. as Div. Cav. 11.5.16 to X Corps Cav. Regt.

'D' Squadron. In 1915 joined 51st Div. at Bedford as Div. Cav. 2.5.16 landed at Havre. 10.5.16 to VII Corps Cav. Regt.

'E' Squadron. In 1915 joined 34th Div. on Salisbury Plain as Div. Cav. 1.1.16 landed at Havre. 10.5.16 to VII Corps Cav. Regt.

'F' (later 'B') Squadron. In 1915 joined 33rd Div. on Salisbury Plain as Div. Cav. 13.11.15 landed at Havre. On 19.4.16 left 33rd Div. and after short attachments to 1st Cav. 49th and 32nd Divs. joined X Corps Cav. Regt. on 21.5.16. Became 'B' Squadron on 25.5.16.

On 10.5.16 'A', 'D' and 'E' Squadrons formed what was known as the 1st North Irish Horse and served as VII Corps Cav. Regt. On 16.7.17 it became X Corps Cav. Regt. and transferred to V Corps on 7.9.17. Early in March the regiment was disbanded and converted to cyclists and was V Corps Cyclist Bn. until the end of the war.

On 21.5.16 'B' and 'C' Squadrons with the service sqdn. of the 6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons (from 36th Div.) formed the 2nd North Irish Horse at Tootingcourt as X Corps Cav. Regt. In August 1917 the X Corps Cav. Regt. was broken up and the squadrons went to a base depot for infantry training. On 25.9.17 the 9th Bn. Royal Irish Fusiliers absorbed 304 men of the two North Irish Horse squadrons adding (North Irish Horse) to its title. The unit was in 108th Bde. 36th Div.

A reserve regiment was formed and remained in Ireland all the war, for most of the time at Antrim.

SOUTH IRISH HORSE

'France and Flanders, 1915–18'

3.8.14 Dublin: attached to 3rd Cav. Bde. On mobilization the regiment was split up and the squadrons were employed mainly as divisional cavalry until 1916. After this as corps cavalry and after September 1917 as infantry. Three new squadrons were formed.

'A' Squadron joined 21st Div. at Aldershot in 1915 as divisional cavalry. 12.9.15 landed at Havre. 11.5.16 to...


'B' (later 'S') Squadron went to France on 17.8.14 as G.H.Q. Troops. 4.5.15 to 2nd Div. as Div. Cav. 15.5.16 to I Corps Cav. Regt. and became 'S' Sqn. 'C' Squadron joined 16th Div. at Aldershot in 1915 as Div. Cav. 16.12.15 to France 17.5.16 to I Corps Cav. Regt. 'E' Squadron landed at Havre and joined 39th Div. as Div. Cav. on 17.3.16. 15.5.16 to I Corps Cav. Regt. 'F' Squadron landed in France from Ireland on 18.5.17 and on 27.5.17 replaced 'B' Sqn. 1/1st Herts. Yeom. in XVIII Corps Cav. Regt.


On 17.5.16 'C', 'E' and 'S' Squadrons formed I Corps Cav. Regt. and were known as the 1st South Irish Horse. It left 1 Corps in Aug. 1917, was disbanded and went to Etaples. At the end of Aug. it amalgamated with the 2nd South Irish Horse and on 19.4.17 formed the 7th (South Irish Horse) Bn. Royal Irish Regt. 14.10.17 to 49th Bde. 16th Div. 18.4.18 reduced to cadre. End of June reformed and on 4.7.18 to 21st Bde. 30th Div. until the end of the war.


A reserve regiment was formed and remained in Ireland for the war, most of the time stationed at Cahir, in Tipperary.

KING EDWARD'S HORSE

(The King's Overseas Dominions Regiment)

'France and Flanders, 1915–17, 1918'

'Italy, 1917–18'

1st King Edward's Horse


RHQ and 'C' Squadron landed at Havre 22.4.15 and went to 47th Div. 1.6.16 Corps Cav. Regt.

'A' Squadron to 12th Div. at Aldershot on 23.5.15.

Landed at Havre 2.6.15. 1.6.16 to IV Corps Cav. Regt. 'B' Squadron landed at Havre 22.4.15 and joined 48th Div. 1.6.16 to IV Corps Cav. Regt.

The regiment concentrated at Valhuon as IV Corps Cav. Regt. on 1.6.16. On 17.7.16 to XVIII Corps and in Nov. 1917 returned on IV Corps. 15.12.17 to Italy joining XI Corps. Mar. 1918 returned to France with XI Corps. In May 1918 the regiment was divided among the corps of First Army: 'A' Squadron to XI Corps, 'B' Squadron to I Corps and 'C' Squadron to XIII Corps (Oct. to III Corps).

A reserve squadron was formed at Chelsea in Aug. 1914 and went to Bishops Storrford in May 1915. In July 1915 the squadron crossed to Ireland and was attached to 8th Reserve Cavalry Regiment at the Curragh. April 1916 to...
Longford. Feb. 1917 to Dublin and expanded to a reserve regiment. Remained in Dublin.

2nd King Edward's Horse
Formed in London on 10.8.14. Dec. 1914 replaced Essex Yeom. in Eastern Mtd. Bde. 1st Mtd. Div. in Essex. 1.2.15 to Canadian Cav. Bde. at Maresfield. 4.5.15 Canadian Cav. Bde. to France, dismounted, as Seely's Detachment and attached to 1st Canadian Div. until Sept. and then became Canadian Cav. Bde. again. 27.1.16 regiment mounted again and formed as a two squadron cavalry regiment with G.H.Q. Troops. R.H.Q. and 'A' Squadron remained with G.H.Q. Troops and 'B' Squadron went to 58th Div. as divisional cavalry on 23.3.16 until 30.5.16.

In June 1916 the regiment was joined by a service squadron of 21st Lancers from England and formed XIV Corps Cavalry Regiment. This unit was broken up in Aug. 1917, 2nd King Edward's Horse left France for Wareham on 5 Aug. and was absorbed by the Tank Corps. The squadron 21st Lancers went to No. 5 Base Depot on 29th Aug. and broken up.

A reserve squadron was formed which crossed to Ireland in July 1915. Later it expanded to a regiment and was stationed at Kilkenny in 1917 and 1918.

YEOMANRY

AYRSHIRE YEOMANRY
(Earl of Carrick's Own)

gallipoli, 1915

egypt, 1916-17

palestine, 1917-18

france and flanders, 1918

1/1st Ayrshire Yeomanry.
4.8.14 ayr: lowland mtd. bde. in scotland until sept. 1915 then sailed for gallipoli, dismounted. 11.10.15 landed at helles and brigade attached to 52nd div. jan. 1916 to mudros. feb. 1916 egypt and brigade to 1st dismounted bde. 16.10.16 1st dismounted bde. broken up and regiment to 2nd dismounted bde. jan. 1917 with lanarkshire yeomanry formed 12th (ayr & lanark yeomanry) bn. royal scots fusiliers in 229th div. 74th div. may 1918 to france. 21.6.18 to 94th bde. 31st div. 2/1st ayrshire yeomanry.
formed sept. 1914 and remained in scotland in 2/1st lowland mtd. bde. mar. 1916 stationed at dunbar when brigade became 20th mtd. bde. july 1916 converted to a cyclist unit in 13th cyclist bde. nov. 1916 brigade became 9th cyclist bde. regiment remained at dunbar until about may 1918 when it moved to ireland in 9th cyclist bde. stationed at omagh until the end of the war.

3/1st ayrshire yeomanry.
formed in 1915 and in the summer was affiliated to a reserve cavalry regiment at aldershot. june 1916 left reserve regiment and went to perth. early in 1917 the unit was disbanded the personnel going to the 2nd line unit and the 4th (reserve) bn. royal scots fusiliers at catterick.

BEDFORDSHIRE YEOMANRY

'france and flanders, 1915-18'

1/1st bedfordshire yeomanry.
4.8.14 bedford: attached to eastern mtd. bde. stationed at hatfield peverel and stansted until june 1915 then to france. 12.6.15 to 9th cav. bde. 1st cav. div. 10.3.18 withdrawn from 1st cav. div. to become a cyclist unit, then to form a machine gun battalion with the essex yeomanry, but after german offensive mounted again and sent to 1st cav. div. april 1918 regiment split up sending one squadron to each regiment of 9th cav. bde. (8th, 15th, and 19th hussars). no further change.

2/1st bedfordshire yeomanry.
formed sept. 1914. oct. 1914 to feb. 1916 with 61st div. in chelmsford area. june 1916 in 16th mtd. bde. 4th mtd. div. in essex. later in 1916 the regiment was split up as divisional cavalry: 'a' squadron to 57th div. at aldershot, 'b' squadron to 66th div. at colchester and 'c' squadron to 68th div. at turvey. by mar. 1917 the regiment had concentrated at ware attached to the 1st mtd. div. 'c' squadron was attached to 71st div. at colchester. by july 1917 the regiment had been absorbed in the 1st reserve cavalry regiment at the curragh.

3/1st bedfordshire yeomanry.
formed in 1915 and in june affiliated to 13th reserve cavalry regiment at colchester. jan. 1917 absorbed in 1st reserve cavalry regiment at the curragh.

BERKSHIRE YEOMANRY
(hungerford)

gallipoli, 1915

eypt, 1915-17

palestine, 1917-18

france and flanders, 1918

1/1st berkshire yeomanry.
4.8.14 reading: 2nd south midland mtd. bde. aug. 1914 brigade to mtd. div. 2.9.14 brigade to 2nd mtd. div. at churn. nov. 1914 to fakenham area. april 1915 to egypt. aug. 1915 to gallipoli, dismounted. dec. 1915 returned to egypt. jan. 1916 2nd mtd. div. broken up and brigades became independent. 2nd s.m. bde. became 6th mtd. bde. feb. 1917 6th mtd. bde. to imperial mtd. div. june 1917 bde. to yeomanry mtd. div. 4.4.18 regiment left brigade and with buckinghamshire yeo. formed c bn. machine gun corps. 21.6.18 landed at taranto and on to france. mid aug. numbered 101st bn. m.g.c. at end of war was with second army.

2/1st berkshire yeomanry.
formed sept. 1914. mar. 1915 in 2/2nd south midland mtd. bde. from reading. nov. in 2/2nd mtd. div. in kings lynn area. mar. 1916 now in 11th mtd. bde. 3rd mtd. div. july 1916 became a cyclist unit in 8th cyclist bde. 2nd cyclist div. in maidstone area. sept. 1916 to ipswich area. nov. 1916 2nd cyclist div. broken up and the unit amalgamated with 2/1st hampshire yeo. to form 11th (hampshire & berkshire) yeomanry cyclist regt. in the 4th cyclist bde. in essex. mar. 1917 composite regiment disbanded and resumed identity. by jul. at wivenhoe. about jan. 1918 to ireland in 4th cyclist bde. stationed at dublin and Dundalk.

3/1st berkshire yeomanry.
formed in 1915 and in the summer affiliated to the 7th reserve cavalry regiment at tidworth. early in 1917 absorbed in 6th reserve cavalry regiment at tidworth.

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE YEOMANRY
(royal bucks. hussars)

gallipoli, 1915

eypt, 1915-17

palestine, 1917-18

france and flanders, 1918

1/1st buckinghamshire yeomanry.
4.8.14 buckingham: 2nd south midland mtd. bde. subsequent record same as 1/1st berkshire yeomanry.

2/1st buckinghamshire yeomanry,
3/ist Buckinghamshire Yeomanry.

Formed 1915 and in the summer affiliated to a reserve cavalry regiment at the Curragh. Summer 1916 dismounted and attached to 3rd Line Groups of West Lancs. Div. Early in 1917 the unit was disbanded the personnel going to the 2nd Line unit and the 4th (Reserve) Bn. Royal Welsh Fusiliers at Oswestry.

**DERBYSHIRE YEOMANRY**

'Gallipoli, 1915'

'Egypt, 1915-16'

'Macedonia, 1916-18'

1/1st Derbyshire Yeomanry.


2/1st Derbyshire Yeomanry.


3/1st Derbyshire Yeomanry.

Formed 1915 and in the summer affiliated to a reserve cavalry regiment at Aldershot. April 1916 affiliated to 14th Reserve Cavalry Regiment at Aldershot and in autumn with regiment to Ireland. Early in 1917 absorbed by 4th Reserve Cavalry Regiment at Aldershot.

**ROYAL 1ST DEVON YEOMANRY**

'Gallipoli, 1915'

'Egypt, 1916-17'

'Palestine, 1917-18'

'France and Flanders, 1918'

1/1st Royal 1st Devon Yeomanry.

Formed 1914. 4/8.14 Exeter: 2nd South Western Mtd. Bde. Aug. 1914 with brigade to Colchester area. Sept. 1915 dismounted and sailed from Liverpool on 24.9.15. 9.10.15 landed at Gallipoli. 30.12.15 landed at Alexandria. Feb. 1916 2nd South Western Mtd. Bde. absorbed in 2nd Dismounted Bde. 4.1.17 with 1/1st North Devon Yeomanry formed 16th (Royal 1st Devon and Royal North Devon Yeo.) Bn. Devonshire Regt. in 229th Bde. 74th Div. 7.5.18 landed at Marseilles and remained in France with the 74th Div. until the end of the war.

2/1st Royal 1st Devon Yeomanry.

Formed Sept. 1914 and stationed at Teignmouth. May 1915 in 2/2nd South Western Mtd. Bde. to Woodbury. Sept. 1915 to Colchester area taking over horses from the
1st Line regiment. April 1916 with brigade to Norfolk joining 1st Mtd. Div. July 1916 to 2nd Mtd. Bde. of new 1st Mtd. Div. and stationed at Thornton Park near Brentwood. Nov. 1916 became a cyclist unit, returning to Norfolk and with North Devon Yeomanry forming 4th (Royal 1st Devon and North Devon) Yeomanry Cyclist Regiment in 2nd Cyclist Bde. Mar. 1917 resumed identity, now at Holt, Norfolk. Remained in Holt and area until May 1918 and then went to Ireland with the 2nd Cyclist Bde. The unit was stationed at the Curragh and Mullingar.

3/1st Royal 1st Devon Yeomanry.
Formed at Exeter in 1915. In the summer affiliated to a reserve cavalry regiment at Tidworth. Summer 1916 disbanded and attached to 3rd Line Groups of Wessex Division, probably in Winchester area. Early in 1917 disbanded, personnel going to the 2nd Line regiment and the 4th (Reserve) Bn. Devonshire Regiment at Bourne-mouth.

ROYAL NORTH DEVON YEOMANRY

 Gallipoli, 1915
Egypt, 1916-17
'Palestine, 1917-18'
'France and Flanders, 1918'

1/1st Royal North Devon Yeomanry.
4.8.14 Barnstaple: 2nd South Western Mtd. Bde. Subsequent record the same as 1/1st Royal 1st Devon Yeomanry.

2/1st Royal North Devon Yeomanry.

3/1st Royal North Devon Yeomanry.
Formed at Barnstaple in 1915. Subsequent record same as 3/1st Royal 1st Devon Yeomanry.

DORSET YEOMANRY

(Queen's Own)

 Gallipoli, 1915
Egypt, 1915-17
'Palestine, 1917-18'

1/1st Dorset Yeomanry.

2/1st Dorset Yeomanry.

3/1st Dorset Yeomanry.
Formed 1915 and in the summer affiliated to a reserve cavalry regiment at Tidworth. July 1916 affiliated to 8th Reserve Cavalry Regiment at the Curragh. Early in 1917 absorbed by the 2nd Reserve Cavalry Regiment at the Curragh.

ESSEX YEOMANRY

'France and Flanders, 1914-18'

1/1st Essex Yeomanry.

2/1st Essex Yeomanry.

3/1st Essex Yeomanry.
Formed in 1915 and in the summer affiliated to a reserve cavalry regiment in Eastern Command and in April 1916 affiliated to 2nd Reserve Cavalry Regiment at Aldershot. Early in 1917 absorbed in 4th Reserve Cavalry Regiment at Aldershot.

FIFE AND FORFAR YEOMANRY

'Gallipoli, 1915'
'Egypt, 1915-17'
'Palestine, 1917-18'
'France and Flanders, 1918'

1/1st Fife and Forfar Yeomanry.
GLAMORGAN YEOMANRY

- *Egypt, 1916-17*
- *Palestine, 1917-18*
- *France and Flanders, 1918*

1/ist Glamorgan Yeomanry.


2/ist Glamorgan Yeomanry.


3/ist Glamorgan Yeomanry.

Formed 1915 and in the summer affiliated to a reserve cavalry regiment at Aldershot. June 1916 to Perth. Early in 1917 disband and personnel absorbed in the 2nd Line unit and the 4th (Reserve) Bn. The Black Watch at Ripon.

QUEEN’S OWN ROYAL GLASGOW YEOMANRY

- *Egypt, 1916-17*
- *Palestine, 1917-18*
- *France and Flanders, 1918*

1/ist Glasgow Yeomanry.

Formed 1915 and in summer affiliated to a reserve cavalry regiment at Aldershot. June 1916 to Perth. Early in 1917 disband and personnel absorbed in the 2nd Line unit and the 4th (Reserve) Bn. The Black Watch at Ripon.

RHQ and ‘C’ Squadron went to Egypt, arriving at Port Said 22.6.15. Oct. 1915 joined 52nd Div. at Gallipoli and in Jan. 1916 returned to Egypt with 52nd Div. In May 1916 RHQ went to France and joined V Corps Cavalry Regiment. ‘C’ Sqdn. remained with 52nd Div. until 21.8.17 when it joined XXI Corps Cav. Regt. In May 1918 to Palestine L. of G. until the end of the war.

‘A’ Squadron to 11th Div. at Aldershot on 2.6.15 and on 30.6.15 to 24th Div. at Aldershot. 1.9.15 landed at Havre. Attached to 2nd Cav. Div. 30.4.16 to 14.5.16 and joined V Corps Cav. Regt. on 21.4.16.

‘B’ Squadron landed at Havre on 15.5.15 and joined 9th Div. at St. Omer. 10.5.16 to V Corps Cav. Regt.

The V Corps Cavalry Regiment was formed in France in May 1916 with RHQ, ‘A’ and ‘B’ Squadrons Glasgow Yeomanry and ‘B’ Squadrons Lothians and Border Horse. In July 1917 the regiment was dismounted and the horses sent to Egypt. The squadrons went to No. 21 Infantry Base Depot at Etaples for infantry training on 23.8.17. The Glasgow Yeomanry (4 O. & 146 OR) on 23.9.17 joined 4th Mtd. Bde. at Aldershot on 5th Mtd. Bde. at Alcester on 22.6.15. Oct. 1915 joined 52nd Div. at Gallipoli and in Jan. 1916 returned to Egypt with 52nd Div. In May 1916 RHQ went to France and joined V Corps Cavalry Regiment. ‘C’ Sqdn. remained with 52nd Div. until 21.8.17 when it joined XXI Corps Cav. Regt. In May 1918 to Palestine L. of G. until the end of the war.

2/ist Glasgow Yeomanry.

Formed in Glasgow in 1914 and remained here until May 1915 and then to Hawick. In Mar. 1916 RHQ with ‘A’ and ‘B’ Squadrons joined 65th Div. in Essex and were later reduced to one squadron. In Jan. 1917 with 65th Div. to Ireland and in Feb. 1918 absorbed by 1st Res. Cav. Regt. at the Curragh. ‘C’ Squadron went to the 64th Div. in Norfolk in 1916 and was disbanded in 1917.

3/ist Glasgow Yeomanry.


NOTE: The title of this regiment in 1914 was LANARKSHIRE YEOMANRY (QUEEN’S OWN ROYAL GLASGOW AND LOWER WARD OF LANARKSHIRE). The designation QUEEN’S OWN ROYAL GLASGOW YEOMANRY was approved in Army Order of 91 of Mar., 1960.

GLOUCESTERSHIRE YEOMANRY

(Royal Gloucestershire Hussars)

- *Gallipoli, 1915*
- *Egypt, 1915-17*
- *Palestine, 1917-18*

1/ist Gloucestershire Yeomanry.


2/ist Gloucestershire Yeomanry.

Formed in 1914 and served with 1st South Midland Mtd. Bde. with brigade to Cupar, Fife on coast defence. May 1915 left brigade and split up.
1916 brigade became 10th Mtd. Bde. Summer 1916
became a cyclist unit and moved to 8th Cyclist Bde. 2nd
Cyclist Div. at first in Kent and then to Ipswich. Nov.
1916 2nd Cyclist Div. broken up. With Worcestershire
Yeo. formed 12th (Gloucester & Worcester Yeomanry)
Cyclist Regt. at Ipswich in 4th Cyclist Bde. Mar. 1917
resumed identity probably at Ipswich. July 1917 at
Wivenhoe. Jan. 1918 Clacton. By April 1918 in Ireland
still in the Cyclist Bde. and stationed in Dublin until the
end of the war.

3/1st Hampshire Yeomanry.
Formed in 1915. In the summer affiliated to 11th Res.
Cav. Regt. at Tidworth. Early 1917 absorbed in 4th Res.
Cav. Regt. at Aldershot. By 1918 had left 4th Reserve
Cav. Regt., when 1st Line unit became infantry, and
joined 4th (Reserve) Bn. Hampshire Regt. at Larkhill.

HERTS YEOMANY
‘Gallipoli, 1915’
‘Egypt, 1915-16’
‘Palestine, 1918’

1/ist Herts Yeomanry.
4.8.14 Hertford: attached Eastern Mtd. Bde. 10.9.14
sailed for Egypt. 19.1.15 with 2nd County of London
Yeomanry formed Yeomanry Mtd. Bde. in Egypt. Aug.
1915 to Gallipoli joining 2nd Mtd. Div. at 5th Mtd. Bde.
Dec. 1915 returned to Egypt and left 2nd Mtd. Div.
for Western Frontier. Mar. 1916 regiment split up to serve
as divisional cavalry.

RHQ and ‘A’ Squadron joined 54th Div. at Mena
to XXI Corps Cav. Regt. in Palestine.

‘B’ Squadron to 11th Div. 11.3.16 and landed in
France with division on 4.7.16. 12.7.16 attached to
VI Corps Cav. Regt. (1/ist Northants Yeo.). Early
1917 to XVIII Corps Cav. Regt. 27.5.17 to G.H.Q.
Troops. 6.7.17 arrived back in Egypt and became
Depot Squadron at Zeitoun. 9.5.18 joined ‘A’
Squadron in XXI Corps Cav. Regt. in Palestine.

‘D’ Squadron to Mesopotamia Mar. 1916 and to
L of C 8.7.16 to 13th Div. Dec. 1916 to III (Tigris)
Corps Cav. Regt. 6.8.17 to 15th Indian Div. May
1916 to North Persia Force L of C.

2/1st Herts Yeomanry.
in Thetford-Newmarket area, at Huntingdon. 28.4.16
to 16th (2/1st Southern) Mtd. Bde. 4th Mtd. Div.
in Manningtree area. July 1916 to 3rd Mtd. Bde. of new 1st Mtd.
Div. in Maidstone area. Oct. 1916 West Malling area.
Mar. 1917 Sevenoaks area. Regiment became a cyclist
26.10.17 to 214th Bde. 71st Div. This brigade was a special
formation for possible service in Murmansk. Now at
Colchester. 12.2.18 with brigade to 67th Div. still at
Colchester. In Mar. 1918 all fit men in 214th Bde. were
used as drafts for France and the Murmansk operation
was cancelled. The unit appears to have left the 67th Div.
by Sept. but probably remained in East Anglia until the
end of the war.

3/1st Herts Yeomanry.
Formed at Hertford Dec. 1914. Mar. 1915 affiliated to
13th Reserve Cav. Regt. at Colchester. 1916 at Maresfield.
Feb. 1917 absorbed in 6th Reserve Cav. Regt. at
Tidworth.

ROYAL EAST KENT YEOMANY
(The Duke of Connaught’s Own)
(Mounted Rifles)
‘Gallipoli, 1915’
‘Egypt, 1916-17’
‘Palestine, 1917-18’
‘France and Flanders, 1918’

1/ist Royal East Kent Yeomanry.
with brigade to Canterbury area till Sept. 1915. Dis-
mounted and sailed from Liverpool on 24.9.15 in s.s.
‘Olympic’ 8.10.15 landed on Gallipoli and attd. to 42nd
Div. Jan. 1916 to Mudros. Feb. 1916 to Egypt and S.E. Mtd. Bde. was absorbed in 3rd Dismounted Bde. 1.2.17 with 1/1st West Kent Yeo. formed 10th (Royal E. Kent and W. Kent Yeo.) Bn. The Buffs in 230th Bde. 74th Div.

2/1st Royal East Kent Yeomanry.


2/1st West Kent Yeomanry.


3/1st Royal East Kent Yeomanry.


3/1st West Kent Yeomanry.

Formed in 1915 and in the summer was affiliated to a Reserve Cav. Regt. in Eastern Command. Summer 1915 attached to 3rd Line Groups, Home Counties Div. at Crowborough. Early 1917 disbanded, personnel to 2nd Line unit and 4th (Reserve) Bn. The Buffs at Crowborough.

WEST KENT YEOMANRY

(Queen's Own)

'Gallipoli, 1915'

Egypt, 1916-17

'Palestine, 1917-18'

'France and Flanders, 1918'

1/1st West Kent Yeomanry.

4.8.14 Maidstone: South Eastern Mtd. Bde. Subsequent record the same as 1/1st Royal East Kent Yeomanry.

2/1st West Kent Yeomanry.


3/1st West Kent Yeomanry.


LANARKSHIRE YEOMANRY

'Gallipoli, 1915'

'Egypt, 1916-17'

'Palestine, 1917-18'

'France and Flanders, 1918'

1/1st Lanarkshire Yeomanry.


RHQ and 'B' Squadron on 27.11.15 to 31st Div. on Salisbury Plain. Dec. 1915 to Egypt with division.

Mar. 1916 to France. 27 April to 10 May attn. to 2nd Indian Cav. Div. 11.5.16 to VII Corps Cav. Regt.

'C' Squadron on 14.11.15 to 35th Div. on Salisbury Plain. 1.2.16 landed at Havre. 10.5.16 to VIII Corps Cav. Regt.

'D' Squadron on 29.10.15 to 30th Div. on Salisbury Plain. 10.11.15 landed at Havre. 13 to 26 April attn. to 2nd Indian Cav. Div. 11.5.16 to VIII Corps Cav. Regt.

In May 1916 the VIII Corps Cav. Regt. was formed by the regiment. About July 1917 dismounted and went to Base Depot for infantry training. 24.9.17 with a strength of 16 officers and 290 other ranks absorbed by 18th Bn. The King's Regt. in 21st Bde. 30th Div. Became 18th (Lanarkshire Hussars Yeo.) Bn. The King's Regt. 11.2.18 to 69th Bde. 30th Div. 14.5.18 reduced to training cadre and on 19.8.18 to 66th Div. 13.8.18 reconstituted and on 10.9.18 to 199th Bde. 66th Div. where it remained.

2/1st Lanarkshire Hussars.

Formed in 1914. In 1915 in newly formed Western Mtd. Bde. By Mar. 1916 at Cupar, Fife and brigade became 21st Mtd. Bde. July 1916 became a cyclist unit in 14th Cyclist Bde. Oct. 1916 became 10th Cyclist Bde. and at Cupar. Brigade remained at Cupar until the end of 1917 but the unit was at St. Andrews from July. About Jan. the 10th Cyclist Bde. moved to Lincolnshire and the unit was at Skegness. May 1918 to Ireland with brigade and stationed at Bandon and Buttevant until the end of the war.

3/1st Lanarkshire Hussars.

Formed 1915 and in summer affiliated to a reserve cav. regt. at the Curragh. Summer 1916 affiliated to 10th
Reserve Cav. Regt. at the Curragh. Early 1917 absorbed by 2nd Reserve Cav. Regt. at the Curragh. By 1918 had left 2nd Reserve Cav. Regt., when 1st Line unit became infantry, and joined 5th (Reserve) Bn. The Kings at Oswestry.

DUKE OF LANCASTER'S OWN YEOMANRY

'France and Flanders, 1915-18'

1/1st Duke of Lancaster's Own Yeomanry.
RHQ and 'C' Squadron to 23rd Div. at Aldershot on 27.8.15. 28.8.15 landed at Havre. Attached 1st Cav. Div. 20 April to 4 May 1916. 14.5.16 to III Corps Cav. Regt.
'D' Squadron to 14th Div. at Aldershot in spring 1915. 23.5.15 landed at Havre. 14.5.16 to III Corps Cav. Regt.
In May 1916 the III Corps Cav. Regt. was formed at Beaucourt with the above squadrons and 'C' Squadron Surrey Yeomanry. 24.7.17 RHQ and the two squadrons went to GHQ Troops, were dismounted and on 28 Aug. to Base Depot for infantry training. On 24.9.17 7 officers and 125 other ranks were absorbed by 12th Bn. Manchester Regt. in 52nd Bde. 17th Div. The battalion now became 12th (Duke of Lancaster's Own Yeo.) Bn. Manchester Regt. Remained unchanged until the end of the war.

2/1st Duke of Lancaster's Own Yeomanry.

3/1st Leicestershire Yeomanry.
Formed 1915 and in the summer affiliated to a reserve cavalry regiment at Aldershot. Summer 1916 affiliated to 12th Reserve Cav. Regt. at Aldershot. Early 1917 absorbed in 3rd Reserve Cav. Regt. at Aldershot.

LEICESTERSHIRE YEOMANRY

('Prince Albert's Own')

'France and Flanders, 1914-18'

1/1st Leicestershire Yeomanry.

LINCOLNSHIRE YEOMANRY

'Egypt, 1915-17'

'Palestine, 1917-18'

'CITY OF LONDON YEOMANRY

('Rough Riders')

'Gallipoli, 1915'

'Egypt, 1915-18'

'Macedonia, 1916-17'

'Palestine, 1917-18'

'France and Flanders, 1918'

2/1st City of London Yeomanry.
1/1st County of London Yeomanry.


2/1st County of London Yeomanry.


3/1st City of London Yeomanry.

Formed 1915 and in the summer affiliated to a reserve cav. regt. in Eastern Command. Summer 1916 affiliated to 6th Reserve Cav. Regt. at Dublin. Early in 1917 absorbed by 1st Reserve Cav. Regt. at the Curragh.

1ST COUNTY OF LONDON YEOMANRY
(Middlesex Duke of Cambridge's Hussars)

‘Gallipoli, 1915’
‘Egypt, 1915-16’
‘Macedonia, 1916-17’
‘Palestine, 1917-18’

2ND COUNTY OF LONDON YEOMANRY
(Westminster Dragoons)

‘Gallipoli, 1915’
‘Egypt, 1915-17’
‘Palestine, 1917-18’
‘France and Flanders, 1918’

1/2nd County of London Yeomanry.

Formed Aug. 1914 at Westminster. Early in 1915 to Feltham. Summer to Harlow. There are three versions of the history of this unit. The OFFICIAL HISTORY ORDER OF BATTLE VOLUME 2B says that the regiment joined 60th Div. at Harlow on 24.6.15 and went to 61st Div. in Chelmsford area on 24.7.16. To 59th Div. in Chelmsford area on 20.2.16 until April and there is no further mention. The official COMMANDERS HOME FORCES has a regimental index in some issues showing locations of units. In June 1916 this regiment is shown with 58th Div. The next six entries up to April 1918 list it as ‘Overseas’ and in Aug. 1918 as ‘Tank Corps’. The regimental history 2ND COUNTY OF LONDON (WESTMINSTER DRAGOONS) YEOMANRY. THE FIRST TWENTY YEARS says that the regiment went to France, disbanded, at the end of 1915 for guard duties. That it returned to England in the summer of 1916 and went to Wool. Most rank and file were posted to the infantry while the officers and senior N.C.O.s were transferred to the Tank Corps. There are no campaign battle honours to support the overseas service. Perhaps a disbanded party went to France but the unit appears to have been absorbed in the Tank Corps.

2/2nd County of London Yeomanry.

Formed in 1914 at Chelsea. Nov. 1914 Ranelagh Park, Westminster: attached London Mtd. Bde. for training. Sept. 1914 to Egypt. 19.1.15 formed Yeomanry Mtd. Bde. with 1/1st Herts. Yeomanry Aug. 1915 to Gallipoli, dismounted, attached to 2nd Mtd. Div. and brigade became 5th Mtd. Dec. 1915 returned to Egypt, mounted again, and left 2nd Mtd. Div. In April 1916 was absorbed 6th Mtd. Bde. in Western Frontier Force. For the first eight months of 1917 the regiment was split up. RHQ and ‘C’ Squadron on Northern Canal Defences. ‘A’ Squadron with 53rd Div. 14 Jan. to 14 Feb. and with 74th Div. 5 April to 23 Aug. ‘B’ Squadron was depot squadron at Zeitoun from 17 Jan. to Aug. 1917 the regiment concentrated and became XX Corps Cav. Regt. ‘C’ Squadron was at Zeitoun from July to Sept. In April 1918 left XX Corps and formed ‘F’ Bn. M.G.C. 1.6.18 landed in France. 19.8.18 became 104th Bn. M.G.C. and at the end of the war was with Second Army in Belgium.

3/2nd County of London Yeomanry.

Formed 1915 and in summer affiliated to a reserve cav. regt. in Eastern Command. 1916 with 9th Reserve Cav. Regt. at the Curragh. Early 1917 absorbed by 4th Reserve Cav. Regt. at Aldershot.

3RD COUNTY OF LONDON YEOMANRY
(Sharpshooters)

‘Gallipoli, 1915’
‘Egypt, 1915-16’
‘Macedonia, 1916-17’
‘Palestine, 1917-18’
‘France and Flanders, 1918’

1/3rd County of London Yeomanry.

Formed 1916 and in summer 1918 formed Yeomanry Bde. with 1/1st Herts. Yeomanry. March 1916 re-formed Yeomanry Mtd. Bde. with 1/1st Herts. Yeomanry. Aug. 1915 to Gallipoli, dismounted, attached to 2nd Mtd. Div. and brigade became 5th Mtd. Dec. 1915 returned to Egypt, mounted again, and left 2nd Mtd. Div. In April 1916 was absorbed 6th Mtd. Bde. in Western Frontier Force. For the first eight months of 1917 the regiment was split up. RHQ and ‘C’ Squadron on Northern Canal Defences. ‘A’ Squadron with 53rd Div. 14 Jan. to 14 Feb. and with 74th Div. 5 April to 23 Aug. ‘B’ Squadron was depot squadron at Zeitoun from 17 Jan. to Aug. 1917 the regiment concentrated and became XX Corps Cav. Regt. ‘C’ Squadron was at Zeitoun from July to Sept. In April 1918 left XX Corps and formed ‘F’ Bn. M.G.C. 1.6.18 landed in France. 19.8.18 became 104th Bn. M.G.C. and at the end of the war was with Second Army in Belgium.

4/8.14 Elverton Street, Westminster: attached London Mtd. Bde. for training. Sept. 1914 to Egypt. 19.1.15 formed Yeomanry Mtd. Bde. with 1/1st Herts. Yeomanry Aug. 1915 to Gallipoli, dismounted, attached to 2nd Mtd. Div. and brigade became 5th Mtd. Dec. 1915 returned to Egypt, mounted again, and left 2nd Mtd. Div. In April 1916 was absorbed 6th Mtd. Bde. in Western Frontier Force. For the first eight months of 1917 the regiment was split up. RHQ and ‘C’ Squadron on Northern Canal Defences. ‘A’ Squadron with 53rd Div. 14 Jan. to 14 Feb. and with 74th Div. 5 April to 23 Aug. ‘B’ Squadron was depot squadron at Zeitoun from 17 Jan. to Aug. 1917 the regiment concentrated and became XX Corps Cav. Regt. ‘C’ Squadron was at Zeitoun from July to Sept. In April 1918 left XX Corps and formed ‘F’ Bn. M.G.C. 1.6.18 landed in France. 19.8.18 became 104th Bn. M.G.C. and at the end of the war was with Second Army in Belgium.
Subsequent record same as 1/1st City of London Yeomanry.

2/3rd County of London Yeomanry.

3/3rd County of London Yeomanry.
- Formed 1915 and in the summer affiliated to a reserve cav. regt. in Eastern Comand. Summer 1916 affiliated to 9th Reserve Cav. Regt. at the Curragh. Early in 1917 absorbed by 2nd Reserve Cav. Regt. at the Curragh.

LOTHIANS AND BORDER HORSE YEOMANRY

1/1st Lothians and Border Horse.
- 4.8.14 Wemyss Place, Edinburgh: Lowland Mtd. Bde. To Cupar with brigade. Left brigade and in 1915 split up as divisional cavalry.
- RHQ and 'B' Squadron to 25th Div. at Aldershot in summer of 1915. 27.9.15 landed at Havre. 11.5.16 to V Corps Cav. Regt. (with two sqdns Glasgow Yeomanry). July 1917 dismounted and to base depot for infantry training. Sept. 1917 absorbed by 17th Royal Scots, 106th Bde. 35th Div.
- 'A' Squadron to 26th Div. at Sutton Veny on 30.7.15. Sept. 1915 to France. Nov. 1915 to Salonika. 29.11.16 left 26th Div. and attached 8th Mtd. Bde. until 11.1.17. 11.5.17 to XII Corps Cav. Regt.
- 'D' Squadron to 22nd Div. at Aldershot. Sept. 1915 to France. Nov. 1915 to Salonika. 29.11.16 left 22nd Div. and attached 8th Mtd. Bde. until 14.1.17. 11.5.17 to XII Corps Cav. Regt.

The XII Corps Cavalry Regt. was formed at Salonika (a two squadron regiment) by 'A' and 'D' Squadrons and remained until the end of the war.

2/1st Lothians and Border Horse.

3/1st Lothians and Border Horse.

1ST LOVAT'S SCOUTS YEOMANRY

'Gallipoli, 1915'
- 'Egypt, 1915-16'
- 'Macedonia, 1916-18'
- 'France and Flanders, 1916-18'

1/1st Lovat's Scouts.

The Lovat's Scouts also formed 13 detachments for observation work which served in France from 1916 to 1918. These detachments were corps troops and provided observation posts to watch the enemy front. They may also have acted as snipers. The detachments became groups in Aug. 1917. No. 4 Group went to Italy about the end of 1917 and remained there as G.H.Q. Troops.

2/1st Lovat's Scouts.

3/1st Lovat's Scouts.
- Formed July 1915 at Beauty and affiliated to a reserve cavalry regt. at Aldershot. June 1916 to Perth. Jan. 1917 disbanded; personnel to 2nd Line unit and 3rd (Reserve) Bn. Cameron Highlanders at Invergordon.

2ND LOVAT'S SCOUTS YEOMANRY

The record of the three units of this regiment is similar to that of the 1st Lovat's Scouts.

MONTGOMERYSHIRE YEOMANRY

'Egypt, 1916-17'
- 'Palestine, 1917-18'
- 'France and Flanders, 1918'

1/1st Montgomeryshire Yeomanry.

2/1st Montgomeryshire Yeomanry.
& Montgomery) Yeomanry Cyclist Regt. at Worthingham (Becles) in 1st Cyclist Bde. Mar. 1917 resumed identity at Worthingham in 1st Cyclist Bde. By Nov. 1917 at Gorleston and remained in this area until the end of the war.

3/1st Montgomeryshire Yeomanry.


NORFOLK YEOMANRY
(The King's Own Royal Regiment)

'Gallipoli, 1915'
'Egypt, 1915-17'
'Palestine, 1917-18'
'France and Flanders, 1918'

1/1st Norfolk Yeomanry.


2/1st Norfolk Yeomanry.


3/1st Norfolk Yeomanry.

Formed in 1915 and in summer affiliated to a reserve cav. regt. in Eastern Command. Summer 1916 attached to 3rd Line Groups of East Anglian Div. Early 1917 disbanded, personnel to 2nd Line unit and 4th (Reserve) Bn. Norfolk Regt. at Halton Park.

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE YEOMANRY

('France and Flanders, 1914-17'
'Italy, 1917-18'

1/1st Northamptonshire Yeomanry.

4.8.14 Clare Street, Northampton. attached Eastern Mtd. Bde. for training. Oct. 1914 to 8th Div. near Winchester. 4.11.14 landed in France. April left 8th Div. and split up as divisional cavalry.

RHQ and 'B' Squadron to 6th Div. 14.4.15. To VI Corps Cav. Regt. 9.5.16.

'A' Squadron to 4th Div. 13.4.15. To VI Corps Cav. Regt. 11.5.16.

'C' Squadron to 9th Div. 12.4.15. To VI Corps Cav. Regt. 11.5.16.

The regiment concentrated in May 1915 as VI Corps Cav. Regt. Left VI Corps in summer of 1917 and seems to have become Fourth Army Troops and possibly attached to VII Corps. A. 10.11.17 to Italy and became XIV Corps Cav. Regt. 18.4.17 XIV Corps became G.H.Q. British Force in Italy and unit became G.H.Q. Troops. 9.10.18 XIV Corps reformed and again became Corps Cav. Regt. to end of the war.

2/1st Northamptonshire Yeomanry.

Formed 1914. Nov. 1915 to April 1916 with 59th Div. in St. Albans area. RHQ and 'A' Squadron to 69th Div. in Yorkshire from 17.4.16 to 15.6.17. One squadron to 67th Div. in Kent from Oct. 1916 to June 1917. One squadron to France in winter 1916-17.

The three squadrons were as above in Mar. 1917 but during the year the squadron in France was absorbed in the Tank Corps (possibly Aug. 1917). One of the other two was absorbed in the 6th Reserve Cav. Regt. at Tidworth and the other one was disbanded.

3/1st Northamptonshire Yeomanry.

Formed in 1915 and in the summer affiliated to the 3rd Reserve Cav. Regt. at Canterbury. Early in 1917 absorbed in 6th Reserve Cav. Regt. at Tidworth.

NORTHUMBERLAND YEOMANRY

('France and Flanders, 1914-18'

1/1st Northumberland Yeomanry.

4.8.14 Northumberland Road, Newcastle-on-Tyne: attached to Yorkshire Mtd. Bde. for training. Sept. 1914 to 7th Div. at Lyndhurst. 6.10.14 landed at Zeebrugge. April 1915 regiment split up as divisional cavalry.

RHQ and 'A' Squadron remained with 7th Div. 13.5.15 to XIII Corps Cav. Regt. 'B' Squadron to 1st Div. 13.4.15 and on 18.4.16 to XIII Corps Cav. Regt. 'C' Squadron to 8th Div. on 12.4.15 and on 13.5.16 to XIII Corps Cav. Regt.

In May 1916 the regiment concentrated and became XIII Corps Cav. Regt. About Aug. 1917 left XIII Corps and to VIII (or XIV) Corps. Nov. 1917 to III Corps. 8.10.18 to XII Corps as Corps Cav. Regt. until the end of the war.

2/1st Northumberland Yeomanry.

Formed at Newcastle Oct. 1914 and at Gosforth Park until May 15 and then to Scarborough. April 1916 regiment split up.

RHQ and 'B' Squadron to 62nd Div. on Salisbury Plain and then East Anglia. Jan. 1917 left 62nd Div. 'A' Squadron remained at Scarborough. 'C' Squadron joined 59th Div. 28.3.16 and went to Ireland. Remained with 59th Div. until Jan. 1917.


3/1st Northumberland Yeomanry.

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE YEOMANRY
(Sherwood Rangers)
‘Gallipoli, 1915’
‘Egypt, 1915–16’
‘Macedonia, 1916–17’
‘Palestine, 1917–18’

1/1st Nottinghamshire Yeomanry (S.R.)

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE YEOMANRY
(South Nottinghamshire Hussars)
‘Gallipoli, 1915’
‘Egypt, 1915–16’
‘Macedonia, 1916–17’
‘Palestine, 1917–18’
‘France and Flanders, 1918’

1/1st Nottinghamshire Yeomanry (S.N.H.)

2/1st Nottinghamshire Yeomanry (S.N.H.)
20.9.14 formation began at Nottingham and was at Colwick Racecourse for the winter. 28.2.15 to Ollerton, now in 2/1st Notts. and Derby Mtd. Bde. June 1915 to Nairnford Park, near Swaffham: brigade now in 2/2nd Mtd. Div. In March division became 3rd Mtd. Div. and brigade 9th Mtd. Bde. July 1916 division became 1st Mtd. Div. and 9th Mtd. Bde. became 9th Cyclist Bde. and the regiments were converted to cyclists, now near Canterbury. By Nov. 1916 brigade was 9th Cyclist Bde. and remained near Canterbury during 1917. From Sept. to Dec. 1917 the 5th Cyclist Bde. was independent. During 1918 the unit remained at Littlebourne, near Canterbury, in 5th Cyclist Bde. of The Cyclist Div.

3/1st Nottinghamshire Yeomanry (S.N.H.)

OXFORDSHIRE YEOMANRY
(Queen’s Own Oxfordshire Hussars)
‘France and Flanders, 1914–19’

1/1st Oxfordshire Yeomanry.

2/1st Oxfordshire Yeomanry.

3/1st Oxfordshire Yeomanry.

PEMBROKE BROKE YEOMANRY
(Castlemartin)
‘Egypt, 1916–17’
‘Palestine, 1917–18’
‘France and Flanders, 1918’

1/1st Pembroke Yeomanry.

2/1st Pembroke Yeomanry.
formed 1914. Early 1915 at Carmarthen in 2/1st South Wales Mtd. Bde. then at Llandilo and Drochcer. Sept. 1915 brigade to Yoxford area joining 1st Mtd. Div. and

3/1st Pembroke Yeomanry.

Formed in 1915 at Carmarthen then to Brecon. Summer 1915 affiliated to a reserve cav. regt. in Ireland. Summer 1916 dismounted and attached to 3rd Line Groups of Welsh Div. at Oswestry. Early in 1917 disbanded, personnel to 2nd Line unit and 4th (Reserve) Bn. Welsh Regt. at Milford Haven.

**SCOTTISH HORSE**

- Gallipoli, 1915
- Egypt, 1915-16
- Macedonia, 1916-18
- France and Flanders, 1918

1/1st Scottish Horse.


2/1st Scottish Horse.


3/1st Shropshire Yeomanry.

Formed 1914. Later joined 1/1st Shropshire Horse Mtd. Bde. in Northumberland. Record same as 1/1st Scottish Horse until Oct. 1916 when the regiment formed 26th (Scottish Horse) Sqdn., Machine Gun Corps which remained with the E.F.F. and also sent a company to the Lovat Scouts who were forming the 10th Cameron Highlanders.

2/1st, 3/2nd and 2/3rd Scottish Horse.

Formed in 1915 at Dunkeled and in summer affiliated to a reserve cav. regt. in Ireland. Summer 1916 dismounted and attached to 3rd Line Groups of West Lancs. Div. at Oswestry. Early in 1917 disbanded; personnel to 2nd Line unit and 4th (Reserve) Bn. K.S.L.I. at (probably) Tenby.

**SHROPSHIRE YEOMANRY**

- Egypt, 1916-17
- Palestine, 1917-18
- France and Flanders, 1918

1/1st Shropshire Yeomanry.


2/1st Shropshire Yeomanry.


3/1st Shropshire Yeomanry.

Formed in 1915 and in summer affiliated to a reserve cav. regt. in Ireland. Summer 1916 dismounted and attached to 3rd Line Groups of West Lancs. Div. at Oswestry. Early in 1917 disbanded; personnel to 2nd Line unit and 4th (Reserve) Bn. K.S.L.I. at (probably) Tenby.

**NORTH SOMERSET YEOMANRY**

- France and Flanders, 1914-18

1/1st North Somerset Yeomanry.

4.8.14 Bath: 1st South Western Mtd. Bde. Oct. with brigade in Sussex but soon left brigade and landed in France on 3 Nov. 13.11.14 to 6th Cav. Bde. 3rd Cav. Div. 10.3.18 left 3rd Cav. Div. and it was proposed to convert the regiment to a cyclist unit. 12.3.18 another decision to form a machine gun battalion with Leicestershire Yeomanry. However, after the German offensive the regiment was mounted again and returned to Cavalry Corps. In April 1918 the regiment was broken up and sent a squadron to each regiment of 6th Cav. Bde. (1 Dgns. 3 D.G. and 10 Hussars) in 3rd Cav. Div.

2/1st North Somerset Yeomanry.


a reserve cav. regt. at Aldershot. June 1916 returned to Dunkeld. Early in 1917 disbanded; personnel to 2nd Line units and 4th (Reserve) Bn. Black Watch at Ripon.
2/1st West Somerset Yeomanry.
Formed in 1915, and in summer affiliated to a reserve cavalry regt. at Tidworth. Summer 1916 affiliated to 11th Reserve Cavalry Regt. at Tidworth. Early in 1917 absorbed in 6th Reserve Cavalry Regiment at Tidworth.

WEST SOMERSET YEOMANRY
'Gallipoli, 1915'
'Egypt, 1915-17'
'Palestine, 1917-18'
'France and Flanders, 1918'

1/ist West Somerset Yeomanry.

2/1st West Somerset Yeomanry.

3/1st West Somerset Yeomanry.
Formed 1915 and in summer affiliated to a reserve cav. regt. at Tidworth. July 1916 attached to 3rd Line Groups of Wessex Div. at Winchester. Early in 1917 disbanded: personnel to 2nd Line unit and 4th (Reserve) Bn. Somerset L.I. at Bournemouth.

STAFFORDSHIRE YEOMANRY
(Queen's Own Royal Regiment)
'Egypt, 1915-17'
'Palestine, 1917-18'

1/1st Staffordshire Yeomanry.

2/1st Staffordshire Yeomanry.

3/1st Staffordshire Yeomanry.

SUFFOLK YEOMANRY
(The Duke of York's Own Loyal Suffolk Hussars)
'Gallipoli, 1915'
'Egypt, 1915-17'
'Palestine, 1917-18'
'France and Flanders, 1918'

1/1st Suffolk Yeomanry.

2/1st Suffolk Yeomanry.

3/1st Suffolk Yeomanry.
Formed in 1915 and in summer affiliated to a reserve cav. regt. in Eastern Command. 1916 disbanded and attached to 3rd Line Groups of East Anglian Div. at Halton Park, Tring. Early in 1917 disbanded: personnel to 2nd Line unit and 4th (Reserve) Bn. Suffolk Regiment at Halton Park.

SURREY YEOMANRY
(Queen Mary’s Regiment)
'France and Flanders, 1915'
'Macedonia, 1916-18'

1/1st Surrey Yeomanry.
4.8.14 Melbourne House, King’s Avenue, Clapham Park S.W. attached to South Eastern Mtd. Bde. for training.
Aug. 1914 to Kent. Later in year regiment split up as divisional cavalry.

'A' Squadron on 21 Nov. to 27th Div. at Winchester. 22.12.14 landed at Havre. 26.1.16 embarked at Marseilles and landed on Salonika on 11 Feb. 27.12.16 to XVI Corps Cav. Regt.

'B' Squadron on 22 Dec. to 28th Div. at Winchester. 18.1.15 landed at Havre. 4.11.15 embarked at Marseilles and landed at Alexandria on 11 Nov. 12.15 landed at Salonika. 27.12.16 to XVI Corps Cav. Regt.

'C' Squadron joined 29th Div. in Warwickshire in Jan. 1915. 17.3.15 embarked at Avonmouth. 24.1.15 landed at Alexandria. 26 June landed at Imbros and attached G.H.Q. M.E.F. until Feb. 1916 then to Egypt. 11.3.16 landed at Marseilles with 29th Div. 11 to 19 May in XV Corps Cav. Regt. 19.5.16 to III Corps Cav. Regt. with two squadrons Duke of Lancaster's Yeomanry. July 1917 dismounted and to base for infantry training. Sept. 1917 absorbed in 10th Royal West Surrey Regt. in 124th Bde. 41st Div. No further change.

The XVI Corps Cav. Regt. (a two squadron regt.) was formed at Salonika on 27.12.16 from 'A' and 'B' Squadrons and remained at Salonika until the end of the war.

2/1st Surrey Yeomanry.

3/1st Surrey Yeomanry.

SUSSEX YEOMANRY

'Gallipoli, 1915'
'Egypt, 1915-17'
'Palestine, 1917-18'
'France and Flanders, 1918'

1/1st Sussex Yeomanry.
4.8.14 Church Street, Brighton: South Eastern Mtd. Bde. 11.8.14 to Canterbury with brigade and remained there until Sept. 1915. Sept. 1915 dismounted and was transported from Liverpool in 'Olympic' on 25 Sept. 8.10.15 landed at Cape Helles and brigade attached to 42nd Div. Dec. 1915 to Mudros. Feb. 1916 to Egypt. 1/1st South Eastern Mtd. Bde. absorbed in 3rd Dismounted Bde. On Suez Canal Defences until July and then to Western Frontier Force. 3.1.17 formed 16th (Sussex Yeomanry) Bn. Royal Sussex Regt. in 230th Bde. 74th Div. May 1918 to France with 74th Div. landing at Marseilles on 7 May. No further change.

2/1st Sussex Yeomanry.

3/1st Sussex Yeomanry.

WARWICKSHIRE YEOMANRY

'Gallipoli, 1915'
'Egypt, 1915-17'
'Palestine, 1917-18'
'France and Flanders, 1918'

1/1st Warwickshire Yeomanry.

2/1st Warwickshire Yeomanry.
operation cancelled. The unit may have left 67th Div. by September but appears to have remained in East Anglia.
3/1st Warwickshire Yeomanry.
Formed at Warwick, June 1915 and affiliated to 4th Reserve Cav. Regt. at Tidworth. Early in 1917 absorbed in 5th Reserve Cav. Regt. at Tidworth.

**WELSH HORSE YEOMANRY**

['Gallipoli, 1915', 'Egypt, 1915-17', 'Palestine, 1917-18', 'France and Flanders, 1918']

1/1st Welsh Horse.
Formed in Aug. 1914 in the southern counties of Wales under the administration of the Glamorgan T.F. Association with headquarters at Cardiff. Later in the year transferred to the Montgomeryshire T.F. Association with headquarters at Newtown. By early 1915 in 1/1st North Midland Mtd. Bde. of 1st Mtd. Div. in Dis area. About Feb. 1915 to 1/1st Eastern Mtd. Bde. 1st Mtd. Div. in Woodbridge area. Sept. 1915 displaced and sailed from Liverpool in 'Olympic' on 25 Sept. 10.10.15 landed in Woodbridge area. 30 April to 14 June 1915. 6.5.16 landed at Havre. 1 to 20 June attached to XV Corps Cav. Regt.

2/1st Welsh Horse.

3/1st Welsh Horse.
Formed in 1915 and in summer affiliated to a reserve cav. regt. in Ireland. Summer 1916 absorbed to 3rd Line Groups of Welsh Div. at Oswestry. Early 1917 disbanded: personnel to 2/1st Montgomeryshire Yeomanry and 4th (Reserve) Bn. Royal Welsh Fusiliers at Oswestry.

**WESTMORLAND AND CUMBERLAND YEOMANRY**

['France and Flanders, 1915-18']

1/1st Westmorland and Cumberland Yeomanry.
RHQ and ‘D’ Squadron to 20th Div. at Larkhill in June 1915. 24-7-15 landed at Havre. 30 April to 14 May attached 2nd Cav. Div. 15.5.16 to XI Corps Cav. Regt.

2/ist Westmorland and Cumberland Yeomanry.

3/ist Westmorland and Cumberland Yeomanry.
Formed in 1915 and affiliated to a reserve cavalry regiment in Ireland. Summer 1916 affiliated to 10th Reserve Cavalry Regiment at the Curragh. Early in 1917 absorbed in 2nd Reserve Cavalry Regiment at the Curragh. By 1918, after the 1st Line unit became infantry, the personnel joined the 5th (Reserve) Bn. Durham Light Infantry at Sutton-on-Hull.

**ROYAL WILTSHIRE YEOMANRY**

(Prince of Wales's Own Royal Regiment)

['France and Flanders, 1916-18']

1/1st Royal Wiltshire Yeomanry.
RHQ and ‘D’ Squadron joined 38th Div. at Winchester in 1915. 4.12.15 landed at Havre. 2 to 17 April 1916 attached to 1st Cav. Div. 1 to 20 May II Corps Cav. Regt. 21.5.16 to XV Corps Cav. Regt. (with ‘A’ and ‘B’ Squadrons South Irish Horse).

‘A’ Squadron to 40th Div. at Aldershot. 3.6.16 landed at Havre. 21.6.16 to IX Corps Cav. Regt. 19.11.16 to XV Corps Cav. Regt.

‘B’ Squadron to 41st Div. at Aldershot about Nov. 1915. 6.5.16 landed at Havre. 1 to 20 June attached to 2nd Cav. Div. 22.6.16 to IX Corps Cav. Regt. 25.11.16 to XV Corps Cav. Regt. The regiment was reunited in Nov. 1916 when ‘A’ and ‘B’ Squadrons joined RHQ and ‘D’ Squadron in XV Corps Cav. Regt. 3.9.17 left XV Corps, was disbanded and went to No. 3 Infantry Base Depot at Rouen. 26.9.17 14 officers and 232 other ranks were absorbed in the 6th Wiltshire Regt. in 58th Bde. 19th Div. This unit now became 6th (Wiltshire Yeomanry) Bn. Wiltshire Regt. 13.5.18 reduced to training cadre and went to 30th Div. surplus personnel to 2nd Bn. 15.6.18 joined 42nd Bde. 14th Div. at Boulogne and crossed to England. 18.5.18 at Brookwood, Woking, reconstituted with newly formed 9th Dorsets. 4.7.18 landed at Boulogne and remained in 42d Div. 11.11.18 Belgium; Dottignies, N.E. of Roubaix.

2/1st Royal Wiltshire Yeomanry.
with 4th Cyclist Bde. and at Dublin until the end of the war.

3/1st Royal Wiltshire Yeomanry.  
Formed in 1915 and in the summer affiliated to a reserve cavalry regiment at Tidworth. Summer 1916 affiliated to 11th Reserve Cavalry Regiment at Tidworth. Early in 1917 absorbed in 3rd Reserve Cavalry Regiment at Aldershot. In 1918, as the 1st Line unit had become infantry, the personnel left the 3rd Reserve Cav. Regt. and joined the 4th (Reserve) Bn. Wiltshire Regt. at Larkhill.

YORKSHIRE DRAGOONS  
(Queen's Own)  
'France and Flanders, 1915-18'

1/1st Yorkshire Yeomanry.  

2/1st Yorkshire Yeomanry.  

3/1st Yorkshire Yeomanry.  
Formed 1915 and in summer 1915 affiliated to a reserve cav. regt. at Tidworth. Summer 1916 affiliated to 4th Reserve Cav. Regt. at Tidworth. Early in 1917 absorbed in 5th Reserve Cav. Regt. at Tidworth.

YORKSHIRE HUSSARS YEOMANRY  
(Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own)  
'France and Flanders, 1915-18'

1/1st Yorkshire Hussars.  

RHQ and 'A' Squadron to 50th Div. in Northumberland on 4 April. 18.4.15 landed at Havre. 10.5.16 to XVII Corps Cav. Regt. 

'B' Squadron to 46th Div. in Luton area. 28.2.15 landed at Havre. 5.5.16 to XVII Corps Cav. Regt. 

'C' Squadron to 49th Div. in Yorkshire. 16.4.15 landed at Havre. 8.5.16 to XVII Corps Cav. Regt. 

Early in May 1916 the regiment concentrated to form XVII Corps Cav. Regt. 26.8.17 left XVII Corps, disembarked, and went to Etaples for infantry training. 13.11.17 400 all ranks absorbed in 9th Bn. West Yorkshire Regt. of 32nd Bde. 11th Div. Unit became 9th (Yorkshire Hussars Yeomanry) Bn. West Yorkshire Regt. No further change.

2/1st Yorkshire Hussars.  

3/1st Yorkshire Hussars.  
Formed 1915 and in summer affiliated to 5th Reserve Cav. Regt. at York. Early in 1917 absorbed in 6th Reserve Cav. Regt. at Tidworth.

The regiment concentrated at Hazebrouck on 12 May 1916 as II Corps Cav. Regt. Oct. 1917 to Cav. Corps Troops. 6.12.17 to Lucknow Cav. Bde. 4th Cav. Div. Feb. 1918 4th Cav. Div. broken up and the regiment was dismount ed to become a cyclist battalion. 16.3.18 to II Corps as corps cyclist battalion until the end of the war.

WEST RIDING OF YORKSHIRE YEOMANRY  

1/1st East Riding Yeomanry.  
Bde. 1st Mtd. Div. in Norfolk, replacing 1/1st Welsh Horse. 27.10.15 brigade embarked at Southampton for Salonika. Destination changed while at sea to Alexandria and regiment arrived in Cairo by the end of Nov. About April 1916 brigade became 22nd Mtd. Bde. and was in the Western Frontier Force. Feb. 1917 brigade to Anzac Mtd. Div. June 1917 brigade to Yeomanry Mtd. Div. 7.4.18 left, 22nd Mtd. Bde., dismounted, and with 1/1st Lincolnshire Yeomanry formed 'D' Bn. Machine Gun Corps. 1.6.18 landed at Marseilles and to Etaples. Aug. 1918 became 102nd (Lincolnshire and East Riding Yeomanry) Bn. Machine Gun Corps. To First Army until the end of the war.

2/1st East Riding Yeomanry.

3/1st East Riding Yeomanry.
Formed in 1915 and in the summer affiliated to 5th Reserve Cav. Regt. at York. Early in 1917 absorbed in 1st Reserve Cav. Regt. at the Curragh.
Appendix I to Part I

ANALYSIS OF THE SERVICE OF CAVALRY REGIMENTS IN THE GREAT WAR, 1914-18

26 Regiments went to France in 1914 and remained there until the end of the war in 1918.
   1st and 2nd Life Guards, Royal Horse Guards.
   2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th and 7th Dragoon Guards,
   1st, 2nd and 6th Dragoons.
   3rd, 4th, 8th, 10th, 11th, 15th, 18th, 19th and
   20th Hussars.
   5th, 9th, 12th, 16th and 17th Lancers.

2 Regiments went to Mesopotamia in 1915 and 1917 remaining there until the end of the war.
   7th and 14th Hussars.

1 Regiment went to France in 1914 and then to Mesopotamia in 1916 until the end of the war.
   13th Hussars.

1 Regiment went to France in 1914 and returned to India in 1917.
   1st Dragoon Guards.

1 Regiment remained in India throughout the war.
   21st Lancers.

All regiments were horsed throughout the war with the exception of the three Household Cavalry Regiments. They were converted to machine gun battalions in 1918.
ANALYSIS OF THE SERVICE AND EMPLOYMENT OF YEOMANRY REGIMENTS IN THE GREAT WAR, 1914-18

PART 1 First Line Units.

18 Regiments went dismounted to Gallipoli in 1915 (12) and Egypt in 1916 (6). They formed twelve infantry battalions in 1917 for the 74th (Yeomanry) Division which went to France in 1918.

Ayr, Cheshire, Denbigh, 1st Devon, North Devon, Fife and Forfar, Glamorgan, East Kent, West Kent, Lanark, Montgomery, Norfolk, Pembroke, Shropshire, West Somerset, Suffolk, Sussex and Welsh Horse.

9 Regiments went to Egypt, mounted, in 1915 and seven of them served in Gallipoli (dismounted). Three went to Salonika for 1916-17. They were all dismounted in Egypt in 1918 and formed five machine gun battalions which went to France.


7 Regiments went to Egypt, mounted, in 1915 and six of them served in Gallipoli (dismounted). Two went to Salonika for 1916-17 and back to Egypt. They all remained mounted, in Palestine until the end of the war.


7 Regiments went to France in 1915-16 as squadrons of divisional cavalry and became corps cavalry regiments in 1916. They were absorbed in infantry battalions in 1917.

Hampshire, Lancashire Hussars, Duke of Lancaster's, Glasgow, Westmorland and Cumberland, Wiltshire and Yorkshire Hussars.

4 Regiments went to France in 1914-15 and joined cavalry brigades. In 1918 they were absorbed in cavalry regiments.

Bedford, Essex, Leicester and North Somerset.

4 Regiments went to Gallipoli, dismounted, in 1915 and then to Egypt. Converted to infantry in 1916 and went to Salonika. To France in 1918.

1st and 2nd Lovat's Scouts and 1st and 2nd Scottish Horse.

3 Regiments went to France in 1914-15 as divisional cavalry and became corps cavalry regiments in 1916. They remained as corps troops until the end of the war, two in France (one as cyclists) and one in Italy.

Northampton, Northumberland and Yorkshire Dragoons.

2 Regiments went to France in 1915 as squadrons of divisional cavalry and then to Salonika. Here, in 1916, they became corps cavalry regiments and remained at Salonika.

Lothians & Border Horse and Surrey.

1 Regiment went to France, mounted, in 1914 and served throughout the war.

Oxfordshire.

PART 2 Second Line Units

35 Regiments were converted to cyclists in 1916 (33) and 1917 (2) and went to Ireland in 1918.


16 Regiments were converted to cyclists in 1916 (9) and 1917 (7) and remained in England until the end of the war.


3 Regiments were absorbed in reserve cavalry regiments in 1917 and 1918.

Bedford, Glasgow and Northampton.

1 Regiment was absorbed in the Tank Corps in 1916.

2nd Co. of London.

1 Regiment went to France in 1917 as a corps cavalry regiment and was absorbed in an infantry battalion.

Northumberland Hussars.

1 Regiment was absorbed by another 2nd Line unit in 1916.

Welsh Horse.

57

All the above were formed as mounted units soon after the outbreak of war and remained mounted until the conversions which began in 1916.
OUTLINE HISTORIES OF YEOMANRY

1. DIVISIONS

1ST MOUNTED DIVISION
Formed in Aug. 1914. July 1916 became 1st CYCLIST division. Nov. 1916 broken up. The division was in East Anglia all the time.

2ND MOUNTED DIVISION
Formed in Aug. 1914 in Berkshire and in Nov. went to East Anglia. April 1915 to Egypt. Aug. 1915 to Gallipoli, dismounted; each regiment left a squadron headquarters and two troops (about 100 men) behind in Egypt to look after the horses. Dec. 1915 returned to Egypt and broken up in January 1916.

2/2ND MOUNTED DIVISION
Formed in Mar. 1915 from 2nd Line units and went to East Anglia in place of 2nd Mounted Division. Mar. 1916 became 3rd MOUNTED DIVISION and in Aug. 1ST MOUNTED DIVISION. Sept. 1917 all regiments converted to cyclists and became the CYCLIST DIVISION. It remained in Kent until the end of the war.

4TH MOUNTED DIVISION
Formed in East Anglia in Mar. 1916. Aug. 1916 became 2ND CYCLIST DIVISION and remained in East Anglia until it was broken up in Nov. 1916.

YEOMANRY MOUNTED DIVISION
Formed in Palestine in June 1917. April 1918 became 1ST MOUNTED DIVISION and six of the nine yeomanry regiments were replaced by Indian cavalry regiments. July 1918 became 4TH CAVALRY DIVISION.

2ND MOUNTED DIVISION
Another 2ND MOUNTED DIVISION was formed in Egypt in May 1918 but it included only two yeomanry regiments. It became 5th Cav. Div. in Aug. 1918 and remained in Palestine.

74TH (YEOMANRY) DIVISION
Formed in Egypt in Mar. 1917 with 18 disbanded yeomanry regiments (see page 34). Went to France in May 1918 where it remained.

2. MOUNTED BRIGADES

a. Pre-War Formations

MOUNTED BRIGADES

EASTERN

HIGHLAND

LONDON

LOWLAND

NORTH MIDLAND

NORTTS. & DERBY

SOUTH EASTERN

SOUTH WALES

1ST SOUTH WESTERN
Sussex. 1915 regiments left; may have provided H.Q. for 2/1st Southern Mounted Bde.

2ND SOUTH WESTERN
4.8.14 Goldsmith Street, Exeter. R. 1st Devon, R. N. Devon and West Somerset Yeomanry.

WELSH BORDER

YORKSHIRE
Regiments left the brigade in 1915 and it ceased to exist.

SCOTTISH HORSE
Formed in August 1914.
1st, 2nd and 3rd Scottish Horse.

NOTES
1. The location of brigade headquarters and the regiments in the brigade before the war are shown above after the date 4.8.14.
2. The numbering 1/1st etc. was added to the titles of brigades in Jan. 1915.

b. Second Line Formations
In 1915 most of the 2nd Line Yeomanry Regiments formed fifteen mounted brigades with the same titles and composition as the pre-war 1st Line formations. Two new ones were also formed: 2/1st Southern and 2/1st Western Mounted Brigades.
On 31 March 1916 orders were issued for the numbering of mounted brigades. By now most of the 2nd Line mounted brigades had moved to East Anglia, replacing the 1st Line ones as they went overseas.

The following table shows the numbering of 2nd Line mounted brigades ordered on 31 Mar. 1916 together with their allotment and locations at the time.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brigade</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Allotment</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2/1st Highland</td>
<td>1st</td>
<td>1st Mtd. Div.</td>
<td>East Anglia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/2nd South Western</td>
<td>2nd</td>
<td>do.</td>
<td>do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1st North Midland</td>
<td>3rd</td>
<td>do.</td>
<td>do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1st S. Wales</td>
<td>4th</td>
<td>do.</td>
<td>do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1st Notts. &amp; Derby</td>
<td>9th</td>
<td>3rd Mtd. Div.</td>
<td>do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1st S. Midland</td>
<td>10th</td>
<td>do.</td>
<td>do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1st Midland</td>
<td>11th</td>
<td>do.</td>
<td>do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1st London</td>
<td>12th</td>
<td>do.</td>
<td>do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1st South Eastern</td>
<td>14th</td>
<td>do.</td>
<td>Kent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1st South Western</td>
<td>15th</td>
<td>do.</td>
<td>East Anglia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1st Southern</td>
<td>16th</td>
<td>do.</td>
<td>do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1st Welsh Border</td>
<td>17th</td>
<td>Northern Command</td>
<td>Northumberland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1st Yorkshire</td>
<td>18th</td>
<td>do.</td>
<td>Yorkshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1st Scottish Horse</td>
<td>19th</td>
<td>do.</td>
<td>Lincolnshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1st Lowland</td>
<td>20th</td>
<td>Scottish Command</td>
<td>Dunbar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/1st Western</td>
<td>21st</td>
<td>do.</td>
<td>Cupar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There was a major reorganization of the yeomanry in July 1916 when most of the 2nd Line regiments were converted to cyclists—only twelve regiments remained mounted. Most of the brigades became cyclist brigades and eight of them were in the two cyclist divisions; the others were independent formations.
There were further changes in Nov. 1916 when the two cyclist divisions were broken up and the brigades became independent. At the same time there were changes in the composition of the brigades and in their numbering. The three remaining mounted brigades formed the Mounted Division.
In September 1917 the Mounted Division became The Cyclist Division and the Mounted brigades became the three cyclist brigades of the division.
By the summer of 1918 there were twelve cyclist brigades. Three with The Cyclist Division in Kent (5th, 11th and 12th): one in East Anglia (1st) and eight in Ireland (2nd, 3rd, 4th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th and 10th). There were no further changes until the end of the war.
Part II

BRITISH
INFANTRY REGIMENTS
IN THE
GREAT WAR
1914-1918
This work gives, in brief, an outline history of the infantry battalions of the British Army in the Great War, 1914–18. It is based on an earlier version of 1929 which included the Cavalry and Yeomanry as well as the Infantry. The Cavalry and Yeomanry portion was considerably revised and expanded to appear as a separate volume in 1969—Historical Records of British Cavalry and Yeomanry Regiments in the Great War, 1914–18. The Infantry portion of the 1929 book has also been revised and enlarged to make this book which tells the story of 1,761 battalions.

The account of each pre-war battalion starts with its station on 4th August 1914 and its place in the order of battle if it was serving in a formation. The entry for a wartime battalion opens with the date and place of formation with its brigade and division. This is followed by moves in the United Kingdom, date of going overseas and destination. Changes in allotment to formations and moves between theatres of war, with any other information, are noted. Finally, each battalion's account closes with its brigade and division and location at the end of the war; the day of the armistice in 1918. The armistice dates in the various theatres of war were: Macedonia 30th September, Palestine and Mesopotamia 31st October, Italy 4th November and France 11th November 1918. The date of the end of the war for battalions stationed in the United Kingdom is taken as 11th November. Moves within the United Kingdom have been given, when possible, as this information is not easily obtainable and very few units at home kept war diaries.

A completely new organization was created for the vast expansion of the army by thirty divisions, called the New Armies or, popularly at the time, Kitchener's Army. The authority for the formation of the first six divisions was Army Order 324 of 21st August 1914, headed Augmentation of the Army. Paragraph 3 of the Order reads:

'The new battalions will be raised as additional battalions of the regiments of Infantry of the Line and will be given numbers following consecutively on the existing battalions of their regiments. They will be further distinguished by the word "Service" after the number . . .'

The title Service seems to date from the South African War when the companies raised by the Volunteers for attachment to their Regular Battalions in South Africa were called Service Companies. (For details of the New Army battalions see Appendix II to Part II).

In the summer of 1916 a general pool of infantry reserves was constituted, known as the Training Reserve and all the Second Reserve and Local Reserve battalions were absorbed in the 112 battalions of the Training Reserve. But the wartime reserve battalions of the Irish Regiments were not incorporated in the new organization. In October 1917 forty-six Graduated and twenty-three Young Soldier battalions of the Training Reserve were affiliated to twenty-three Infantry Regiments in groups of three. The Graduated Battalions were numbered 51st and 52nd and the Young Soldier Battalions 53rd in the regiments (see Appendix III to Part II).

While the augmentation of the Regular Army was taking place the Territorial Force was also being considerably increased. The fourteen pre-war divisions were recruited up to war establishment and some new units formed to complete the order of battle. In the early months of the war all Territorial units formed a second-line and early in 1915 they were formed into another fourteen divisions. These divisions were not numbered until August 1915 but they are usually referred to by their numbers in this work from when they were formed. In 1914 each Territorial Force unit was ordered to form a third-line as a reserve unit to train and supply reinforcements to the 1st and 2nd Line. The Territorial units were given fractional designations e.g. the pre-war 7th Battalion of the Lancashire Fusiliers became three battalions called 1/7th, 2/7th and 3/7th (see Appendix IV to Part II for particulars of Third Line Territorial battalions).

Between 1915 and 1918 a number of other new battalions were added to most infantry regiments, these included dismounted Yeomanry, Territorial battalions, garrison battalions, labour battalions, and others. In June 1918 about thirty new battalions were formed on the East Coast but after a brief existence most of them were disbanded. They are recorded under their regiments but the disbanded ones are not included in Appendix I to Part II.

This Record has been compiled from information collected over a wide field: the sources are given on page 121. I have also used my notes made during many years of research on the War Diaries while they were with the Historical Section, Committee of Imperial Defence, with War Office Records at Droitwich and Hayes and with the Public Record Office at Ashridge and, finally, at Chancery Lane. I have always had the most willing assistance from the staff of the various establishments storing the diaries.

I am most grateful to Miss R. E. B. Coombs and Mr. David Nash of the Imperial War Museum and to Mr. D. W. King, O.B.E., F.L.A., Chief Librarian (now retired), and Mr. C. A. Potts, Ministry of Defence Library (Central and Army), for their help when I was working in these two fine libraries.

Nearly all the details given have documentary support but, in a few cases, they are the result of deduction, particularly in the case of home service units. Where there was any doubt the qualifying words 'about', 'by', 'in the early part of' and so on have been used. There are occasional slight variations in the style of the battalion histories because, as the work progressed, fresh sources of information were found and minor changes were made to improve the layout. The titles of regiments are as shown in the Army List for August 1914.

January 1976.

E.A.J.
British Infantry Regiments in the Great War 1914-1918

FOOT GUARDS

GRENADIER GUARDS

1st Battalion.

2nd Battalion.

4th Battalion.
Formed at Marlow 14.7.15. To France. 19.8.15 to 3rd Guards Bde. Guards Div. 8.2.18 to 4th Guards Bde. 31st Div. 20.5.18 4th Guards Bde. to G.H.Q. Reserve. 11.11.18 4th Guards Bde. France; Criel Plage, S.W. of Le Treport.

5th (Reserve) Battalion.
Formed at Kensington in Aug. 1914 as 4th (Reserve) Bn. 15.8.14 to Chelsea Barracks. 14.7.15 became 5th (Reserve) Bn. Remained at Chelsea.

1st Provisional Battalion was formed at Aldershot on 7.8.18 for duty at the Senior Officers School.

COLDSTREAM GUARDS

1st Battalion.

2nd Battalion.

3rd Battalion.
Formed in 1914 as 2nd (Reserve) Bn. at Warley Barracks. July 1915 became 3rd (Reserve) Bn. and remained at Warley.

4th Battalion (Pioneers).
Formed at Windsor on 17.7.15 as Guards Pioneer Bn. but soon became 4th Bn. 15.8.15 to France and joined Guards Div. 11.11.18 Pioneer Bn. Guards Div. France; near Maubeuge.

5th (Reserve) Battalion.
Formed at Windsor in Aug. 1914 as 4th (Reserve) Bn. and in July 1915 became 5th (Reserve) Bn. Stationed at Windsor throughout the war. Provided drafts of 16,860 all ranks.

1st Provisional Battalion was formed at Aldershot on 7.8.18 for duty at the Senior Officers School.

SCOTS GUARDS

1st Battalion.

2nd Battalion.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.
Formed at Chelsea Barracks 18.8.14. 31.8.14 to Esher. 2.10.14 to Wellington Barracks until the end of the war. Provided drafts of 11,201 all ranks.

IRISH GUARDS

1st Battalion.

2nd Battalion.
18.7.15 formed at Warley Barracks. 17.8.15 landed at Havre, and joined 2nd Guards Bde. Guards Div. 8.2.18 to 4th Guards Bde. 31st Div. 20.5.18 4th Guards Bde. to G.H.Q. Reserve. 11.11.18 4th Guards Bde. G.H.Q. Troops. France; Criel Plage, S.W. of Le Treport.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.
Formed in 1914 as 2nd (Reserve) Bn. at Warley Barracks. July 1915 became 3rd (Reserve) Bn. and remained at Warley.

WELSH GUARDS

1st Battalion.
Regiment raised by Royal Warrant of 26 Feb. 1915 and battalion was at White City. 28.4.15 Sandown Park. 4.6.15 Wellington Barracks. 18.8.15 landed at Havre to 3rd Guards Bde. Guards Div. 11.11.18 3rd Guards Bde. Guards Div. France; Maubeuge.

2nd Battalion.
Formed at Wellington Barracks Aug. 1915. Sept. & Oct. 1915 at Marlow then to Tower of London till June 1916. 12.6.16 to Tadworth. 24.10.16 Orpington. 15.5.17 Tadworth. 5.9.17 to Ranelagh Club, Barnes till end of the war.

4th (FOOT GUARDS) BATTALION

GUARDS MACHINE GUN REGIMENT

Early in 1918 the four machine gun companies of divisions were formed into machine gun battalions. The four companies in the Guards Division became the 4th Bn. Machine Gun Guards on 1.3.18. By a Royal Warrant of 10th May 1918 the Guards Machine Gun Regiment was formed and the Guards Division unit became the 4th (Foot Guards) Battalion of the new regiment. It remained with the Guards Division until the end of the war when it was in the Maubeuge area. The three Household Cavalry regiments formed the 1st, 2nd and 3rd Battalions of the Guards Machine Gun Regiment.
1st Battalion.
4.8.14 Allahabad. 16.11.14 landed at Devoneport and joined 81st Bde. 27th Div. at Winchester. 20.12.14 landed at Havre. 29.11.15 sailed from Marseilles. 8.12.15 arrived at Salonika. 30.9.16 81st Bde. 27th Div. Bulgaria; Izlis, N.W. of Doiran.

2nd Battalion.
8th Bde. 3rd Div. 14.8.14 landed at Boulogne. 11.11.18 8th Bde. 3rd Div. France; near Solesmes.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.

1/4th Battalion (Queen’s Edinburgh Rifles) T.F.
4.8.14 Forrest Hill, Edinburgh: Lothian Bde. Coast Defences, Scottish Command. 24.4.15 to Scottish Rifles Bde. Lowland Div. which became 156 Bde. 52nd Div. 24.5.15 embarked at Liverpool. 4.6.15 arrived Alexandria. 14.6.15 landed at Gallipoli. 6.7.15 formed composite bn. with 1/7th. 8.1.16 left Gallipoli for Egypt and on 20.1.16 resumed identity. 17.4.18 arrived Marseilles. 11.11.18 156th Bde. 52nd Div. Belgium; Herchies, N.W. of Mons.

1/5th Battalion (Queen’s Edinburgh Rifles) T.F.
4.8.14 Forrest Hill, Edinburgh: Lothian Bde. Coast Defences, Scottish Command. 11.3.15 to 88th Bde. 29th Div. at Leamington. 20.3.15 embarked at Avonmouth. 2.4.15 arrived Alexandria. 25.4.15 landed at Gallipoli. 18.10.15 to Mudros. 7.1.16 to Egypt. 10.3.16 embarked at Port Said for France and landed at Marseilles 22.3.16. 24.4.16 left 29th Div. to L. of C. 15.6.16 amalgamated with 1/6th Bn. to form 5/6th Bn. 29.7.16 joined 14th Bde. 32nd Div. at Bethune. 11.11.18 14th Bde. 32nd Div. France; Avesnelles, near Avesnes.

1/6th Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 23, Gilmores Place, Edinburgh: Lothian Bde. Coast Defences, Scottish Command. After supplying drafts to 4th and 8th Bns. was at Selkirk and Peebles in 1915. Aug. 1915 to Edinburgh. 5.9.15 embarked at Devonport. 14.9.15 arrived Alexandria. 20.11.15 to 27.2.16 with Western Frontier Force. 8 to 16 May 1916 Alexandria to Marseilles. 15.6.16 amalgamated with 1/5th Bn. (see above).

1/7th Battalion T.F.

1/8th Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 Haddington: Lothian Bde. Coast Defences, Scottish Command. 5.11.14 landed at Havre. 11.11.14 to 22nd Bde. 7th Div. at Morris. 19.8.15 to 51st Div. as Pioneer Bn. 11.11.18 Pioneer Bn. 51st Div. France; Estrun, north of Cambrai.

1/9th (Highlanders) Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 89 East Claremont Street, Edinburgh: Lothian Bde. Coast Defences, Scottish Command. 26.2.15 landed at Havre and to 81st Bde. 27th Div. 24.11.15 to 14th Bde. 5th Div. 25.11.16 to Third Army Troops. 13.16 to 154th Bde. 51st Div. 6.2.16 to 183rd Bde. 61st Div. 1.6.16 to 46th Bde. 15th Div. 11.11.18 46th Bde. 15th Div. Belgium; Pipaix, east of Tournai.

1/10th (Cyclist) Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 Linlithgow: Army Troops. To East Linton and on coast defence duty at North Berwick until April 1918 and then to Ireland where it was stationed at Claremorris, the Curragh and Port Arlington. By the end of 1916 over 90 per cent of the original personnel had gone overseas.

2/4th Battalion (Queen’s Edinburgh Rifles) T.F.

2/5th Battalion (Queen’s Edinburgh Rifles) T.F.
Formed at Edinburgh Sept. 1914 and here till May 1915 and then to Peebles. In Nov. 1915 amalgamated with 2/4th and 2/6th Bns. at Cambusbarron to form No. 19 Bn.

2/6th Battalion T.F.

2/7th Battalion T.F.

2/8th Battalion T.F.

2/9th (Highlanders) Battalion T.F.

2/10th (Cyclist) Battalion T.F.

3/4th, 3/5th, 3/6th, 3/7th and 8/3rd Battalions T.F.
All formed at Peebles May to July 1915 except 3/8th which was in Dec. 1914. Nov. 1915 to Loanhead (4), Galashiels (5), Selkirk (6), Innerleithen (7) and 3/8th still at Peebles. 8.4.16 became reserve bns. May 1916 Stobs Camp. 1.9.16 amalgamated in 4th (Reserve) Bn. in Lowland Reserve Bde. T.F. at Catterick. June 1917 absorbed 9th (Reserve) Bn. Nov. 1917 to Edinburgh and joined Edinburgh Special Reserve Bde. April 1918 to Haddington and by end of the war at Cupar. (Forth Garrison).

3/5th Battalion T.F.

10th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Edinburgh Aug. 1914—K1—to 27th Bde. 9th Div. in Bordon area near Aldershot. May 1915 landed in
The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment).

1st Battalion.

4.8.14 Bordertown: 3rd Bde. 19.8.14 landed at Havre. 15.6.15 to 45th Bde. 9.8.15 to 35th Div. 20.12.15 to 5th Bde. 9.8.15 to 33rd Div. 16.5.16 to 101st Bde. 8.11.16 to 19th Bde. 9.8.15 to 33rd Div. France; Berlaumont.

2nd Battalion.

4.8.14 Pretoria. 27.8.14 sailed from Cape Town. 19.9.14 landed at Southampton and joined 22nd Bde. 7th Div. at Lyndhurst. 1918.10.14 landed at Zeebrugge. 20.12.15 to 91st Bde. 7th Div. 24. Nov. 1917 to Italy. 4.11.18 91st Bde. 7th Div. Italy; west of Udine.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.


1/4th Battalion T.F.


1/5th Battalion T.F.


2/4th Battalion T.F.

Formed at Croydon in Aug. 1914. Nov. 1914 to Windsor in 2/Surrey Bde. 2/Home Counties Div. 24.4.15 to 160th Bde. 53rd Div. at Cambridge. (Joined 53rd Div. as a composite bn. with 2/5th Bn. but became 2/4th again after two months). 18.7.15 sailed from Devonport. 9.8.15 to Egypt. 29.8.15 landed at Gallipoli. 13-19 Dec. 1915 to 12th Indian Bde. 12th Indian Div. 11.1.16 to 12th Indian Bde. 12th Indian Div. 31.10.16 12th Indian Bde. 15th Indian Div. Mesopotamia; near Hilla, south of Baghdad.

2/5th Battalion T.F.


3/4th Battalion T.F.


3/5th Battalion T.F.

4/4th Battalion T.F.

6th (Service) Battalion.

7th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Guildford Sept. 1914—K2—55th Bde. 18th Div. at Purfleet. April with brigade to Colchester. May 1915 to Salisbury Plain. 27.7.15 landed at Boulogne. 31.10.15 17th Bde. 24th Div. France; Pommereuil, east of Le Cateau.

8th (Service) Battalion.

9th (Reserve) Battalion.

10th (Service) Battalion (Batterssea).
Raised on 3.6.15 by the Mayor and Borough of Batterssea and joined 124th Bde. 41st Div. and by Feb. 1916 was in Stanhope Lines, Aldershot. 6.16 landed at Havre. Nov. 1917 to Italy. 5.3.18 back in France. 9.11.18 124th Bde. 41st Div. Belgium; Tenbosch, east of Nederbarkel.

11th (Service) Battalion (Lambeth).
Raised on 16.6.15 by the Mayor and Borough of Lambeth. By Feb. 1916 at Aldershot (Wellington Lines) in 123rd Bde. 41st Div. 5.16 landed at Havre. Nov. 1917 to Italy. 6.15 back in France. 11.11.18 123rd Bde. 41st Div. Belgium; east of Nederbarkel.

12th (Reserve) Battalion.
Formed at Brixton in Oct. 1915 as a local reserve bn. from depot coys. of 10th and 11th Bns. To Northampton in 23rd Reserve Bde. May 1916 to Aldershot. 1.9.16 became 97th Training Reserve Bn. at Aldershot in 23rd Reserve Bde. 1916.

13th, 14th and 15th (Labour) Battalions.
Formed in July, Aug. and Sept. 1916 at Balmer (13) and Crawley (14 and 15). Went to France. 1.6.17 transferred to Labour Corps as 93rd and 94th, 95th and 96th and 97th and 98th Labour Coys.

16th (Home Service) Battalion.

17th and 18th (Labour) Battalions.

19th Battalion T.F.
On 1.11.17 the 69th Provisional Bn. at Lowestoft in 225th Bde. became the 19th Bn. The 69th Provisional Bn. was formed at Tunbridge Wells in June 1915 from Home Service personnel of T.F. Bns. It remained at Lowestoft in 225th Bde. until the end of the war.

51st (Graduated) Battalion.
On 27.10.17 the 245th Graduated Bn. (formerly 28th Training Reserve Bn. from 8th Northamptons) at Thoresby in 208th Bde. 69th Div. became the 51st Bn. Jan. 1918 at Sheffield. April 1918 left 69th Div. and (?) to 192nd Bde. 64th Div. at Norwich. By July 1918 in 204th Bde. 68th Div. at Bury St. Edmunds where it remained.

52nd (Graduated) Battalion.
On 27.10.17 the 255th Graduated Bn. (formerly 29th Training Reserve Bn. from 9th East Kent Regt.) at Colchester in 214th, then 213th, Bde. 71st Div. became the 52nd Bn. 18.2.18 to 192nd Bde. 64th Div. at Norwich. By Nov. 1918 at Cromer.

53rd (Young Soldier) Battalion.
On 27.10.17 the 25th Young Soldier Bn. (formerly 10th Royal Sussex) at St. Albans in 4th Reserve Bde. became the 53rd Bn. No further change.

THE BUFFS (EAST KENT REGIMENT)

1st Battalion.

2nd Battalion.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.
4.8.14 Canterbury. 8 Aug. 1914 to Dover where it remained throughout the war. (Dover Garrison).

4th Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 Canterbury: 17th Bde. Home Counties Div. To Dover and then back to Canterbury with Kent Bde. 30.10.14 sailed from Southampton for India where the Home Counties Div. was broken up. 26.7.15 sailed for Aden. Feb. 1916 returned to India where it remained.

5th (The Weald of Kent) Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 Drill Hall, Ashford: Kent Bde. Home Counties Div. To Dover and then back to Canterbury with Kent Bde. Later to Sandwich. 30.10.14 sailed from Southampton for India where, the division was broken up. Dec. 1915 landed at Basra in 35th Indian Bde. which joined 7th Indian Div. Feb. 1916 35th Ind. Bde. became corps troops and the bn. formed a composite unit with two coys. 1/4 Hampshire until May. 12.5.16 35th Indian Bde. to 14th Indian Div. 31.10.18 35th Indian Bde. 14th Indian Div. Mesopotamia, Shahrbarn, N.E. of Baghdad.

6th Battalion T.F.
Formed at Canterbury in Sept. 1914. Nov. 1914 at Ascot in 202nd Bde. 67th Div. May 1915 to Ashford and remained here and other parts of Kent in 67th Div. until disbanded in Nov. 1917. (Note 1).

7th (The Weald of Kent) Battalion T.F.
Formed at Ashford in Sept. 1914. Subsequent record same as 2/4th Bn.

3/4th and 3/5th Battalions T.F.
6th (Service) Battalion.

7th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Canterbury Sept. 1914—K2—to Purfleet in 55th Bde. 18th Div. April Colchester. May 1915 to Salisbury Plain. July 1915 landed at Boulogne. 11.11.18 55th Bde. 18th Div. France; Pommereuil, east of Le Cateau.

8th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Canterbury 12.9.14—K3—to Shoreham in 72nd Bde. 24th Div. Dec. 1914 to billets in Worthing. April 1915 returned to Shoreham. June 1915 to Blackdown, near Aldershot. 1.9.15 landed at Boulogne. 18.10.15 to 17th Bde. 24th Div. 13.2.18 disbanded at Hancourt; personnel to 1st and 6th Bns.

9th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Dover in Oct. 1914 as a service bn. of K4 in 95th Bde. of original 94th Div. 10.4.15 became a 2nd reserve bn. and Bde. became 7th Reserve Bde. May 1915 Purfleet. Sept. 1915 Shoreham. April 1916 Dover. 1.9.16 became 29th Training Reserve Bn. at Dover in 7th Reserve Bde.

10th (Royal East Kent & West Kent Yeomanry) Battalion T.F.
Formed at Sollum, Egypt on 1.2.17 from two dismounted Yeomanry regiments—East Kent and West Kent Yeomanry. In 230th Bde. 74th Div. May 1918 to France with 74th Div. landing at Marseilles on 7.5.18. 11.11.18 166th Bde. 57th Div. France; Lezennes, east of Lille.

1st (Home Service) Garrison Battalion.
Formed at Dover on 29.4.16 and in Aug. 1917 became 2nd Bn. Royal Defence Corps at Dover.

NOTE
1. In April 1915 the 202nd (2/Kent) Bde. 67th (2/Home Counties) Div. T.F. formed the Kent Composite Bn. Each battalion of the brigade (2/4th and 2/5th Buffs and 2/4th and 2/5th R. West Kent) contributed one company. This battalion joined the 160th Garrison Bn. at Cambridge on 24.4.15 and on 14.6.15 it became the 2/4th R. West Kent.

THE KING’S OWN
(ROYAL LANCASTER REGIMENT)

1st Battalion.

2nd Battalion.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.
4.8.14 Lancaster. Aug. to Saltash for a few days then to Sunderland and in 1915 to Plymouth again until 1917. By Nov. 1917 at Harwich where it remained. (Harwich Garrison).

4/4th Battalion T.F.


1/5th Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 Lancaster. North Lancs. Bde. West Lancs. Div. 14.8.14 to Didcot on railway guard duties. Nov. 1914 to Sevenoaks. 15.2.15 landed at Havre. 3.3.15 to 83rd Bde. 28th Div. 21.10.15 to 2nd Bde. 1st Div. 7.1.16 to 166th Bde. 55th Div. in Hallencourt area. 11.11.16 166th Bde. 55th Div. Belgium; near Ath.

2/4th Battalion T.F.
Formed at Blackpool Feb. 1915. 18.1.16 amalgamated with 3/4th Bn. 8.4.16 became 4th (Reserve) Bn. at Oswestry. 1.9.16 absorbed 5th (Reserve) Bn. and at Oswestry until 1918. By June 1918 at Dublin where it remained.

2/5th Battalion T.F.

3/4th Battalion T.F.
Formed June 1915 and amalgamated with 2/4th 18.11.16.

3/5th Battalion T.F.
Formed June 1915. 8.4.16 became 5th (Reserve) Bn. at Oswestry 1.9.16 absorbed by 4th (Reserve) Bn.

6th (Service) Battalion.

7th (Service) Battalion.

8th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Lancaster Oct. 1914—K3—to Codford in 76th Bde. 25th Div. Nov. 1914 to Boscombe in billets. May 1915 Oddiham, Aldershot. 27.9.15 landed in France. 15.10.15 with 76th Bde. to 3rd Div. 11.11.18 76th Bde. 3rd Div. France; near Solesmes.

9th (Service) Battalion.

10th (Reserve) Battalion.

11th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Lancaster Aug. 1915 as a bantam bn. and to Aldershot in 130th Bde. 40th Div. in Blackdown area. 2.3.16 absorbed 12th South Lancs. Regt. 3.6.16 landed in France. 7.2.18 disbanded in France; personnel to 6th Entrenching Bn.
12th (Reserve) Battalion.
Formed at Lancaster Jan. 1916 as a 2nd reserve bn. April 1916 to Prees Heath in 17th Reserve Bde. 1.9.16 became 76th Training Reserve Bn. at Prees Heath in 17th Reserve Bde.

12th Battalion T.F.
On 1.11.17 the 41st Provisional Bn. at Westgate (formerly in 9th Provisional Bde.) became the 12th Bn. The provisional 9th Bn.—see above—had become a T.F. unit.
The 41st Provisional Bn. had been formed in 1915 from Home Service personnel of T.F. Bns. Jan. 1917 to 218th Bde. 73rd Div. at Coggeshall. Summer 1917 at Witham and back at Coggeshall in the winter. The 73rd Div. was broken up in Mar. 1918 and the Bn. was disbanded on 29.3.18.

THE NORTHERN LAND BATTALIONS

1st Battalion.

2nd Battalion.
4.8.14 Sabha, India. 20.11.14 sailed from Karachi.

3rd Battalion.

1/4th Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 Hexham: Northumberland Bde. Northumbrian Div. On Tyne Defences till April 1915 and then to France. 14.5.15 formation became 149th Bde. 50th Div. 15.7.18 reduced to cadre and to Dieppe area (L. of C.). 16.8.18 to 118th Bde. 39th Div. at Havre. 10.11.18 disbanded.

1/5th Battalion T.F.

1/6th Battalion T.F.

1/7th Battalion T.F.

2/4th, 2/5th and 2/6th Battalions T.F.

2/7th Battalion T.F.

3/4th, 3/5th, 3/6th and 3/7th Battalions T.F.
Formed in June 1915 at Hexham (4), Newcastle (5, 6) and Alnwick (7). 8.4.16 at Catterick became Reserve Bns. 1.9.16 at Redcar 5th, 6th and 7th Bns. absorbed by 4th Bn. End 1916 Catterick. After Mar. 1917 to Atwick, Hornsea. Early 1918 South Dalton and by June 1918 Rowlston, Hornsea where it remained. In Northumbrian Res. Inf. Bde. T.F.

8th (Service) Battalion.

9th (Service) Battalion.

10th (Service) Battalion.

11th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Newcastle Sept. 1914—K3—subsequent record same as 10th Bn.

12th (Service) Battalion.

13th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Newcastle Sept. 1914—K3—subsequent record same as 12th Bn.

14th (Service) Battalion (Pioneers).

15th (Reserve) Battalion.
Formed at Darlington in Oct. 1914 as a service bn. of K4 in 89th Bde. of original 30th Div. 10.4.15 became 2nd reserve bn. and Bde. became 1st Reserve Bde. Nov. 1915 to Rugeley, Cannock Chase. 1.9.16 absorbed in Training Res. Bns. of 1st Reserve Bde. at Rugeley.

16th (Service) Battalion (Newcastle).
Raised at Newcastle Sept. 1914 by the Newcastle & Gateshead Chamber of Commerce. Nov. 1914 Alnwick then Cramlington. June 1915 to 66th Bde. 22nd Div. at Catterick. 21.8.15 to Codford St. Mary. 22.11.15 landed at Boulogne. 7.2.18 disbanded at Elverdinghe: personnel to T.F. Bns. in 50th Div.

17th (Service) Battalion (N.E.R., Pioneers).
Raised by North Eastern Railway at Hull in Sept. 1914 11.11.15 became a Pioneer Bn. At Hull till June 1915 then to 32nd Div. as Pioneer Bn. at Catterick. 21.8.15 to Codford St. Mary. 1.9.15 taken over by the War Office. 21.11.15 landed at Havre. 19.10.16 to G.H.Q. Railway Construction Troops. 2.9.17 rejoined 32nd Div. at Ghyvelde. 15.11.17 to G.H.Q. Railway Construction again. 31.5.18 to 52nd Div. as Pioneer Bn. 11.11.18 Pioneer Bn. 52nd Div. Belgium; Sirault, N.W. of Mons.
18th (Service) Battalion. (1st Tyneside Pioneers). Raised at Newcastle by the Lord Mayor and City on 14.10.14. 21.12.14 to Rothbury. 8.2.15 became a Pioneer Bn. April 1915 to Cramlington. July 1915 to Kirkby Malzeard as Pioneer Bn. 34th Div. 30.8.15 Windmill Hill, Salisbury Plain. End Sept. 1915 to Sutton Veny. 8.1.16 landed at Havre. 18.5.16 reduced to cadre. 17.5.16 to 116th Bde. 39th Div. 29.7.18 118th Bde. 16.8.18 to 66th Div. 20.9.18 with 197th Bde. to L. of C. 11.11.18 197th Bde. France; Haudricourt, south of Aumale. (Taken over by War Office 15.8.15).

19th (Service) Battalion. (2nd Tyneside Pioneers). Raised at Newcastle by the Lord Mayor and City on 16.11.14. 13.1.15 to Morpeth. 4.5.15 Cramlington. 8.2.15 became a Pioneer Bn. 16.6.15 to Masmah as Pioneer Bn. 35th Div. Aug. 1915 taken over by the War Office and to Perham Down. 29.1.16 landed at Havre. 11.11.18 Pioneer Bn. 35th Div. Belgium; Waermaerde, east of Courtrai.


21st (Service) Battalion. (2nd Tyneside Scottish). Raised at Newcastle by the Lord Mayor and City on 26.9.14. Subsequent record same as 20th Bn.

22nd (Service) Battalion. (3rd Tyneside Scottish). Raised at Newcastle by the Lord Mayor and City on 5.11.14. Mar. 1915 Alnwick. June 1915 102nd Bde. 34th Div. End Aug. 1915 to Salisbury Plain. 15.8.15 taken over by the War Office. Jan. 1916 to France. 17.5.18 reduced to cadre. 18.6.18 to England with 16th Div. 18.6.18 absorbed new 38th Bn. at Margate and rejoined 16th Div. at Aldershot in 46th Bde. July 1918 to France. 11.11.18 48th Bde. 16th Div. Belgium; south of Tournai.


25th (Service) Battalion. (2nd Tyneside Irish). Raised at Newcastle by the Lord Mayor and City on 9.11.14. Mar. 1915 Woolstoun. June 1915 103rd Bde. 34th Div. 27.8.15 taken over by War Office. End Aug. 1915 to Salisbury Plain. Jan. 1916 to France. 3.2.18 to 102nd Bde. 34th Div. 16.5.18 reduced to cadre. Subsequent record same as 23rd Bn.


31st (Reserve) Battalion. Formed at Catterick Nov. 1915 from depot coys. of 16th Bn. as a local reserve bn. in 20th Reserve Bde. April 1916 to Hornsea. 1.9.16 became 86th Training Reserve Bn. at Hornsea in 20th Reserve Bde.


33rd (Reserve) Battalion. (Tyneside Scottish). Formed at Hornsea June 1916 from the 29th (R) Bn. as a local reserve bn. 1.9.16 absorbed in Training Reserve Bns. of 20th Reserve Bde. at Hornsea.

34th (Reserve) Battalion. (Tyneside Irish). Formed at Hornsea June 1916 from the 30th (R) Bn. as a local reserve bn. 1.9.16 absorbed in Training Reserve Bns. of 20th Reserve Bde. at Hornsea.

35th Battalion T.F. On 1.1.17 the 21st Provisional Bn. at Herve Bay in 227th Bde. became the 35th Bn. The Bn. had been formed about June 1915 from Home Service personnel of T.F. Bns. Remaining at Herve Bay until early in 1918 and then to Weston where it remained.

36th Battalion T.F. On 1.1.17 the 22nd Provisional Bn. at St. Osyth in 222nd Bde. became the 36th Bn. The Bn. had been formed about June 1915 from Home Service personnel of T.Bns. After Mar. 1917 to Ramsgate and by April 1918 at Margate. 27.4.18 became a Garrison Guard Bn. and went to France in May 1918 joining 178th Bde. 59th Div. The title 'Garrison Guard' was dropped by July 1918. 11.11.18 178th Bde. 59th Div. Belgium; N.E. of Tournai.

37th (Home Service) Battalion. Formed at Margate on 27.4.18 and replaced 36th Bn. in 222nd Bde. Remaining at Margate.

1st Garrison Battalion. Formed in Aug. 1915 and went to Malta.

2nd Garrison Battalion. Formed at Newcastle in Oct. 1915 and went to India in Feb. 1916.

3rd (Home Service) Garrison Battalion. Formed at Sunderland about Mar. 1916 and was in Ireland in 1917 and 1918 at Belfast.

51st (Graduated) Battalion. On 27.10.17 the 283rd Graduated Bn. (formerly the new 28th Training Reserve Bn.) at Welbeck in 206th Bde. 69th Div. became the 51st Bn. Early in 1918 to Middlesbrough and later to Guisborough where it remained.
2/5th Battalion T.F.
On 27.10.17 the 276th Graduated Bn. (formerly 3rd Training Reserve Bn. from 10th North Stafford) at Canterbury in 200th Bde. 67th Div. became the 52nd Bn. 5.3.18 to 206th Bde. 69th Div. at Barnards Castle and by June 1918 at Guisborough where it remained.

53rd (Young Soldier) Battalion.
On 27.10.17 the 5th Young Soldier Bn. (formerly 10th Leicesters) at Rugeley, Cannock Chase in 1st Reserve Bde. became 53rd Bn. About Oct. 1918 to Clipstone.

NOTE
Woolston Hall, where the Tyneside Irish Bns. were stationed in the spring of 1915, is north-west of Newcastle-on-Tyne.

THE ROYAL WARWICKSHIRE REGIMENT

1st Battalion.
4.8.14 Shorncliffe: 10th Bde. 4th Div. 22.8.14 landed in France. 11.11.18 10th Bde. 4th Div. France; S.E. of Valenciennes.

2nd Battalion.
4.8.14 Malta. 19.9.14 landed in England and joined 22nd Bde. 7th Div. at Lyndhurst. 6.10.14 landed at Zeebrugge. 24.11.17 arrived at Italy. 4.11.18 22nd Bde. 7th Div. Italy; west of Udine.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.
3.12.14 Warwick, Aug. 1914 Portsmouth then Isle of Wight. By Nov. 1917 at Dover where it remained (Dover Garrison).

4th (Extra Reserve) Battalion.
4.8.14 Warwick. Record same as 3rd Bn.

1/5th Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 Thorp Street, Birmingham: Warwickshire Bde. South Midland Div. Aug. to Chelmsford area. 22.3.15 landed at Havre. 13.5.15 formation became 143rd Bde. 48th Div. Nov. 1917 to Italy. 4.11.18 43rd Bde. 48th Div. Austria; N.E. of Trent.

1/6th Battalion T.F.

1/7th Battalion T.F.

1/8th Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 Aston Manor, Birmingham: Warwickshire Bde. South Midland Div. Aug. to Chelmsford area. 22.3.15 landed at Havre. 13.5.15 formation became 143rd Bde. 48th Div. Nov. 1917 to Italy. 11.9.18 left 48th Div. for France and joined 75th Bde. 25th Div. in St. Riquier area on 19.9.18. 11.11.18 75th Bde. 25th Div. France; near Landrecies.

2/5th Battalion T.F.

2/6th Battalion T.F.
Formed in Birmingham Oct. 1914. Subsequent record same as 2/5th Bn. but served until the end of the war. 11.11.18 182nd Bde. 61st Div. France; south of Valenciennes.

2/7th Battalion T.F.
Formed at Coventry Oct. 1914. Subsequent record same as 2/6th Bn.

2/8th Battalion T.F.
Formed at Birmingham Oct. 1914. Subsequent record same as 2/5th Bn. but on disbandment personnel to 2/7th Bn. and 25th Entrenching Bn.

3/5th and 3/6th Battalions T.F.

3/7th and 3/8th Battalions T.F.
Formed at Coventry and Birmingham May 1915. To Weston-super-Mare. 8.4.16 became 7th and 8th (Reserve) Bns. To Ludgershall. 1.9.16 7th (Res.) Bn. absorbed 8th (Res.) Bn. in South Midland Reserve Bde. T.F. at Ludgershall. Subsequent record same as 5th Bn.

9th (Service) Battalion.

10th (Service) Battalion.

11th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Warwick Oct. 1914—K3—Army Troops attached 24th Div. on South Downs. April 1915 joined 112th Bde. 37th Div. on Salisbury Plain. 30.7.15 landed in France. 7.2.18 disbanded in France; Wardrecques area.

12th (Reserve) Battalion.
Formed at Parkhurst, Isle of Wight as a service bn. of K4 in 50th Bde. of original 32nd Div. Jan. 1915 Newport. 16.2.15 became 2/22nd Bn. May 1915 Wool. 8th Reserve Bde. 1.9.16 absorbed in Training Reserve Bns. of 8th Reserve Bde. at Wool.

13th (Reserve) Battalion.
Formed at Golden Hill, Isle of Wight as a service bn. of K4 in 97th Bde. of original 32nd Div. Feb. 1915 Totland Bay. 10.4.15 became a 2nd reserve bn. May 1915 Swangate, in 8th Reserve Bde. Oct. 1915 Blandford. 1.9.16 became 33rd Training Reserve Bn. in 8th Reserve Bde. at Wool.

14th (Service) Battalion. (1st Birmingham).
Raised at Birmingham by the Lord Mayor and a local committee in Sept. 1914. 5.10.14 to Sutton Coldfield. 25.5.15 to Wensley Dale and 95th Bde. 32nd Div. 5.8.15 to Codford, Salisbury Plain. 11.11.15 landed at Boulogne. 28.12.15 to 13th Bde. 5th Div. 29 Nov-6 Dec. 1917 to Italy. 1-6 April 1918 returned to France. 5.10.18 became Pioneer Bn. 5th Div. 11.11.18 Pioneer Bn. 5th Div. France; Pont-sur-Sambre.

15th (Service) Battalion. (2nd Birmingham).
Raised at Birmingham by the Lord Mayor and a local committee in Sept. 1914. 5.10.14 to Sutton Coldfield. June 1915 to Wensley Dale and 95th Bde. 32nd Div. Aug. 1915 to Codford, Salisbury Plain. 21.11.15 landed at Boulogne. 26.12.15 to 14th Bde. 5th Div. 14.1-16 to 17th Bde. 5th Div. 10-16 Dec. 1917 to Italy. 1-6 April 1918 returned to France. 6.10.18 disbanded near Ypres: personnel to 14th and 16th Bns.
16th (Service) Battalion. (3rd Birmingham). Raised at Birmingham by the Lord Mayor and a local committee in Sept. 1914. At Moseley, Birmingham. Mar. 1915 to Malvern. June 1915 to Wensley Dale and 95th Bde. 32nd Div. Aug. 1915 to Codford, Salisbury Plain. 21.11.15 landed in France 26.12.15 to 15th Bde. 5th Div. 13.2.17 to Italy, 8.4.18 returned to France. 4.10.18 to 13th Bde. 5th Div. 11.11.16 13th Bde. 9th Div. France; near Le Quesnoy. 17th (Reserve) Battalion. Formed at Sutton Coldfield in June 1915 from depot cosys. of 14th, 15th and 16th Bns. Nov. 1915 to Chisleston in 22nd Reserve Bde. 1.9.16 became 22nd Training Reserve Bn. on Chisleston in 22nd Reserve Bde. 18th Battalion T.F. On 1.1.17 the 81st Provisional Bn. at Bath in 215th Bde. 72nd Div. became the 81st Bn. The Bn. had been formed in April 1915 from Home Service personnel of T.F. Bns. Jan. 1917 to Bedford. May 1917 to Ipswich. 1.9.18 disbanded. 1st Garrison Battalion. Formed at Wemyss in Aug. 1915. Aug. 1915 to Egypt where it remained. 51st (Graduated) Battalion. On 27.10.17 the 262nd Graduated Bn. (formerly 93rd Training Reserve Bn. from 15th Gloucesters) at Ipswich in 216th Bde. 72nd Div. became the 51st Bn. In Jan. 1918 the 72nd Div. was broken up and the Bn. went to 205th Bde. 68th Div. at Lowestoft. By June 1918 at Henham Park, near Southwold, where it remained. 52nd (Graduated) Battalion. On 27.10.17 the 274th Graduated Bn. (formerly 94th Training Reserve Bn. from 16th Gloucesters) at Chelmsford in 220th Bde. 73rd Div. became the 52nd Bn. In Mar. 1918 the 73rd Div. was broken up and the Bn. went to 205th 68th Div. at Lowestoft. By June 1918 at Henham Park where it remained. 53rd (Young Soldier) Battalion. On 27.10.17 the 95th Young Soldier Bn. (formerly 11th D.C.L.I.) at Chisleston in 22nd Reserve Bde. became the 53rd Bn. The 22nd Reserve Bde. ceased to exist on 31.10.17 and the Bn. soon went to Larkhill in 8th Reserve Bde. where it remained.

THE ROYAL FUSILIERS (CITY OF LONDON REGIMENT)

18th (Service) Battalion. (1st Public Schools).
Raised at Epsom by the Public Schools and University
Mens' Force on 11.9.14. June 1915 to Clipstone Camp,
Notts. in 99th Bde. 33rd Div. 1.7.15 taken over by the
War Office. Aug. 1915 to 99th Bde. Nov. 1915 landed in
France. 27.11.15 to 19th Bde. 33rd Div. 26.2.16 to G.H.Q.
Troops. 24.4.16 disbanded and many of the men were
commissioned.

19th and 21st (Service) Battalions. (2nd & 4th Public
Schools).
Raised at Epsom on 11.9.14 by the P.S. & U.M.F.
Subsequent record similar to the 18th Bn., but 21st Bn. was at
27 and 28 Feb. 1916 and both disbanded on 24.4.16 and
many of the men were commissioned.

20th (Service) Battalion. (3rd Public Schools).
Raised at Epsom on 11.9.14 like the other P.S. Bns.
Subsequent record similar to 18th Bn. but was at
landed in France. 27.11.15 to 19th Bde. 33rd Div. 16.2.18
disbanded in France.

22nd (Service) Battalion. (Kensington).
Raised by the Mayor and Borough of Kensington on
11.9.14 at the White City, Oct. 1914 to Horsham. June
1915 to Clipstone Camp, Notts. in 99th Bde. 33rd Div.
1.7.15 taken over by the War Office. Aug. 1915 to Tid­
worth. Nov. 1915 landed at Boulogne. 25.11.15 with 99th
Bde. to 2nd Div. 26.2.16 disbanded at Metz-en-Cou­ture.

23rd (Service) Battalion. (1st Sportman's).
Raised in London by E. Cunliffe-Owen on 25.9.14—
recruits enrolled at Hotel Cecil in the Strand. To Horn­
33rd Div. 1.7.15 taken over by the War Office. Aug. 1915 to Kandahar Barracks, Tidworth. 17.11.15 landed at
Boulogne. 25.11.15 99th Bde. to 2nd Div. 11.11.18 99th
Bde. 2nd Div. France; near Le Quesnoy.

24th (Service) Battalion. (2nd Sportman's).
Raised in London by E. Cunliffe-Owen on 20.11.14. June
1915 to Clipstone Camp, Notts. in 99th Bde. 33rd Div.
1.7.15 taken over by the War Office. Nov. 1915 landed at
Boulogne. 25.11.15 99th Bde. to 2nd Div. 13.12.15 to 5th
Bde. to 2nd Div. 11.11.18 99th Bde. 2nd Div. France; north
of Le Quesnoy.

25th (Service) Battalion. (Frontiersmen).
Raised in London by the Legion of Frontiersmen on
12.2.15. 10.4.15 embarked at Plymouth for East Africa.
4.5.15 arrived at Mombasa. Left East Africa for Eng­
land about the end of 1917. Disbanded at Putney on
29.6.18.

26th (Service) Battalion. (Bankers).
Raised by the Lord Mayor and City of London 17.7.15
from Bank Clerks and Accountants. To Marlow. Nov.
1915 to Aldershot to 124th Bde. 41st Div. 4.5.16 en­
debarked for France. Nov. 1917 to Italy. Mar. 1918
returned to France. 11.11.18 124th Bde. 41st Div. Belgium;
north of Renaix.

27th (Reserve) Battalion.
Formed at Horsham Aug. 1915 from depot coys. of 17th,
22nd and 32nd Bns. as a local reserve bn. Nov. 1915
1.9.16 became 103rd Training Reserve Bn. at Edinburgh
in 24th Reserve Bde.

28th and 29th (Reserve) Battalions.
Formed at Epsom Aug. 1915 from depot coys. of 18th and
19th Bns. (28) and 20th and 21st Bns. (29) as local reserve
became 104th and 105th Training Reserve Bns. at
Edinburgh in 24th Reserve Bde.

30th and 31st (Reserve) Battalions.
Formed at Romford in Aug. 1915 and at Colchester in
Sept. 1915 from depot coys. of 23rd and 24th Bns. (30)
and 10th and 26th Bns. (31) as local reserve bns. Nov.
(30) and Abingdon (31). April 1916 Edinburgh. 1.9.16
became 106th and 107th Training Reserve Bns. at
Edinburgh in 24th Reserve Bde.

32nd (Service) Battalion. (East Ham).
Raised by the Mayor and Borough of East Ham on
5.11.16 embarked for France. Nov. 1917 to Italy. Mar.
1918 returned to France. 18.3.18 disbanded in France.

33rd (Labour) Battalion.
Formed at Horsham 6.6.15. To France and July 1916
Fourth Army Troops. April 1917 became 99th and 108th

34th (Labour) Battalion.
Formed at Horsham 6.6.15. To France and July 1916

35th (Labour) Battalion.
Formed at Falmer May 1916. June 1916 to France. April
1917 became 103rd and 104th Labour Coys. Labour Corps.

36th (Labour) Battalion.
Formed at Falmer May 1916. June 1916 to France. April

37th (Labour) Battalion.
Formed at Falmer 6.6.16. To France and July 1916
Fourth Army Corps. April 1917 became 107th and 108th

38th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Plymouth on 20.1.18 from Jewish volunteers.
5.2.18 embarked at Southampton for Cherbourg and
then across France and Italy to Taranto. Alexandria on
1.3.18. 11.6.18 to 31st Bde. 10th Div. until 25.7.18. In
Sept. attached to Australian and New Zealand Mtd. Div.
in Chaytor's Force. In Palestine until the end of the
war.

39th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Plymouth on 21.1.18 from Jewish volunteers.
April 1917 to Egypt. In Sept. with 38th Bn. in Chaytor's
Force.

40th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Plymouth in Jan. 1918 from Jewish volunteers.
Aug. 1918 to Egypt where it remained.

41st and 42nd (Reserve) Battalions.
Formed at Plymouth to provide drafts for the 38th, 39th
and 40th Bns.

43rd and 44th (Garrison) Battalions.
Raised in London by the Legion of Frontiersmen on
12.2.15. 10.4.15 embarked at Plymouth for East Africa.
4.5.15 arrived at Mombasa. Left East Africa for Eng­
land about the end of 1917. Disbanded at Putney on
29.6.18.

46th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Plymouth 30.1.18 from Jewish volunteers.
April 1917 to Egypt. In Sept. with 38th Bn. in Chaytor's
Force.

51st (Graduated) Battalion.
On 27.10.17 the 259th Graduated Bn. (formerly 106th
Training Reserve Bn. from 30th Royal Fus.) at Ipswich
in 215th Bde. 72nd Div. became the 51st Bn. By Mar.
1918 in 204th Bde. 68th Div. at Newmarket where it
remained.

52nd (Graduated) Battalion.
On 27.10.17 the 265th Graduated Bn. (formerly 107th
Training Reserve Bn. from 31st Royal Fus.) at Ipswich
in 217th Bde. 72nd Div. became the 52nd Bn. Feb. 1918 in
204th Bde. 68th Div. at Newmarket where it remained.
53rd (Young Soldier) Battalion.  
On 27.10.17 the 104th Young Soldier Bn. of the Training Reserve (formerly 28th Royal Fus.) at Catterick became the 53rd Bn. and went to 2nd Reserve Bde. at Cannock Chase. Oct. 1918 to Clipstone.

THE KING'S (LIVERPOOL REGIMENT)

1st Battalion.  

2nd Battalion.  
4.8.14 Peshawar. Remained in India throughout the war. 3rd (Reserve) Battalion.


4th (Extra Reserve) Battalion.  
4.8.14 Seaford, Liverpool. To Edinburgh?. 6.3.15 landed at Havre and to Sirhind Bde. Lahore Div. at Robeque. 10.11.15 attached 137th Bde. 45th Div. 3.12.15 attached 56th and 58th Bdes. 19th Div. 27.2.16 to 96th Bde. 53rd Div. 11.11.18 96th Bde. 33rd Div. France; Sassagnes, N.W. of Avesnes.

1/5th Battalion T.F.  
4.8.14 65, St. Anne Street, Liverpool: Liverpool Bde. West Lancashire Div. Autumn 1914 Canterbury. 22.2.15 landed at Havre and to 6th Bde. 2nd Div. 15.12.15 to 99th Bde. 2nd Div. 7.1.16 to 165th Bde. 55th Div. 11.11.18 165th Bde. 55th Div. Belgium, Ath.

1/6th (Rifle) Battalion T.F.  
4.8.14 Princes Park Barracks, Upper Warwick Street, Liverpool: Liverpool Bde. West Lancashire Div. Autumn 1914 Canterbury. 25.2.15 landed at Havre and to 15th Bde. 5th Div. at Baillieu. 18.11.15 to Third Army Troops. 26.1.16 to 165th Bde. 55th Div. 11.11.18 165th Bde. 55th Div. Belgium, west of Ath.

1/7th Battalion T.F.  
4.8.14 99 Park Street, Bootle: Liverpool Bde. West Lancs. Div. Autumn to Canterbury. 8.3.15 landed at Havre and to Vendin-lez-Bethune. 4.9.15 to 5th Bde. 2nd Div. 11.11.15 to 22nd Bde. 7th Div. 7.1.16 to 165th Bde. 55th Div. 11.11.18 165th Bde. 55th Div. Belgium; Ligne, west of Ath.

1/8th (Irish) Battalion T.F.  

1/9th Battalion T.F.  
4.8.14 57 Everton Road, Liverpool: South Lancs. Bde. West Lancs. Div. 13.8.14 to Edinburgh—Brigade was on Fort Defences. Oct. 1914 to Tunbridge Wells. 13.5.15 landed at Havre and to 2nd Bde. 1st Div. 12.11.15 to 3rd Bde. 1st Div. 7.1.16 to 165th Bde. 55th Div. 12.18 to 172nd Bde. 57th Div. absorbing 2/9th Bn. 11.11.18 172nd Bde. 57th Div. France; Hellemes, east of Lille.

1/10th (Scottish) Battalion T.F.  
4.8.14 7 Fraser Street, Liverpool: South Lancs. Bde. West Lancs. Div. Aug. 1914 Edinburh—Brigade was on Fort Defences. 10.10.14 Tunbridge Wells. 2.11.14 landed at Havre and to 9th Bde. 3rd Div. 6.1.16 to 166th Bde. 55th Div. 11.11.18 166th Bde. 55th Div. Belgium; Villers Notre Dame, west of Ath.

7th (Isle of Man) Volunteer Battalion.  
4.8.14 Douglas; attached West Lancs. Div. This was the only surviving Volunteer Bn. after the formation of the Territorial Force in 1908. A service company was formed in 1915 and posted to the 16th Bn. King's at Hoylake in March 1915. In Oct. 1915 it was transferred to the 3rd Cheshire at Birkenhead and became the 1st Manx (Service) Coy. On 12.1.16 the company joined the 2nd Cheshire at Salonika and became A Coy. of that Bn. A second service coy. was formed at Bidstone Camp, near Birkenhead on 27.11.15. This coy. was later broken up and used for drafts for France.

2/5th Battalion T.F.  

2/6th (Rifle) Battalion T.F.  
Formed at Liverpool 10.9.14. 10.11.14 Blackpool. 8.2.15 to Canterbury in 171st Bde. 57th Div. 15.3.15 Margate. 15.7.16 Upstreet Camp. 15.7.16 Bourley, Aldershot. 27.9.16 Inkerman Barracks, Woking. 14.2.17 landed at Boulogne. 11.11.18 171st Bde. 57th Div. France; Faubourg de Fives, Lille.

2/7th Battalion T.F.  

2/8th (Irish) Battalion T.F.  

2/9th Battalion T.F.  

2/10th (Scottish) Battalion T.F.  

3/5th and 3/6th Battalions T.F.  
Formed at Liverpool in May 1915 and in autumn to Blackpool. Early 1916 to Oswestry and on 8.4.16 became 5th and 6th Res. Bns. 1.9.16 became 5th Reserve Bn. in West Lancs. Reserve Bde. at Oswestry. No further change.

3/7th, 3/8th and 3/9th Battalions T.F.  
Formed May 1915 and in autumn to Blackpool. Early 1916 to Oswestry and on 8.4.16 became 7th, 8th and 9th Res. Bns. 1.9.16 became 7th Reserve Bn. in West Lancs. Reserve Bde. at Oswestry. No further change.

3/10th Battalion T.F.  
Formed at Liverpool in May 1915 and in autumn to Blackpool. Early 1916 to Oswestry and on 8.4.16 became 10th Reserve Bn. 1.9.16 West Lancs. Reserve Bde. at Oswestry. No further change.

11th (Service) Battalion. (Pioneers).  
Formed 23.8.14 at Seaford Liverpool—K1—to Barroso Barracks, Aldershot: Army Troops 14th Div. 28.11.14 to Farnham in billets. 11.1.15 became Pioneer Bn. 14th Div. 24.3.15 to Watts Common, Farnborough. 30.5.15 landed
British Regiments 1914-1918

52

at Boulogne. 27.4.18 Reduced to cadre at Molingham, S.E. of Aire. 17.6.18 cadre to England to Brookwood. 19.6.18 absorbed in 15th Loyal N. Lancs.

12th (Service) Battalion.

Formed Sep. 1914 at Seaforth, Liverpool—K2—to Aldershot; Army Troops 20th Div. Jan. 1915 to 61st Bde. 20th Div. Feb. 1915 Witley. April 1915 Salisbury Plain. 27.7.15 landed at Boulogne. 11.11.18 61st Bde. 20th Div. France; St. Waast-la-Vallee, west of Bavaux.

13th (Service) Battalion.

Raised in Liverpool by Lord Derby on 29.8.14. To Tournament Hall, Knotty Ash and then Knowsley Park. 30.4.15 to Belton Park, Grantham in 89th Bde. 30th Div. 27.8.15 taken over by the War Office. Sept. 1915 to Larkhill. Nov. 1915 landed at Boulogne. 8.2.18 disbanded at Chauny, east of Noyon.

21st and 22nd (Reserve) Battalions.

Formed at Knowsley Park Aug. 1915 as local reserve bns. from depot cosys. of 17th and 18th Bns. (21) and 19th and 20th Bns. (22). May 1916 Formby in 16th Reserve Bde. 19.16 became 67th and 68th Training Reserve Bns. in 16th Reserve Bde. at Altcar.

23rd and 24th (Works) Battalions.

Formed May and June 1916. 23rd at Prescot. In Mar. 1917 at Prescot and Hereford. April 1917 23rd Bn. became 1st Labour Bn. No record of 24th Bn. May have become 27th Bn.

25th Battalion T.F.

On 1.1.17 43rd Provisional Bn. became 25th Bn. at Sheringham in 223rd Bde. 43rd Bn. had been formed in 1915 with Home Service personnel of T.F. Bns. By July 1917 at Sidestrand. 7.5.18 landed at Calais as a Garrison Guard Bn. and to 59th Div. at Esteau Cauchie. 16.6.18 to 176th Bde. 59th Div. July 1918 title of Garrison Guard dropped. 11.11.18 176th Bde. 59th Div. Belgium: Velaines N.E. of Tournai.

26th Battalion T.F.

On 1.1.17 44th Provisional Bn. in 218th Bde. 73rd Div., moving to Kelvedon, Essex, became 26th Bn. This bn. had been formed in 1915 with Home Service personnel of T.F. Bns. The 73rd Div. was broken up early in 1918 and the bn. was disbanded at Kelvedon on 29.3.18.

27th (Works) Battalion.

Could have been a renumbering of 24th Bn. April 1917 became 2nd Labour Bn.

27th (Home Service) Battalion.

Formed on 27.4.18 at Sidestrand to replace 25th Bn. in 223rd Bde. Remained at Sidestrand.

A 28th Battalion was formed at Clacton about 22 June 1918 but it was broken up early in July to reconstitute the 17th Bn. which had been reduced to cadre in May 1918.

1st Garrison Battalion.

Formed on 19.8.15 at Seaforth, Liverpool and went to Egypt in Sept. 1915 and remained there.

2nd Garrison Battalion.

Formed in Nov. 1915 at Pembroke Dock. Mar. 1916 to Egypt and may have been at Mudros later in the year. Jan. 1917 to Salonika and on L. of C. 28.8.17 to 228th Bde. adtd. 28th Div. 30.9.18 228th Bde. 28th Div. Macedonia; Paprit, north of Salonika.

3rd (Home Service) Garrison Battalion.


1st and 2nd Dock Battalions.

Formed in Aug. 1915 and in (?) 1918 at Liverpool where they remained.

51st (Graduated) Battalion.

On 27.10.17 the 217th Graduated Bn. (formerly 60th Training Reserve Bn. from 20th Welsh Regt.) at Fermoy in 158th Bde. 65th Div. became the 51st Bn. Early in 1918 the 65th Div. was broken up and the battalion returned to England and joined 203rd Bde. 68th Div. at Yarmouth by 11.3.18. May 1918 at Benacre Park and in June at Herringfleet where it remained.
52nd (Graduated) Battalion.
On 27-10-17 the 23rd Graduated Bn. (formerly 75th Training Reserve Bn. from 12th East Lancs. Regt.) at Herringfleet in 205th Bde. 6th Div. became the 52nd Bn. Then to Lowestoft and in spring to Saxmundham. About June 1918 to Henham Park where it remained.

53rd (Young Soldier) Battalion.
On 27-10-17 the 72nd Young Soldier Bn. of the Training Reserve (formerly 21st Bn. Lancs. Fusiliers) at Preece Heath became the 53rd Bn. and moved to Kinnel and the 14th Reserve Bde. where it remained.

THE NORFOLK REGIMENT

1st Battalion.

2nd Battalion.
4.8.14 Belgium: 16th Indian Bde. 6th (Poona) Div. 6.11.14 sailed from Bombay. 15.11.14 landed at Sanniyia, Mesopotamia. 29.4.16 captured at Kut al Amara. While the bn. was besieged in Kut a composite English Bn. was formed on 4 Feb. at El Orah, on the Tigris, composed of drafts and recovered wounded from 2nd Norfolk and 2nd Dorset. It had two coys. from each regt. and was nicknamed the Norsets. It was broken up on 21.7.16, 16.7.16 and 5.11.16 and reconstituted with two coys. from the Composite Bn. and reinforcements. Feb. 1917 to 37th Indian Bde. 14th Indian Div. 31.10.18 37th Indian Bde. 14th Indian Div. Mesopotamia; Imam Abbas, near Mirjana, N.E. of Baghdad.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.
4.8.14 Norwich. 9.8.14 to Felixstowe where it remained throughout the war. (Harwich Garrison).

1/4th Battalion T.F.

1/5th Battalion T.F.

1/6th (Cyclist) Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 Cattle Market Street, Norwich. Aug. 1914 to coast defence in Norfolk and remained in Norfolk until 1918 attached to various formations (Mounted Div. Cyclist Bdes., etc.) and at North Walsham, Thetford, Sidestrand and Worstead and other places near the coast. Early in 1918 to Ireland and stationed at Traroe, Castle Mayo and Randalstown.

2/4th Battalion T.F.

2/5th Battalion T.F.

2/6th (Cyclist) Battalion T.F.
Formed in Oct. 1914 at Bridlington where it remained until 1917 then at Filey and Hunmanby. In 1918 to Bridlington again.

3/4th and 3/5th Battalions T.F.

3/6th (Cyclist) Battalion T.F.
Formed at Norwich May 1915 and disbanded in March 1916.

7th (Service) Battalion.

8th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Norwich Sept. 1914—K2—to Shorecliffe in 53rd Bde. 18th Div. Oct. 1914 Colchester. April 1915 Codford. 25.7.15 landed at Boulogne. 12.8.18 disbanded at Elverdinghe. 15 officers and 300 men to 9th Bn. 5 officers and 100 men to 7th Bn.

9th (Service) Battalion.

10th (Reserve) Battalion.

11th Battalion T.F.
On 1.1.18 the 61st Provisional Bn. at Guildford in 212th Bde. 71st Div. became the 11th Bn. The battalion had been formed about July 1915 at Lowestoft with Home Service personnel of T.F. Bns. Mar. 1915 to Colchester. 20.12.17 disbanded.

12th (Norfolk Yeomanry) Battalion T.F.
Formed in Egypt on 11.2.17 from the dismounted Norfolk Yeomanry in 230th Bde. 74th Div. 1.5.18 sailed from Alexandria and arrived Marseilles on 7 May. 21.6.18 to 94th Bde. 31st Div. at Blaringham. 11.11.18 94th Bde. 31st Div. Belgium; Avelghem.

1st Garrison Battalion.
Formed at Seaford in Sept. 1915 and went to India in Dec. 1915.

THE LINCOLNSHIRE REGIMENT

1st Battalion.

(The Bermuda Rifle Volunteer Corps sent a contingent of 2 officers and 125 men which served with the 1st Bn. from June 1915 to the end of the war. Their casualties, in killed and wounded, were over seventy-five per cent of their strength).

2nd Battalion.
4.8.14 Bermuda. Sept. to Halifax, Nova Scotia. 3.10.14 sailed for U.K. and landed at Devonport. To Hurst Park, near Winchester to 65th Bde. 8th Div. 6.11.14 landed at Havre. 4.2.18 to 62nd Bde. 21st Div. joining 1st Bn. 11.11.18 62nd Bde. 21st Div. France; Aymeries, north of Aulnoye.
3rd (Reserve) Battalion.

4.8.14 Lincoln. Aug. 1914 to Grimsby until early in 1918 and then to Ireland where it was at Cork.

1/4th Battalion T.F.


3rd (Reserve) Battalion.


2/4th Battalion T.F.


2/5th Battalion T.F.

Formed at Grimsby 6.2.15. Subsequent record same as 2/4th Bn. to Jan. 1918. Removed in 177th Bde. 59th Div. until 8.5.18 and then reduced to cadre. 29.5.18 to 1st Bn. 30th Div. 28.6.18 to 66th Div. 31.7.18 absorbed by 1/5th Bn.

3rd and 3/5th Battalions T.F.

Formed at Lincoln and Grimsby on 1.6.15 and 17.4.15. 8.4.16 became 4th and 5th Reserve Bns. at Grantham. 1.9.16 4th Bn. absorbed 5th Bn. in North Midland Reserve Bde. at Saltfleet where it remained.

6th (Service) Battalion.

Formed at Lincoln Aug. 1914—K1—to Belton Park, Grantham in 33rd Bde. 11th Div. April 1915 French. 1.7.15 sailed from Liverpool. 12.7.15 Alexandria. 18.7.15 Mudros. 20 to 31 July at Cape Helles. 7.8.15 landed at Suvla Bay. 21.12.15 Imbros. 2.2.16 Alexandria. 2.7.16 embarked at Alexandria. 8.7.16 landed at Marseilles. 11.11.18 33rd Bde. 11th Div. Belgium; near Aulnois, north of Maubeuge.

7th (Service) Battalion.


8th (Service) Battalion.


9th (Reserve) Battalion.

Formed at Lincoln Nov. 1914 as a service bn. of K4 in 91st Bde. of original 90th Div. 10.4.15 became a 2nd reserve bn. and Bde. became 3rd Reserve Bde. April 1915 Lichfield. Nov. 1915 Brocton, Cannock Chase. 9.1.16 became 11th Training Reserve Bn. at Brocton in 3rd Reserve Bde.

10th (Service) Battalion. (Grimsby).

Raised at Grimsby on 9.9.14 by the Mayor and Town. Dec. 1914 to Brocklesby. June 1915 to Ripon in 101st Bde. 34th Div. 10.8.15 taken over by the War Office. Aug. 1915 to Perham Down. Sept. 1915 Sutton Veny. 9.1.16 landed in France. 3.2.18 to 103rd Bde. 34th Div. 18.5.18 reduced to cadre. 17.6.18 to 116th Bde. 39th Div. 16.8.18 to 66th Div. 20.9.18 with 197th Bde. to L. of C. near Aumale.

11th (Reserve) Battalion.


12th (Labour) Battalion.

Formed July 1916 at Brocklesby. Aug. 1916 to France and worked on L. of C. April 1917 transferred to Labour Corps as 16th and 17th Labour Cosys.

13th Battalion T.F.

On 1.1.17 the 28th Provisional Bn. at Bath in 215th Bde. 72nd Div. became the 13th Bn. The battalion had been formed in 1915 from home service personnel of T.F. Bns.

1st Battalion.

4.8.14 Jersey. 21.8.14 landed at Havre. 14.9.14 to 8th Bde. 3rd Div. 30.9.14 to 14th Bde. 5th Div. 12.1.16 to 95th Bde. 5th Div. 27.11.17 entrained for Italy, arrived 4 Dec. to 74.18 reduced to cadre. 9.11.18 185th Bde. 62nd Div. France; Le Quesnoy.

2nd Battalion.

4.8.14 Cairo. 13.9.14 sailed for U.K. 10.10.14 arrived Southampton and to Hursley Park, near Winchester in 23rd Bde. 8th Div. 6.11.14 landed at Havre. 11.11.18 23rd Bde. 8th Div. Belgium; Terture, west of Mons.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.


1/4th Battalion T.F.

4.8.14 Exeter: Devon & Cornwall Bde., Wessex Div. 5 Aug. to Plymouth. 9 Aug. to Salisbury Plain with Wessex Div. 9.10.14 embarked at Southampton for India. 11.11.14 arrived Karachi. 2.3.16 landed at Basra in 41st Indian Bde. 5.5.16 to 37th Indian Bde. 14th Indian Div. Feb. 1917 to Amara for Tigris Defences and L. of C. 31.10.18 Mesopotamia; Baquba, N.E. of Baghdad.

1/5th (Prince of Wales's) Battalion T.F.

4.8.14 Millbay, Plymouth: Devon & Cornwall Bde. Wessex Div. 5 Aug. to Plymouth. 9 Aug. to Salisbury Plain with Wessex Div. 9.10.14 embarked at Southampton for India. 11.11.14 arrived Karachi. 2.3.16 landed at Basra in 41st Indian Bde. 5.5.16 to 37th Indian Bde. 14th Indian Div. Feb. 1917 to Amara for Tigris Defences and L. of C. 31.10.18 Mesopotamia; Baquba, N.E. of Baghdad.

1/6th Battalion T.F.

4.8.14 Barnstaple: Army Troops attached Wessex Div. 5 to 9 Aug. Plymouth then to Salisbury Plain with Wessex Div. 16.9.14 to Devon & Cornwall Bde. 9.10.14 embarked at Southampton for India. 11.11.14 arrived Karachi. 30.12.15 embarked at Karachi in 36th Indian Bde. 5.1.16 landed at Basra. 12.5.16 Bde. to 14th Indian Div. Sept. 1916 to Tigris Defences and L. of C. 31.10.18 Mesopotamia; Basra.

1/7th (Cyclist) Battalion T.F.

4.8.14 Exeter: unallotted. After a week at Totnes on
mobilization to Seaton Carew, north of West Hartlepool, on coast defence. 1916 and 1917 at Bawdsey, Suffolk attached to various cyclist bdes. early in 1918 to 11th Cyclist Bde. Cyclist Div. at Canterbury where it remained.

2/4th Battalion T.F.

2/5th (Prince of Wales’s) Battalion T.F.
Formed at Plymouth 16.9.14. 5.9.15 sailed from Devonport for Egypt and arrived 17.9.15. June 1916 disbanded in Egypt.

2/6th Battalion T.F.

2/7th (Cyclist) Battalion T.F.
Formed at Totnes Oct. 1914. 1916 Sevenoaks. 1917 Margate attd. 5th Cyclist & 222nd Bdes. 1918 Southminster attd. 67th Div. and Nov. 1918 at Maldon. 3rd (Cyclist) Battalion T.F.
Formed in 1915 perhaps only a Third Line Depot—and abolished in Mar. 1916.

3/4th, 3/5th and 3/6th Battalions T.F.

51st (Graduated) Battalion.
On 27.10.17 206th Inf. Bn. (Graduated) of the Training Reserve—formerly 33rd Bn.—at North Walsham in 192nd Bde. 64th Div. became 51st Bn. To Norwich for the winter and by May 1918 at Holt where it remained.

52nd (Graduated) Battalion.
On 27.10.17 210th Inf. Bn. (Graduated) of the Training Reserve—formerly 37th Bn.—at Taverham in 193rd Bde. 64th Div. became 52nd Bn. To Norwich for the winter. 26.2.18 to 192nd Bde. 64th Div. By May 1918 at Cromer where it remained.

53rd (Yong Soldier) Battalion.
On 27.10.17 35th Young Soldier Bn. at Sutton Mandeville in 8th Reserve Bde. became 53rd Bn. Jan. 1918 to Rolleston where it remained.

Locations of places on Salisbury Plain mentioned above.
Larkhill 4 miles N.W. of Amesbury.
Rolleston 4 miles west of Amesbury.
Stockton 11 miles N.W. of Salisbury.
Sutton Mandeville 9 miles west of Salisbury.
Sutton Veny 3 miles S.E. of Warminster.

THE SUFFOLK REGIMENT

1st Battalion.
4.8.14 Khartoum. 23.10.14 landed at Liverpool and to Lichfield 17.11.14 Felixstowe. Dec. Hursley Park, Winchester to 84th Bde. 28th Div. 18.11.15 landed at Havre. 24.10.15 embarked at Marseilles. 30.10.15 Alexandria. 23 to 29 Nov. 1915 Alexandria to Salonika. 30.11.15 84th Bde. 28th Div. Macedonia; north of Lake Doiran.

2nd Battalion.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.
4.8.14 Bury St. Edmunds. 9.8.14 to Felixstowe where it remained. (Harwich Garrison).

4th Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 Fortman Road, Ipswich: Norfolk & Suffolk Bde.,
East Anglian Div. 6.8.14 Felixstowe then Shenfield and
reached to Seversy, near Colchester. 9.11.14 landed at
Havre, having left East Anglian Div. 4.11.14 Jullundur
Bde. Lahore Div. at Ville Chapelle. 15.11.14 to 46th
Bde. 15th Div. 27.2.16 to 98th Bde. 33rd Div. 15.2.18 to
58th Div. as Pioneer Bn. 11.11.18 Pioneer Bn. 58th Div.
Belgium; Wiers, west of Peruwelz.

1/5th Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 Bury St. Edmunds: Norfolk & Suffolk Bde. East
Anglian Div. Aug. to Felixstowe then Mile End, near
Colchester. 18.5.15 to Watford, formation now 163rd Bde.
54th Div. 30.7.15 sailed from Liverpool. 6.8.15 Mudros.
9.8.15 Imbros. 16.8.15 landed at Suvla Bay. 7.12.15
Mudros. 19.12.15 Alexandriâ. 31.10.18 163rd Bde. 54th
Div. Palestine; near Beirut.

1/6th (Cyclist) Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 Ipswich: unallotted. 5.8.14 to Saxmundham where
it remained most of the war. Early 1918 at Wickham
Market. Attached to 1st Mounted Div. in 1914–15. 68th
Div. in 1917 and 1918 and finally to 227th Bde.

2/4th Battalion T.F.
Formed at Ipswich in Oct. 1914. Nov. 1914 Peterborough

2/5th Battalion T.F.
Formed at Bury St. Edmunds Oct. 1914 and to Peter-
borough in 208th Bde. 69th Div. May 1915 Cambridge
Oct. 1916 Doncaster. April 1917 Thoresby Park. 18.9.17
to 202nd Bde. 67th Div. at Canterbury and disbanded
there in April 1918.

2/6th (Cyclist) Battalion T.F.
Formed at Ipswich Sept. 1914. Nov. 1914 to Louth,
Lincoln. From early in 1915 to the end of the war was
stationed at various places on the coast between Skegness
and Sutton-on-Sea.

3/4th and 3/5th Battalions T.F.
Formed at Ipswich and Bury St. Edmunds in April 1915.
Aug. 1915 Windsor Great Park. Oct. 1915 Halton Park,
Tring. 8.4.16 became 4th and 5th Reserve Bns. 1.9.16 4th
Bn. absorbed 5th Bn. in East Anglian Res. Bde. 23.7.17
absorbed 1st Res. Bn. Cambridge and Suffolk Reserve Bn.
Autumn 1917 to Crowborough. By Nov. 1918 at Hastings.

3/6th (Cyclist) Battalion T.F.
Formed at Ipswich in May 1915 and disbanded in Mar.
1916.

7th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Bury St. Edmunds 20.8.14—K1—to Shorn-
cliffe in 35th Bde. 12th Div. Feb. 1915 to Blenheim
Barracks, Aldershot. 30.5.15 landed at Boulogne. 19.5.18
reduced to cadre: 11 officers and 408 men to 1/1st
Cambridge. 24.5.18 cadre to 39th Div. 16.8.18 to 66th
Div. 20.9.18 to L. of C. with 197th Bde. 11.11.18 197th
Bde. France; Haudricourt, south of Amale.

8th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Bury St. Edmunds 9.9.14—K2—to Shorn-
cliffe in 33rd Bde. 18th Div. Oct. 1914 to Colchester. May
1915 Codford, Salisbury Plain. 25.7.15 landed at Boulogne.
7.2.18 disbanded at Roussbrugge: personnel to 2nd, 4th
and 7th Bns.

9th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Bury St. Edmunds Sept. 1914—K3—to Shore-
Mar. 1915 Shoreham. June 1915 Blackdown. 30.8.15
landed at Boulogne. 11.10.15 71st Bde. to 6th Div. 16.2.18
disbanded at Courcelles-le-Comte.

10th (Reserve) Battalion.
Formed at Felixstowe in Oct. 1914 as a service bn. of K4
in 94th Bde. of original 31st Div. Mar. 1915 Bury St.
Edmunds. 10.4.16 became a 2nd reserve bn. and Bde.
Harwich. 1.9.16 became 26th Training Reserve Bn. at
Harwich in 6th Reserve Bde.

11th (Service) Battalion. (Cambridgeshire).
Raised at Cambridge 25.9.14 by the Cambridge and
Isle of Ely T.F. Association. May 1915 to Ripon and
101st Bde. 34th Div. 1.7.15 taken over by the War Office.
Aug. 1915 to Perham Down and Warminster later.
9.1.16 landed at Boulogne. 26.5.18 to 183rd Bde. 61st Div.
11.11.18 183rd Bde. 61st Div. France; Bermerain.

12th (Service) Battalion. (East Anglian).
Formed at Bury St. Edmunds July 1915 as a bantam bn.
Étirbright. 6.6.16 landed at Havre. 6.5.18 reduced to
cadre. 16.6.18 to 14th Div. 17.6.18 to England and
Étirbright and reconstituted with newly formed 16th Bn.,
joined 43rd Bde. and landed at Boulogne on 5.7.18.
11.11.18 43rd Bde. 14th Div. Belgium; Molemaiba,
north of Tournai.

13th (Reserve) Battalion. (Cambridgeshire).
Formed at Cambridge Sept. 1915 with depot coys. of 11th
became 188th Training Reserve Bn. in 26th Reserve Bde.
At Wimborne.

14th Battalion T.F.
On 1.1.17 64th Provisional Bn. at Weybourne in 223rd
Bde. became 14th Bn. The 64th Provisional Bn. had been
formed in June 1915 with home service personnel of the
T.F. Bs. By July 1917 at Sheringham and to April 1918,
them Holt. By Nov. 1918 at Cley in 223rd Bde.

15th (Suffolk Yeomanry) Battalion T.F.
Formed in Egypt on 5.11.17 from dismounted Suffolk
Yeomanry. To 230th Bde. 74th Div. May 1918 to France
landing at Marseilles on 7 May. 11.11.18 230th Bde. 74th
Div. Belgium; Tournai.

A 16th Bn. appears to have been formed at Pirbright on
1.6.18 and was absorbed in the 12th Bn. on 18.6.18.

1st (Reserve) Garrison Battalion.
Formed 14.3.16 at Gravesend and remained during the
war at Tilbury, Gravesend and Isle of Grain. (Thames
and Medway Garrison).

2nd (Home Service) Garrison Battalion.
Formed 5.5.16 at Harwich. Early 1917 at Felixstowe and

PRINCE ALBERT'S
(SOMERSET LIGHT INFANTRY)

1st Battalion.
22.8.14 landed at Havre. 11.11.18 11th Bde. 4th Div.
France; moving from Haspres to Curgies, south of
Valenciennes.

2nd Battalion.
4.8.14 Quetta. Remained in India throughout the war.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.
4.8.14 Taunton. 8 Aug. to Devonport until Nov. 1917
then to Ireland. Stationed at Londonderry, to April 1918,
then Belfast.

1/4th Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 Lower Bristol Road, Bath: South-Western Bde.
Wessex Div. To war station at Plymouth and after a few
days to Durrington, Salisbury Plain. 9.10.14 sailed from
Southampton and arrived Bombay 9.11.14; division
broken up. 21.1.16 landed at Basra in 37th Indian Bde.
which was attached to 3rd Indian Div. 5.5.16 to 41st
Indian Bde. on L. of C. Bde. broken up. Mar. 1918 to 56th Indian Bde. Sept. 1918 Bde. to 14th Indian Div. 31.10.18 56th Indian Bde. 14th Indian Div. Mesopotamia; Tekrit, north of Baghdad.

1/5th Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 County Territorial Hall, Taunton: South-Western Bde. Wessex Div. To war station at Plymouth for a few days then to Salisbury Plain. 9.10.14 sailed from Southampton and arrived Bombay 9.11.14; division broken up. 25.4.17 sailed from Bombay and 11.5.17 landed at Suez. To 233rd Bde. 75th Div. 31.10.18 233rd Bde. 75th Div. Palestine; Kalkiliah, south of Haifa.

2/4th Battalion T.F.
Formed at Bath Sept. 1914. Salisbury Plain then billets in Bath; 135th Bde. 45th Div. 12.12.14, sailed for India, arrived 23 Jan. and division was broken up. Aug. 1915 to Andaman Islands. Jan. 1916 returned to India. 25.9.17 landed at Suez to 232nd Bde. 75th Div. 2.5.18 left 75th Div. to 233rd Bde. 75th Div. 31.10.18 233rd Bde. 75th Div. Belgium; Wevelghem, west of Courtrai.

3/4th and 3/5th Battalions T.F.
Formed at Taunton Sept. 1914. Salisbury Plain then Bath. In 135th Bde. 45th Div. 12.12.14 sailed for India where division was broken up. Remained in India.

7th (Service) Battalion.

6th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Taunton Aug. 1914—K1—to Aldershot in 43rd Bde. 14th Div. 21.5.15 landed at Boulogne. 14.4.18 formed composite bn. with 5th Bn. Oxford & Bucks L.I. 27.4.18 reduced to cadre. 18.6.18 to 15th Div. at Boulogne and to England. 20.6.18 reconstituted at Cromer by absorbing 13th Bn. D.C.L.I. 19.6.18 to 34th Div. at Berthen and on 5.7.18 became Pioneer Bn. 11.11.18 Pioneer Bn. 34th Div. Belgium; Wevelghem, west of Courtrai.

5th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Plymouth Sept. 1914. Salisbury Plain then Bath. In 135th Bde. 45th Div. 12.12.14 sailed for India where division was broken up. Remained in India.

8th (Service) Battalion.

9th (Service) Battalion.

10th (Home Service) Battalion.
Formed at Weston-super-Mare on 6.11.16 in 216th Bde. 72nd Div. Jan. 1917 to Bedford. Mar. 1917 to Ipswich. By July 1917 had left 72nd Div. and was disbanded at Ipswich on 30.11.17.

11th Battalion T.F.
On 1.11.17 the 85th Provisional Bn. at Whitstable in 227th Bde. became the 11th Bn. The battalion had been formed at Yeovil in April 1915 from Home Service personnel of the T.F. Bns. in the South-Western Bde. Oct. 1917 Herne Bay. Mar. 1918 Wrentham, Suffolk. 27.4.18 became a Garrison Guard Bn. 6.5.18 landed in France and went to 177th Bde. 55th Div. By 16.7.18 the title 'Garrison Guard' had been discontinued. 11.11.18 177th Bde. 59th Div. Belgium; Pecq, north of Tourain.

12th (West Somerset Yeomanry) Battalion T.F.
Formed at Ismaila, Egypt on 4.1.17 from disbanded West Somerset Yeomanry in 229th Bde. 74th Div. 30.4.18 left Alexandria for France with 74th Div. and landed at Marseilles on 7 May. 11.11.18 229th Bde. 74th Div. Belgium; moving from Havinnes to Escalette, east of Tourain.

13th (Home Service) Battalion.
Formed at Wrentham, Suffolk on 27.4.18 to replace 11th Bn. in 227th Bde. Remained at Wrentham in 227th Bde.

1st Garrison Battalion.
Formed at Plymouth in Jan. 1917 and went to India Feb. 1917.

THE PRINCE OF WALES'S OWN
(WEST YORKSHIRE REGIMENT)

1st Battalion.

2nd Battalion.
4.8.14 Malta. 14.9.14 embarked for U.K. 25.9.14 landed at Southampton and to 23rd Bde. 8th Div. at Hursley Park, Winchester. 5.11.14 landed at Havre. 11.11.18 23rd Bde. 8th Div. Belgium; Tertre, west of Mons.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.
4.8.14 York. Aug. 1914 to Whitley Bay where it remained throughout the war (Tyne Garrison).

4th (Extra Reserve) Battalion.

1/5th Battalion T.F.

1/6th Battalion T.F.

1/7th Battalion. (Leeds Rifles) T.F.
4.8.14 Carlton Barracks, Leeds: 1st West Riding Bde. West Riding Div. Subsequent record same as 1/5th Bn. 1/7th Battalion T.F.

1/8th Battalion. (Leeds Rifles) T.F.

1/9th Battalion. (Leeds Rifles) T.F.
2/6th Battalion T.F.

2/7th Battalion (Leeds Rifles) T.F.

2/8th Battalion. (Leeds Rifles) T.F.
Formed at Leeds 14.9.14. Subsequent record same as 2/5th but on 1.2.18 absorbed by 1/8th Bn. to form 8th Bn.

3/5th and 3/6th Battalions T.F.
Formed at York and Bradford on 25.3.15. 8.4.16 became reserve bns. at Clithorne. 1.9.16 156th Bn. absorbed 6th Bn. in West Riding Res. Bde. T.F. at Clithorne. Oct. 1917 to Rugeley, Cannock Chase. Summer 1918 to Suffolk and by Nov. 1918 to Southend.

3/7th and 3/8th Battalions T.F.
Formed at Leeds on 25.3.15. 8.4.16 became reserve bns. at Clithorne. 1.9.16 17th Bn. absorbed 8th Bn. in West Riding Res. Bde. at Clithorne. Autumn 1917 to Rugeley, Cannock Chase. 1918 to Ireland and in Nov. 1918 at Clithorne, Co. Donegal in 27th Res. Bde.

9th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at York on 25.8.14—K1—to Belton Park, Grantham in 32nd Bde. 11th Div. April 1915 to Witley Camp, Godalming. 3.7.15 sailed from Liverpool. 10.7.15 arrived Mudros. 6.8.15 landed at Suvla Bay. 20.12.15 to Camp, Godalming. 3.7.15 sailed from Liverpool. 10.7.15 arrived Mudros. 7.2.16 arrived Egypt. 1.7.16 landed at Marseilles. 13.11.17 absorbed 400 all ranks of Yorkshire Hussars becoming 9th (Yorkshire Hussars Yeomanry) Bn. 11.11.18 32nd Bde. 11th Div. France; Bettignies, north of Maubeuge.

10th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at York on 3.9.14—K2—to Wareham in 50th Bde. 17th Div. May 1915 Romsey. 14.7.16 landed at Havre. 14.11.15 to 9th Div. to billets in Leighton Buzzard area. June 1916 to France and joined 4th Div. on 21.6.16 as pioneer Bn. 11.11.18 Pioneer Bn. 4th Div. France; Montignies area, east of Valenciennes. (Note 1).

11th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at York on 10.9.14—K3—to Frensham in 69th Bde. 23rd Div. 13.11.17 to Oudenarde Barracks, Aldershott. 15.11.17 to Folkstone and Maidstone. May 1915 Bramshott. 26.8.15 landed at Havre. 14.11.17 arrived in Italy. 4.11.18 69th Bde. 23rd Div. Italy; near Porcia. west of Fodendone.

12th (Service) Battalion.

13th (Reserve) Battalion.
Formed at York in Oct. 1914 as a service bn. of K4 in 69th Bde. of original 30th Div. 10.4.15 became a 2nd reserve bn. and Bde. became 2nd Reserve Bde. May 1915 Harrogate. Oct. 1915 Rugeley, Cannock Chase. 1.9.16 became 8th Training Reserve Bn. at Rugeley in 2nd Reserve Bde.

14th (Reserve) Battalion.

15th (Service) Battalion. (1st Leeds).

16th (Service) Battalion. (1st Bradford).
Raised at Bradford in Sept. 1914 by the Lord Mayor and City. Jan. 1915 Skipton. May 1915 to Ripon in 93rd Bde. 31st Div. Subsequent record similar to 15th Bn. but it was disbanded in France on 15.2.18.

17th (Service) Battalion. (2nd Leeds).
Raised at Leeds in Dec. 1914 by the Lord Mayor and City. 1915 to Fovant, Salisbury Plain. 1.12.15 farmed at Havre. 16.11.17 left 35th Div. for XIX Corps on railway work. 7.12.17 amalgamated with 15th Bn.

18th (Service) Battalion. (2nd Bradford).
Raised 22.1.15 at Bradford by the Lord Mayor and City. Subsequent record similar to 16th Bn. Disbanded in France, 15.12.18.

19th and 20th (Reserve) Battalions.
Formed in Aug. 1915 and Clithorne from depot cosys. of 15th and 17th Bns. and 16th and 18th Bns. as local reserve bns. 1.9.16 became 88th and 89th Training Reserve Bns. of 21st Reserve Bde. in Blyth area.

21st (Service) Battalion. (Wool Textile Pioneers).
Raised in the West Riding 24.9.15 by the Lord Mayor and City of Leeds. June 1916 to France and joined 4th Div. on 21.6.16 as pioneer Bn. 11.11.18 Pioneer Bn. 4th Div. France; Montignies area, east of Valenciennes. (Note 1).

22nd (Labour) Battalion.

A 23rd Battalion was formed at Aldeburgh in June 1918 and was absorbed in the 13th Bn. Yorkshire Regt. in a few weeks.

1st Garrison Battalion.
Formed in August 1915 at ? Sheffield and went to Malta.

2nd (Home Service) Garrison Battalion.

51st (Graduated) Battalion.
On 27.10.17 the 242nd Graduated Bn. (formerly new 10th Training Reserve Bn.) at Clithorne in 207th Bde. 69th Div. became 51st Bn. By May 1918 at Thoresby and in autumn returned to Clithorne.

52nd (Graduated) Battalion.
On 27.10.17 the 277th Graduated Bn. (formerly 9th Training Reserve Bn. from 11th South Staffords) at Canterbury in 200th Bde. 67th Div. became 52nd Bn. Feb. 1918 to 207th Bde. 69th Div. at Clithorne. By May 1918 at Thoresby and in autumn returned to Clithorne.

53rd (Young Soldier) Battalion.
On 27.10.17 the 6th Young Soldier Bn. of the Training Reserve (formerly 13th West Yks. Regt.) became the 53rd Bn. at Rugeley, Cannock Chase in 2nd Reserve Bde. Later to Brocton. In the autumn to Clithorne.

NOTE
1. 21st Bn. was at Halifax on formation and went to Skipton in Feb. 1916.
1st Battalion.

2nd Battalion.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.
4.8.14 Londsborough Barracks, Hull: York & Durham Bde. Northumbrian Div. To South Holderness then Darlington. Oct. 1914 to Newcastle. 17.4.15 landed at Boulogne. 12.5.15 formation became 150th Bde. 50th Div. 15.7.18 reduced to cadre. To L. of C. in Dieppe area. 16.8.18 to 116th Bde. 39th Div. at Etaples. 7.11.18 demobilized at Bouc.

5th (Cyclist) Battalion T.F.

3/4th Battalion T.F.
Formed at Hull 19.6.15 to South Dalton. 8.4.16 became Reserve Bn. 1.9.16 in Northumbrian Res. Bde. T.F. at Catterick. 1917 at Hornsea and by Nov. 1918 at South Dalton after Hornsea till autumn of 1918. (Humber Garrison).

6th (Service) Battalion. (Pioneers).
Formed at Beverley 27.8.14—K1—to Belton Park, Grantham in 32nd Bde. 11th Div. Dec. 1914 became Pioneer Bn. 11th Div. April 1915 Witley Camp, Godalming. 1.7.15 sailed from Avonmouth. 16.7.15 arrived Mudros. 7.8.15 landed at Suvla Bay. 17.12.15 to Mudros. 4.2.16 landed at Alexandria. 10.7.16 landed at Marseilles. 11.11.18 Pioneer Bn. 11th Div. France; Hergris, north of Bavai.

7th (Service) Battalion.

8th (Service) Battalion.

9th (Reserve) Battalion.
Formed at York 9.11.14 as a service bn. of K4 in 90th Bde. of original 30th Div. 10.4.15 became a second reserve bn. in 2nd Reserve Bde. (formerly 90th). May 1915 York to Harrogate. Sept. 1915 Rugeley, Cannock Chase. 1.9.16 became 7th Training Reserve Bn. in 2nd Reserve Bde. at Rugeley.

10th (Service) Battalion. (1st Hull).

11th (Service) Battalion. (2nd Hull).
Raised at Hull on 2.9.14 by Lord Nunburnholme and East Riding T.F. Assn. Subsequent record similar to 10th Bn. but taken over by the War Office on 1.9.15 and disbanded in France on 8.2.18 at Ecouvres.

12th (Service) Battalion. (3rd Hull).
Raised at Hull by on 11.8.14 Lord Nunburnholme and East Riding T.F. Assn. Subsequent record similar to 10th Bn. but taken over by the War Office on 1.9.15 and disbanded in France on 8.2.18 at Ecouvres.

13th (Service) Battalion. (4th Hull).
Raised at Hull on 3.11.14 by Lord Nunburnholme and East Riding T.F. Assn. Subsequent record similar to 10th Bn. but taken over by the War Office on 27.8.15 and disbanded in France on 8.2.18 at Ecouvres.

14th (Home Service) Garrison Battalion. (Hull).
Formed at Lichfield in Aug. 1915 as a local reserve bn. from depot coys. of 10th, 11th, 12th and 13th Bns. To Clipstone Jan. Apr. 1916 Seaton Delaval. 1.9.16 became 90th Training Reserve Bn. in 21st Reserve Bde. in Blyth area.

15th (Reserve) Battalion.
Formed at Seaton Delaval in Feb. 1916 by 14th Bn. as a local reserve bn. 1.9.16 absorbed by 15th York & Lancs. Regt. which formed 91st Training Reserve Bn. in 21st Reserve Bde.

1st Garrison Battalion.

2nd (Home Service) Garrison Battalion.
Formed at Hull April 1916 and in Aug. 1917 became 8th Bn. Royal Defence Corps.

THE BEDFORDSHIRE REGIMENT

1st Battalion.
4.8.14 Mullingar: 15th Bde. 5th Div. 16.8.14 landed in France. Dec. 1917 to Italy. April 1918 to France. 11.11.18 15th Bde. 5th Div. France; Louvignies.

2nd Battalion.
4.8.14 Roberts Heights, Pretoria. 19.9.14 landed at Southampton and to 21st Bde. 7th Div. at Lyndhurst. 7.10.14 landed at Zeebrugge. 19.12.15 21st Bde. to 30th Div. and Bn. to 89th Bde. 11.2.18 to 90th Bde. 30th Div. 22.5.18 to 54th Bde. 18th Div. 11.11.18 54th Bde. 18th Div. France; Louvignies.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.
4.8.14 Bedford. Aug. 1914 to Felixstowe and remained in area Felixstowe–Harwich throughout the war. (Harwich Garrison).

4th (Extra Reserve) Battalion.
4.8.14 Bedford. Aug. 1914 to Felixstowe and remained in area Felixstowe–Harwich until July 1916. 25.7.16 landed at Havre and went to 190th Bde. 63rd Div. 11.11.18 190th Bde. 63rd Div. France; Harmignies, S.E. of Mons.

1/5th Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 Gwyn Street, Bedford: East Midland Div. Aug. 1914 to Romford and then Bury St. Edmunds. May 1915 to St. Albans and formation became 162nd Bde. 54th Div. 26.5.15 sailed from Plymouth.
2/5th Battalion

Darlington. May 1917 Carburton Camp in The Dukeries.
Apr. 1917 Clipstone. 18.3.18 disbanded at Clipstone.

3/5th Battalion T.F.

Formed at Bedford June 1915. Aug. 1915 Windsor Great
Park. Oct. 1915 Halton Park, Tring. 8.4.16 became 5th
(Reserve) Bn. 1.9.16 in East Anglian Reserve Bde. T.F.
at Halton Park. 11.7.17 combined with 1st (Reserve) Bn.
Hertford Regt. Autumn 1917 Crowborough and about
Aug. 1918 to Hastings.

6th (Service) Battalion

Formed at Bedford Aug. 1914—K1—Army Troops
37th Div. on Salisbury Plain. 30.7.15 landed at Havre.
20.5.18 reduced to cadre—700 all ranks to 1/1st Hertford
Regt.—cadre to 39th Div. 4.8.18 disbanded in France.

7th (Service) Battalion

Formed at Bedford Sept. 1914—K2—Army Troops
attached 15th Div. at Aldershot. 25.2.15 to 54th Bde. 18th
Div. at Colchester. May 1915 to Salisbury Plain. July 1915
to France. 25.5.18 reduced to cadre—personnel to 2nd
Bn.—cadre to 89th Bde. 30.7.15 landed at 197th Bde.
66th Div. 31.7.18 cadre absorbed in 2nd Bn.

8th (Service) Battalion

Formed at Bedford Sept. 1914—K3—to South Downs,
near Shoreham in 71st Bde. 24th Div. Billits in Brighton
for winter. June 1915 Blackdown. Aug. 1915 landed in
France. 11.10.15 71st Bde. to 6th Div. 17.11.15 to 16th
Bde. 6th Div. 16.2.18 disbanded in France.

9th (Reserve) Battalion

Formed at Felixstowe in Oct. 1914 as a service bn. of K4
in 94th Bde. of original 31st Div. Feb. 1915 Mill Hill.
10.4.15 became a 2nd Reserve bn. and 94th Bde. became
6th Reserve Bde. May 1915 Colchester. 1.9.16 absorbed in
Training Reserve Bns. of 6th Reserve Bde. at Harwich.

10th (Reserve) Battalion

Formed at Dovercourt in Nov. 1914 as a service bn. of K4
10.4.15 became a 2nd Reserve bn. May 1915 Colchester in
6th Reserve Bde. Mar. 1916 Dovercourt. 1.9.16 became
27th Training Reserve Bn. in 6th Reserve Bde. at Dovercourt.

11th Battalion T.F.

On 1.1.17 the 68th Provisional Bn. at Palacefield, near
 Lowestoft in 225th Bde. became the 11th Bn. It had been
formed at Southwold in June 1915 from Home Personnel
of T.F. Bns. Remained at Palacefield in 225th Bde. until
the end of the war.

12th and 13th (Transport Workers) Battalions

Formed in Dec. 1916 and Mar. 1917 at Croydon where
they remained, sending working parties to ports as required.

1st Garrison Battalion

Formed in Dec. 1915 at Bedford and went to India in Feb.
1916.

2nd Garrison Battalion

Formed in Dec. 1915 at Bedford and went to India in Feb.
1917.

3rd Garrison Battalion

Formed in Jan. 1917 at Bedford and went to India and
Burma.

51st (Graduated) Battalion

On 27.10.17 the 219th Graduated Bn. (formerly 25th
Training Reserve Bn. from 10th Norfolk) at Colchester in
212th Bde. 71st Div. became the 51st Bn. Feb. 1918 to
193rd Bde. 64th Div. at Norwich. May 1918 at Taverham
and in autumn 1918 returned to Norwich.

52nd (Graduated) Battalion

On 27.10.17 the 252nd Graduated Bn. (formerly 26th
Training Reserve Bn. from 10th Suffolk) at Colchester in
213th Bde. 71st Div. became the 52nd Bn. Feb. 1918 to
193rd Bde. 64th Div. at Norwich. May 1918 at Taverham
and in autumn 1918 returned to Norwich.

53rd (Young Soldier) Battalion

On 27.10.17 the 27th Young Soldier Bn. of the Training
Reserve (formerly 10th Bedford) at Clipstone in 2nd
Reserve Bde. became the 53rd Bn. About Jan. 1918 to
Cannock Chase where it remained.

THE LEICESTERSHIRE REGIMENT

1st Battalion

10.9.14 landed at St. Nazaire. 17.11.15 to 71st Bde. 6th
Div. 11.11.18 71st Bde. 6th Div. France. Rte de Vaub.
Bohain.

2nd Battalion

landed at Marseilles. 10 Nov. 6th Div. Alexandria.
In Egypt to 28th Indian Bde. 23 Nov.—6 Dec. Suez
to Basra. 28th Indian Bde. 22.1.18 landed at Suez and to Palestine.
31.10.18 28th Indian Bde. 7th Indian Div. Syria; Shaik Bedaur, near Tripoli.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion

and remained in Hull area to the end of the war (Humber
Garrison).

1/4th Battalion T.F.

4.8.14 Oxford Street, Leicester: Lincoln & Leicester Bde.,
North Midland Div. To Luton area. Nov. Bishop's
Stortford area. 3.3.15 landed at Havre. 12.5.15 formation
became 138th Bde. 46th Div. 21.1.16 embarked at
Marseilles for Egypt but disembarked next day as move
was cancelled. 11.11.18 138th Bde. 46th Div. France;
Sains du Nord, S.E. of Avesnes.

1/5th Battalion T.F.

4.8.14 Drill Hall, Loughborough: Lincoln & Leicester
Bde. North Midland Div. Subsequent record same as
1/4th Bn. but landed at Havre on 28.2.15.

2/4th Battalion T.F.

Formed at Bedford Sept. 1914. Jan. 1915 to Luton area
in 2/1st Lincoln & Leicester Bde. 2/North Midland Div.
July 1915 to St. Albans area. Aug. 1915 formation
1917 to Fovant area. 29 Feb. 1917 landed in France.
5.8.18 reduced to Trg. Cadre and to England with 16th
Div. 20.6.18 cadre absorbed by 14th Leicester at Alde-
burgh.

2/5th Battalion T.F.

Formed at Loughborough Sept. 1914. Record same as
2/4th Bn. to 3.2.18 and then disbanded.

3/4th & 3/5th Battalions T.F.

Formed 1915, April 1916 became 4th & 5th Reserve Bns.
and 1.9.16 became 4th Reserve Bn. stationed at Grantham
and Catterick (1917-18). In North Midland Res. Bde. T.F.

6th (Service) Battalion

Formed Aug. 1914 at Leicester—K1—Army Troops
attached 9th Div. at Aldershot. April 1915 to 110th Bde.
37th Div. on Salisbury Plain. 29.7.15 landed in France.
7.7.16 110th Bde. to 21st Div. 11.11.18 21st Bde. 21st
Div. France; Berlaimont.
7th (Service) Battalion.
Formed Sept. 1914 at Leicester—K2—Army Troops attached 15th Div. at Aldershot. April 1915 to 110th Bde. 37th Div. Subsequent record same as 6th Bn.

8th (Service) Battalion.
Formed Sept. 1914 at Leicester—K3—Army Troops attached 23rd Div. in Aldershot area. April 1915 to 110th Bde. 37th Div. on Salisbury Plain. 29-7-15 landed in France. 7-7-16 110th Bde. to 21st Div. 28-6-18 reduced to Training Cadre, surplus to 7th Bn. 29-6-18 to 25th Div. at Boulogne and to England. 7-7-18 cadre formed 14th West Riding Regt. at Clacton.

9th (Service) Battalion.
Formed from the depot coys. of the 11th Bn. in 19th Reserve Bde. 6th Div. France; Bohain.

10th (Reserve) Battalion.
Formed at Portsmouth Nov. 1914 as a service bn. of K4 in 96th Bde. of original 22nd Div. 10-4-15 became a 2nd reserve bn. June 1915 to Barnards Castle. Nov. 1915 to Rugeley, Cannock Chase in 1st Reserve Bde. 1-9-16 became 5th Training Reserve Bn. at Rugeley in 1st Reserve Bde.

11th (Service) Battalion. (Midland Pioneers).

12th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Leicester in Mar. 1916 as a local reserve bn. from the depot coys. of the 11th Bn. in 19th Reserve Bde. July 1916 to Newcastle-on-Tyne area. 1-9-16 became 83rd Training Reserve Bn. in 19th Reserve Bde.

13th (Labour) Battalion.
Formed in autumn of 1916 and from Oct. 1916 to April 1917 in France with Third Army Troops. April 1917 transferred to the Labour Corps as 20th and 21st Labour Companies.

14th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Aldeburgh June 1918 absorbing cadre of 2/4th Bn. 26-6-18 joined 47th Bde. 16th Div. at Aldershot. 30-7-18 landed in France. 11-11-18 47th Bde. 16th Div. Belgium; south of Tournai.

1st (Home Service) Garrison Battalion.

51st (Graduated) Battalion.
On 27.10.17 the 261st Graduated Bn. (formerly 1st Reserve Bn. from 15th Yorkshire Regt.) at Ipswich in 216th Bde. 72nd Div. became the 51st Bn. Jan. 1918 to 207th Bde. 69th Div. at Clipstone. April 1918 Thoresby Park. In the autumn to 208th Bde. 69th Div. at Welbeck.

52nd (Graduated) Battalion.
On 27.10.17 the 267th Graduated Bn. (formerly 15th Training Reserve Bn. from 13th Lancs. Fusiliers) at Witham, Essex in 218th Bde. 73rd Div. became the 52nd Bn. Jan. 1918 to 207th Bde. 69th Div. at Clipstone. April 1918 Thoresby Park. In the autumn to 208th Bde. 69th Div. at Welbeck.

53rd (Young Soldier) Battalion.
On 27.10.17 the 12th Young Soldier Bn. of the Training Reserve (formerly 13th Sherwood Foresters) at Rugeley, Cannock Chase in 1st Training Reserve Bde. became the 53rd Bn. By Nov. 1918 was at Clipstone.

THE ROYAL IRISH REGIMENT

1st Battalion.
4.8.14 Nasirabad. 13.10.14 embarked at Bombay. 18.11.14 arrived at Devonport and to Winchester in 82nd Bde. 27th Div. 20.12.14 landed at Havre. 28.11.15 sailed from Marseilles. 5.12.15 arrived Salonika. 3-11.16 to 30th Bde. 10th Div. 2.9.17 sailed for Egypt arriving 6.9.17. 10-10.18 30th Bde. 10th Div. Palestine; Burka, N.W. of Nablus.

2nd Battalion.
4.8.14 Devonport: 8th Bde. 3rd Div. 14.8.14 landed at Boulogne. 24.10.14 to Army Troops on L. of C. 14.9.15 to 12th Bde. 4th Div. at Le Bizet. 26.7.15 to 11th Bde. 4th Div. 22.5.16 to 22nd Bde. 7th Div. 14.10.16 to 49th Bde. 16th Div. at Kemmel. 23.4.18 to 188th Bde. 63rd Div. 11.11.18 188th Bde. 63rd Div. France; Spieenes, south of Mons.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.

4th (Extra Reserve) Battalion.

5th (Service) Battalion. (Pioneers).
Formed at Clonmel 29.8.14—K1—in 29th Bde. 10th Div. at Fermoy and Longford. May 1915 to England at Basingstoke. About June 1915 became Pioneer Bn. 10th Div. 7-7-15 embarked at Liverpool. 22.7-15 Mudros. 7.8.15 landed at Suvla Bay. 30.9-15 Mudros. 6.10.15 landed at Salonika. 10 to 16 Sept. 1917 Salonika to Alexandria. 14.8.18 to 52nd Div. 10.4.18 embarked at Alexandria. 17.4.18 arrived Marseilles. 31-5-18 to L. of C. 14.7.18 to 50th Div. at Arques la Bataille, near Martin Eglise, S.E. of Dieppe. 11.11.18 Pioneer Bn. 50th Div. France; Semousies, north of Avesnes.

6th (Service) Battalion.

7th (South Irish Horse) Battalion.
Formed in France on 1.9.17 from the dismounted 1st and 2nd South Irish Horse. The two regiments had been the Corps Cavalry Regiments of I and XVIII Corps and were dismounted in Aug. 1917 for training as infantry. 14-10.17 to 49th Div. 16th Div. at Ervillers. 18.4.18 reduced to cadre. 26.6.18 reformed with 500 all ranks from R. Dublin Fus., 250 from R. Munster Fus. and 85 from R. Irish Regt. 4-7.18 to 21st Bde. 30th Div. at Hellbroucq. 11.11.18 21st Bde. 30th Div. Belgium; Ellezelles, east of Renaix.

8th (Service) Battalion.
On 25.5.18 2nd Garrison Guard Bn. Royal Irish Regt. (see below) in 178th Bde. 59th Div. in France became 8th (Garrison) Bn. 20.6.18 to 121st Bde. 40th Div. at Tilques. 13.7.18 'Garrison' deleted from title. 11.11.18 121st Bde. 40th Div. France; Lannoy, south of Roubaix.

1st Garrison Battalion.
Formed at Dublin 2.8.15. 28.8.15 landed at Holyhead. 6.9.15 sailed from Devonport. 24.9.15 Mudros. Oct. 1915 working parties sent to Suvla Bay. 5.2.16 arrived in Egypt where it remained.
2nd (Home Service) Garrison Battalion.

Formed at Dublin Mar. 1916. In Dublin until April 1918 when it became 2nd Garrison Guard Bn. on 18.4.18 and went to France joining 178th Bde. 59th Div. 25.5.18 became 8th Garrison Bn. (see above).

ALEXANDRA, PRINCESS OF WALES'S OWN
(YORKSHIRE REGIMENT)

1st Battalion.

4.8.14 Bariaim, Punjab. Remained in India throughout the war.

2nd Battalion.

4.8.14 Guernsey. 28.8.14 Southampton and to Lyndhurst in 21st Bde. 7th Div. 6.10.14 landed at Zeebrugge. 4.8.14 Bariam, Punjab. Remained in India throughout the war. went to France joining 178th Bde. 59th Div. 25.5.18 when it became 2nd Garrison Guard Bn. on 18.4.18 and in 2nd Bde. 7th Div. 6.10.14 landed at Zeebrugge.

3rd Battalion.

1/5th Battalion T.F.

2/4th Battalion T.F.

2/5th Battalion T.F.

3/4th and 3/5th Battalions T.F.


4th (Service) Battalion.

Formed at Richmond 22.9.14—K3—to Frensham in 69th Bde. 23rd Div. Subsequent record similar to 8th Bn. until Sept. 1918 when it returned to France, arriving 17.9.18 and joined 74th Bde. 25th Div. 11.11.18 74th Bde. 25th Div. France; Bousies, N.W. of Landrecies.

5th (Service) Battalion.

Formed at Richmond 9.9.14—K3—to Berkhamsted in 62nd Bde. 21st Div. 31.5.15 Santoalla, Malaga. 1.7.15 landed at Suvla Bay. 17.10.18 sailed from Dundee and landed at Murmansk on 27.11.18.

6th (Service) Battalion.

4th (Extra Reserve) Battalion.
3rd (Reserve) Battalion.
2nd Battalion.
18th Battalion T.F.
ist Garrison Battalion.

1/6th Battalion T.F.
1/5th Battalion T.F.
1/7th Battalion T.F.
2/5th Battalion T.F.
1/8th Battalion T.F.

THE LANCASHIRE FUSILIERS

1st Battalion.

4.8.14 Karachi. Oct. to Aden. Dec. sailed for England. 2.1.15 landed at Avonmouth and went to Nuneaton joining 86th Bde. 29th Div. 16.3.15 sailed from Avonmouth 29-3-15 Alexandria. 10.4.15 Mudros. 25.4.15 landed at Gallipoli. 2.1.16 left Gallipoli for Egypt arriving Alexandria. 8 Jan. Mar. 1916 to France landing Marseilles 29.9.16. 11.11.16 86th Bde. 29th Div. Belgium; Moen, S.E. of Courtrai.

2nd Battalion.

4.8.14 Dover: 12th Bde. 4th Div. 20.8.14 landed at Boulogne. 4.11.15 12th Bde. to 36th Div. and returned to 4th Div. on 3.2.16 11.11.16 12th Bde. 4th Div. France; Artes, south of Valenciennes.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.


4th (Extra Reserve) Battalion.


1/5th Battalion T.F.


1/6th Battalion T.F.

4.8.14 Rochdale: Lancashire Fusiliers Bde. East Lancs. Div. 20 Aug. to Turton (Bde camp). 9.9.14 embarked at Southampton. 25.9.14 arrived Alexandria. 5.5.15 landed at Gallipoli. 26.5.15 formation became 125th Bde. 42nd Div. 27.12.15 Mudros. 16.1.16 Alexandria. Feb. 1917 to France, landing Marseilles 28.2.17. 19.2.18 to 197th Bde. 66th Div. at Marcelevans absorbing 2/6th Bn. to form 6th Bn. 9.4.18 reduced to cadre. 22.7.18 to 199th Bde. 13.8.18 reconstituted absorbing 12th Bn. from Salonika at Havrducourt. 22.9.18 to 198th Bde. 11.11.18 198th Bde. 66th Div. France; St. Hilaire-sur-Helpe, west of Avesnes.

1/7th Battalion T.F.


1/8th Battalion T.F.


2/5th Battalion T.F.

Formed at Bury 9.9.14 Oct. to Mossborough, near St. Helens and then to billets in Southport, 197th Bde. 66th Div. 17.4.15 to Bedford joining 3rd Highland Bde. Highl-


British Regiments 1914-1918 63
reserves. Nov. 1915 to Prees Heath in 17th Reserve Bde. 1.9.16 became 72nd Training Reserve Bn. at Prees Heath.

16th (Service) Battalion. (2nd Salford). Raised at Salford on 5.11.14 by Mr. Montague Barlow, M.P. and the Salford Brigade Committee. Mar. 1915 to Conway. Subsequent record similar to 15th Bn. 11.11.18 96th Bde. 32nd Div. France; La Folie, south of Landrecies.

17th (Service) Battalion. (1st South-East Lancashire). Raised at Bury on 3.12.14 by Lieut. Col. G. E. Wike and a committee as a bantam bn. 16.3.15 to Chedderton, near Oldham. June 1915 to Masham, Yorks. and 104th Bde. 35th Div. 27.8.15 taken over by the War Office. Aug. 1915 to Cholderton, Salisbury Plain. 29.1.16 landed at Havre. Early 1916 ceased to be a bantam bn. 11.11.18 104th Bde. 35th Div. Belgium, Grammont.

18th (Service) Battalion. (2nd South-East Lancashire). Raised at Bury on 13.1.15 by Lieut. Col. G. E. Wike, and a committee as a bantam bn. 8.4.15 to Garswood Park, Ashton-in-Makerfield. June 1915 to Masham, Yorks. and 104th Bde. 35th Div. Subsequent record similar to 17th Bn. 11.11.18 104th Bde. 35th Div. Belgium; Paricke, west of Grammont.

19th (Service) Battalion. (3rd Salford) (Pioneers). Raised at Salford on 15.1.15 by Mr. Montague Barlow, M.P. and the Salford Brigade Committee. Mar. 1915 to Conway. June 1915 to Catterick Bridge and 96th Bde. 32nd Div. 25.8.15 to Codford, Salisbury Plain. 27.8.15 taken over by the War Office. 22.11.15 landed at Havre. 5.1.16 to 14th Bde. 32nd Div. Codford, Salisbury Plain. 27.8.15 taken over by the War Office. 22.11.15 landed at Havre. 5.1.16 to 14th Bde. 32nd Div. 27.8.15 taken over by the War Office. 22.11.15 landed at Havre. 30.1.16 to Prees Heath in 17th Reserve Bde. 1.9.16 became 72nd Training Reserve Bn. at Prees Heath in 17th Reserve Bde.


22nd (Reserve) Battalion. Formed at Ashton-in-Makerfield, Lancs. in Aug. 1915 as a local reserve bn. from depot coys. of 17th, 18th and 20th Bns. Nov. 1915 to Prees Heath in 17th Reserve Bde. 1.9.16 became 73rd Training Reserve Bn. at Prees Heath in 17th Reserve Bde.

23rd (Service) Battalion. Formed in France in May 1918 at Habarquc, near Arras as 4th Provisional Garrison Bn. and to 176th Bde. 59th Div. 25.5.18 became 23rd Garrison Bn. Lancashire Fusiliers. 19.6.18 to 121st Bde. 40th Div. July 1918 'Garrison' omitted from title. 11.11.18 121st Bde. 40th Div. France; Lannoy, south of Roubaix.

On 9.7.18 the 2/7th Bn. was constituted at Aldershot as the 24th Bn. It then went to Cromer where it remained.

THE ROYAL SCOTS FUSILIERS

1st Battalion. 4.8.14 Gosport: 9th Bde. 3rd Div. 14.8.14 landed at Havre. 5.4.16 to 8th Bde. 3rd Div. 11.11.18 8th Bde. 3rd Div. France; Romeries, N.E. of Solesmes.

2nd Battalion. 4.8.14 Gibraltar: Sept. 1914 arrived in England and to 21st Bde. 7th Div. at Lyndhurst. About 6 Oct. landed at Zeebrugge. 19.12.15 with 21st Bde. to 30th Div. and then to 90th Bde. 30th Div. 7.4.18 to 120th Bde. 40th Div. 26.4.18 to South African Bde. 9th Div. 13.7.18 to 28th Bde. 9th Div. 11.11.18 28th Bde. 9th Div. Belgium; Courne, N.E. of Courtrai.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion. 4.8.14 Ayr. Aug. 1914 to Gourock-Clyde Defences. April *1916 to Greenock where it remained (Clyde Garrison).


The Ardeer Company T.F. 4.8.14 Ardeer. Very little information is available about this company. It was formed in 1913 by Nobel's Explosives Co. to guard their factory at Ardeer in the event of war. In 1913 and 1914 it went to annual camp with the 4th Bn. Royal Scots Fusiliers. On, or before, mobilization it was on guard duty at the explosives factory at Ardeer. It appears to have been disbanded in Nov. 1914 so that all ranks could go back to their important work in the factory, having handed over the guard duties to a company of the Scottish Rifles. However, the company is still shown in the Army List for Nov. 1918 with five officers. It was not reformed after the war.


6th (Service) Battalion. Formed at Ayr Aug. 1914—K1—to Bordon in 27th Bde. 9th Div. Feb. 1915 to Bramshott. 11.5.15 landed at Boulogne. 7.5.16 to 45th Bde. 15th Div. and amalgamated with 7th Bn. to form 6/7th BATTALION. 21.2.18 to 59th Div. as Pioneer Bn. 10.5.18 reduced to training cadre. 18.6.18 joined 47th Bde. 16th Div. at Boulogne and...
went to England. 20.6.18 to Deal and on 2.7.18 absorbed by 18th Scottish Rifles.

7th (Service) Battalion.


8th (Service) Battalion.


9th (Reserve) Battalion.


10th (Works) Battalion.

Formed. June 1916 at Ayr? To Dumbarton where it remained until April 1917 when it became 4th Labour Bn., Labour Corps.

11th Battalion T.F.

On 1.1.17 the 11th Provisional Bn. at Deal in 221st Bde. became 11th Bn. The Bn. had been formed in the summer of 1915 from Home Service personnel of the T.F. Bns. 27.4.18 became a Garrison Guard Bn. and went to France on 5 May. 12.5.18 to 178th Bde. 59th Div. July Garrison Guard designation dropped. 11.11.18 178th Bde. 59th Div. Belgium; Velaines, north of Tournai.

12th (Ayr & Lanark Yeomanry) Battalion T.F.

Formed in Egypt 14.1.17 from the dismounted Ayrshire and Lanarkshire Yeomanry in 226th Bde. 74th Div. May 1918 to France. 21.6.18 to 94th Bde. 31st Div. 11.11.18 94th Bde. 31st Div. Belgium; near Renais.

13th (Home Service) Battalion.

Formed 27.4.18 at Deal to replace 11th Bn. in 221st Bde. and to Ramsgate. About July 1918 to Sandwich where it remained.

1st Garrison Battalion.

Formed at Gales Oct. 1915 and to India in Feb. 1916. 2nd (Home Service) Garrison Battalion was formed early in 1916 and soon after absorbed in 1st Garrison Bn.

THE CHESHIRE REGIMENT

1st Battalion.

4.8.14 Londonderry: 15th Bde. 5th Div. 16.8.14 landed at Havre. Dec. 1917 to Italy. April 1918 returned to France. 11.11.18 15th Bde. 5th Div. France; near Le Quesnoy.

2nd Battalion.


3rd (Reserve) Battalion.


4/4th Battalion T.F.


5/5th (Earl of Chester's) Battalion T.F.


1/6th Battalion T.F.

4.8.14 The Armoury, Stockport: Cheshire Bde. Welsh Div. Aug. 1914 Shrewsbury then Northampton. Nov. 1914 left Welsh Div. and landed in France to Nov. To G.H.Q. Troops and on 17.12.14 to 15th Bde. 5th Div. 13.15 to G.H.Q. Troops. 9.1.16 to 20th Bde. 7th Div. 29.2.16 to 118th Bde. 39th Div. 28.5.18 to 75th Bde. 25th Div. 17.6.18 absorbed 16 offrs. and 429 men from 11th Bn. which had been reduced to cadre. 8.7.18 to 21st Bde. 39th Div. near Watten. 11.11.18 21st Bde. 30th Div. Belgium; Anseroeuil, near Renaix.

1/7th Battalion T.F.


2/4th Battalion T.F.


2/5th (Earl of Chester's) Battalion T.F.


2/6th Battalion T.F.


2/7th Battalion T.F.


3/4th Battalion T.F.

Formed at Birkenhead on 15.3.15. To Oswestry. 8.4.16 became 4th (Reserve) Bn. 1.9.16 absorbed 5th, 6th and 7th (Reserve) Bns. in Welsh Reserve Bde. T.F. By April 1918 it was to Kinmel and in Aug. 1918 to Whitstable where it remained. The Drill Hall, Volunteer Street, Chester: Cheshire Bde. Welsh Div. Aug. 1914 Shrewsbury then Northampton. Dec. 1914 Cambridge. Feb. 1915 left Welsh Div. and landed at Havre. 15 Feb. 19.2.15 14th Bde. 5th Div. 29.11.15 became Pioneer Bn. 5th Div. 13.2.16 to 56th Div. as Pioneer Bn. 11.11.18 Pioneer Bn. 56th Div. Belgium. Athis, north of Bvai.

2/7th Battalion T.F.

Formed at Chester, Stockport and Macclesfield in Mar. 1915. To Oswestry. 8.4.16 became Reserve Bn. 1.9.16 absorbed by 4th (Reserve) Bn. at Oswestry.

8th (Service) Battalion.

31.10.18 40th Bde. 13th Div. Mesopotamia; north of Baghdad.

9th (Service) Battalion.

10th (Service) Battalion.

11th (Service) Battalion.
Projected at Chester 17.9.14—K3—to Codford St. Mary in 75th Bde. 25th Div. Nov. 1914 to billets in Bournemouth. May 1915 to Aldershot. 26.9.15 landed in France. 17.6.18 reduced to cadre: personnel to 1/6th Bn. 23.6.18 cadre to 39th Div. and disbanded in France on 3.8.18.

12th (Service) Battalion.

13th (Service) Battalion.
Raised at Port Sunlight by Gershon Stewart, M.P. on 1.9.14. To Chester. Oct. 1914 to Salisbury Plain joining 74th Bde. 25th Div. To billets in Bournemouth for the winter. May 1915 to Aldershot. 25.9.15 landed in France. 16.2.18 disbanded in France. (see Note 2).

14th (Service) Battalion.

15th (Service) Battalion. (1st Birkenhead).

16th (Service) Battalion. (2nd Birkenhead).

17th (Reserve) Battalion.
Projected at Bebington 10.8.15 as a local reserve bn. from depot coys. of 15th and 16th Bns. To Prees Heath in 17th Reserve Bde. 11.16 became 74th Training Reserve Bn. at Prees Heath in 17th Reserve Bde.

18th and 19th (Labour) Battalions.
Projected at Oldham in Mar. and April 1916. April and May 1916 to France. April 1917 transferred to Labour Corps as 56th and 57th Labour Companies.

20th (Labour) Battalion.

21st (Labour) Battalion.

22nd (Labour) Battalion.

23rd Battalion T.F.
On 11.17 46th Provisional Bn. at Hoppishburgh, Norfolk in 224th Bde. became the 23rd Bn. The 46th Provisional Bn. had been formed in June 1915 from Home Service personnel of T.F. Bns. At Hoppishburgh until end of 1917 and then to Bacton. April 1918 at Hoppishburgh and on 27.4.18 became a Garrison Guard Bn. 21.5.18 landed at Calais and went to 178th Bde. 56th Div. 19.6.18 to 121st Bde. 40th Div. The title 'Garrison Guard' now dis­continued. 11.11.18 121st Bde. 40th Div. France; near Roubaix.

24th (Home Service) Battalion.
Formed at Mundesley on 27.4.18 to replace the 23rd Bn. in 224th Bde. Remained at Mundesley.

1st Garrison Battalion.
Projected at Chester 1.8.15. Sept. 1915 to Gibraltar.

2nd Garrison Battalion.
Projected at Bebington Oct. 1915. Mar. 1916 to Egypt. At the end of the war was on Palestine L. of C.

3rd (Home Service) Garrison Battalion.

51st (Graduated) Battalion.
On 27.10.17 the 213th Graduated Bn. (formerly 59th Training Reserve Bn. from 13th S.W.B.) at the Curragh in 194th Bde. 65th Div. became the 51st Bn. In Mar. 1918 the 65th Div. was broken up and the Bn. remained at the Curragh.

52nd (Graduated) Battalion.
On 27.10.17 the 221st Graduated Bn. (formerly 61st Training Reserve Bn. from 21st Welsh Regt.) at the Curragh in 196th Bde. 65th Div. became the 52nd Bn. In Mar. 1918 the 65th Div. was broken up and the Bn. remained at the Curragh.

53rd (Young Soldier) Battalion.
On 27.10.17 the 62nd Training Reserve Bn. (formerly 12th R.W.F.) at Kinmel, Rhyl in 14th Reserve Bde. became the 53rd Bn. No further change.

NOTES
1. The 1st Manx (Service) Company joined the 2nd Bn. at Salonika on 12.1.16 and became "A" company. It was formed in the Isle of Man in Mar. 1915—see 7th (Isle of Man) Volunteer Bn. The King's Liverpool Regiment on page 51.
2. The 13th Bn. differed from other locally raised units in two respects. It had no second title, although there is a reference to the "Wirral Battalion" in the regimental history and it was allotted to a division (25th) of the third New Army—K3.
Div. 19.8.15 Bde. to 2nd Div. 25.11.15 Bde. to 33rd Div. 6.2.18 to 115th Div. 38th Div. 11.11.18 115th Div. 38th Div. France; Aulnoye.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.

4.8.14 Wrexham, but at Pembroke Docks, 9 Aug. returned to Wrexham. May 1915 to Litherland, Liverpool. Nov. 1917 to Ireland and at Limerick to the end of the war.

1/4th (Denbighshire) Battalion T.F.


1/5th (Flintshire) Battalion T.F.


1/6th (Carnarvonshire & Anglesey) Battalion T.F.


1/7th (Merioneth & Montgomery) Battalion T.F.


2/4th (Denbighshire) Battalion T.F.


2/5th (Flintshire) Battalion T.F.


2/6th (Carnarvonshire & Anglesey) Battalion T.F.


2/7th (Merioneth & Montgomery) Battalion T.F.


3/4th, 3/5th, 3/6th and 3/7th Battalions T.F.

Formed in Mar. (3/4 and 3/5) and May (3/6) and June 1915 (3/7) at pre-war stations of 1st Line Bns. 8.4.16 became (Reserve) Bns. 1.9.16 4th (Reserve) Battalion absorbed the other three units in Welsh Reserve Bde. at Oswestry. Mar. 1918 to Kinmel. July 1918 to Herne Bay to end.

8th (Service) Battalion.


9th (Service) Battalion.


10th (Service) Battalion.

Formed at Wrexham 16.9.14—K3—to 76th Bde. 25th Div. to Codford St. Mary, Salisbury Plain. Nov. 1914 to billets at Bournemouth. 26.4.15 to Romsey. 3.6.15 to Barrosa Barracks, Aldershot. 27.9.15 landed at Boulogne. 15.10.15 76th Bde. to 3rd Div. 8.2.18 disbanded.

11th (Service) Battalion.


12th (Service) Battalion.

Formed at Wrexham Oct. 1914 as a service bn. of K4 in 104th Bde. of original 35th Div. 10.4.15 became a second reserve bn. and to Kinmel. 1.9.16 became 62nd Training Reserve Bn. in 14th Reserve Bde. at Kinmel. (Feb. 1915 Tenby. To Kinmel in June).

13th (Service) Battalion. (1st North Wales).

Raised at Rhyl 3.9.14 by Denbigh & Flint T.F. Associations and transferred to Welsh National Executive Committee on 10.4.15 to Wrexham. Nov. 1914 to Llandudno in 128th Bde. 43rd Div. 28.4.15 formation became 113th Bde. 38th Div. Aug. 1915 to Winchester. Dec. 1915 to France. 11.11.18 113th Bde. 38th Div. France; Wattignies, N.E. of Avesnes.

NOTE ON THE LOCALLY RAISED BATTALIONS

At a meeting in Cardiff on 29th September 1914 the Welsh National Executive Committee (W.N.E.C.) was appointed with the task of raising a Welsh Army Corps under the same conditions as the other locally raised units in England and Scotland. The force was later reduced to one division—the 38th. The 13th and 15th Bns. of the Royal Welsh Fusiliers, which had already been raised were taken over by the committee and the 14th, 16th, 17th and 19th were soon added. An official authority states that these four battalions were raised in Cardiff but other sources say that they were raised in North Wales. The latter seems the more likely and is how they are shown here.

14th (Service) Battalion.

Raised at Llandudno by the W.N.E.C. on 2.11.14 in 128th Bde. 43rd Div. 29.4.15 formation became 113th Bde. 38th Div. Aug. 1915 to Winchester. Early Dec. 1915 to France. 11.11.18 113th Bde. 38th Div. France; Dimont, N.E. of Avesnes.

15th (Service) Battalion. (1st London Welsh).

Raised in London on 20.10.14. 5.12.14 to Llandudno and 128th Bde. 43rd Div. Subsequent record same as 14th Bn. but disbanded in France on 27.2.18.

16th (Service) Battalion.

Raised at Llandudno by W.N.E.C. from 13th Bn. about Nov. 1914. Subsequent record same as 14th Bn. but on 11.11.18 at Dimechaux, N.E. of Avesnes.

17th (Service) Battalion. (2nd North Wales).

Raised at Llandudno 2.2.15 in 138th Bde. 43rd Div. 29.4.15 formation became 113th Bde. 38th Div. Aug. 1915 to Winchester. 14.7.15 to 115th Bde. 38th Div. Subsequent record same as 16th Bn.

18th (Service) Battalion. (2nd London Welsh).

Raised in London as a service bn. in Feb. 1915 and at Graves Inn. June 1915 to Bangor and 58th Div. Aug. 1915 to Kinnel and became a local reserve bn. in 14th Reserve
Bn. 1.9.16 with 20th Bn. became 63rd Training Reserve Bn. at Kimmel in 14th Reserve Bde.

19th (Service) Battalion.


20th, 21st and 22nd (Reservation) Battalions.

Formed in North Wales probably as second reserve bns. By April 1916 at Kimmel in 14th Reserve Bde. 1.9.16 20th Bn. with 18th Bn. formed 63rd Training Reserve Bn. and 21st and 22nd formed 64th Training Reserve Bn. both in 14th Reserve Bde. at Kimmel.

23rd Battalion T.F.

On 1.1.17 47th Provisional Bn. at Mundesley in 224th Bde. became 23rd Bn. The Bn. had been formed in the summer of 1915 with Home Service personnel of T.F. Bns. June 1917 to Bacton. Sept. 1917 to Hemsby, Norfolk where it remained in 224th Bde.

24th (Denbighshire Yeomanry) Battalion T.F.

Formed in Egypt 1.3.17 from dismounted Denbighshire Yeo. in 231st Bde. 74th Div. Early May 1918 to France. 21.6.18 to 94th Bde. 31st Div. 11.11.18 94th Bde. 31st Div. Belgium; moving from Avelghem to Renaix.

25th (Montgomery & Welsh Horse Yeomanry) Battalion T.F.

Formed at Helmsia, Egypt 4.3.17 from dismounted Montgomery and Welsh Horse Yeomanry in 231st Bde. 74th Div. Early May 1918 to France. 21.6.18 to 94th Bde. 31st Div. 11.11.18 94th Bde. 31st Div. Belgium; Delpe, N.E. of Tournai.

1st Garrison Battalion.

Formed at Wrexham July 1915. To Gibraltar in Sept. 1915 and remained there.

2nd Garrison Battalion.

Formed at Garswood Park, near Wigan 21.10.15. Sailed from Devonport 6.3.16 for Egypt where it remained.

3rd (Reserve) Garrison Battalion.


4th Garrison Battalion.

Formed at Bebington 15.4.16. June 1916 to France and was Third Army Troops. 1918 became 4th Garrison Guard Bn. 16.5.18 to 176th Bde. 59th Div. 16.7.18 became 26th Bn. (see above).

5th (Home Service) Garrison Battalion.


6th Garrison Battalion.


THE SOUTH WALES BORDERERS

1st Battalion.

4.8.14 Bordon: 3rd Bde. 1st Div. 13.8.14 landed at Havre. 11.11.18 3rd Bde. 1st Div. France; Fresnay le Grand, north of Le Quesnoy.

2nd Battalion.

4.8.14 Tientsin. 23.9.14 landed at Lao Shan Bay for operations in conjunction with Japanese against Tsingtao. 4.12.14 embarked at Hong Kong and landed at Plymouth 12.1.15. To Rugby and 8th Bde. 29th Div. 17.3.15 sailed from Avonmouth. 29.3.15 arrived Alexandria. 11.4.15 Mudros. 25.4.15 landed on Gallipoli. 11.11.16 Egypt. 15.3.16 arrived Marseilles. 11.11.18 87th Bde. 29th Div. Belgium; near Lessines.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.


1/1st Brecknockshire Battalion T.F.


2/1st Brecknockshire Battalion T.F.


3/1st Brecknockshire Battalion T.F.

Formed about April 1915 and in Milford Haven till 1917. 8.4.16 became 1st (Reserve) Bn. 1.9.16 in Welsh Reserve Bde. Aug. 1917 combined with 1st (Reserve) Bn. Monmouthshire Regt. at Gobowen.

4th (Service) Battalion.


5th (Service) Battalion (Pioneers).


6th (Service) Battalion (Pioneers).


7th (Service) Battalion.


8th (Service) Battalion.


9th (Service) Battalion.

Formed at Pembroke Dock on 31.10.14 as a service bn. of K4. and on 1.11.15 to 104th Bde. of original 35th Div.
10.4.15 became a second reserve bn. and to Kinmel Park in 13th Reserve Bde. 1.9.16 became 57th Bn. Training Reserve at Kinmel Park in 13th Reserve Bde.

10th (Service) Battalion. (1st Gwent). Raised at Brecon by the Welsh National Executive Committee in Oct. 1914. End of the year to Colwyn Bay in 139th Bde. 43rd Div. 29.4.15 formation became 115th Bde. 38th Div. July 1915 to Hursley Park, Winchester then Hazley Down. 4.12.15 landed at Havre. 11.11.18

11th (Service) Battalion. (2nd Gwent). Raised at Brecon by the W.N.E.C. on 5.12.14, Jan. 1915 to Colwyn Bay. 29.4.15 formation became 115th Bde. 38th Div. Aug. 1915 to Hazley Down, Winchester. 4.12.15 landed at Havre. 27.2.18 disbanded in France.


13th (Reserve) Battalion. Formed at St. Asaph in July 1915 as a local reserve bn. from depot coy. of 10th and 11th Bns. Sept. 1915 to Kinmel Park in 13th Reserve Bde. 1.9.16 became 59th Training Reserve Bn. in 13th Reserve Bde. at Kinmel Park.


51st (Graduated) Battalion. On 27.10.17 the 230th Graduated Bn. (formerly 58th Training Reserve Bn. from 12th Welsh Regt.) at Alderbury in 204th Bde. 68th Div. became the 51st Bn. By April 1918 at Stowlangtoft, Suffolk where it remained in 58th Div.

52nd (Graduated) Battalion. On 27.10.17 the 282nd Graduated Bn. (formerly 57th Training Reserve Bn. from 9th S.W.B.) at Patrickbourne. Canterbury, in 21st Bde. 67th Div. became the 52nd Bn. Jan. 1918 at Broadstairs. By April 1918 at Foxhall Heath, near Ipswich where it remained in 67th Div.

53rd (Young Soldier) Battalion. On 27.10.17 the 59th Young Soldier Bn. at Kinmel Park in 14th Reserve Bde. became the 53rd Bn. No further change.

THE KING'S OWN SCOTTISH BORDERERS

1st Battalion. 4.8.14 Lucknow. 2.11.14 sailed from Bombay and was in Egypt 17 Nov. to 14 Dec. arriving Plymouth 28.12.14. To Warley and in mid Jan. to Rugby joining 87th Bde. 29th Div. 18.5.15 sailed from Avonmouth for Egypt arriving 30 Mar. 16.4.15 to Mudros. 25.4.15 landed at Gallipoli. 8.1.16 left Gallipoli for Alexandria. 18.3.16 landed Marseilles. 11.11.18 87th Bde. 29th Div. Belgium; Celles, S.W. Renaix.

2nd Battalion. 4.8.14 Dublin: 13th Bde. 55th Div. 15.8.14 landed at Havre. Dec. 1917 to Italy. 7.4.18 arrived back in France. 11.11.18 13th Bde. 55th Div. France; near Le Quesnoy.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion. 4.8.14 Dumfries. 9 Aug. to Portland and Weymouth. About April 1915 to Edinburgh (Portobello and Craigmillar). Dec. 1917 to Ireland and stationed at Templemore and from May 1918 at Claremorris.

4/ (The Border) Battalion T.F. 4.8.14 Galashiels: South Scottish Bde. Lowland Div. To Cambusbarron, near Stirling. 11.5.15 formation became 155th Bde. 52nd Div. 24.5.15 sailed from Liverpool. 4.6.15 arrived Alexandria. 14.6.15 to Gallipoli. 8.1.16 to Mudros. 31.1.16 Alexandria. 17.4.18 arrived Marseilles. 11.11.18 155th Bde. 52nd Div. Belgium; Siraute; N.W. Mons.

5/ (Dumfries & Galloway) Battalion T.F. 4.8.14 Dumfries: South Scottish Bde. Lowland Div. 11.8.14 to Bannockburn, near Stirling. 11.5.15 formation became 155th Bde. 52nd Div. 21.5.15 sailed from Liverpool. 29.5.15 Mudros. 6.6.15 landed at Gallipoli. 7.11.16 Mudros. 4.2.16 Alexandria. 17.4.18 arrived Marseilles. 28.6.18 to 103rd Bde. 34th Div. 11.11.18 103rd Bde. 34th Div. France; Halluin.


6th (Service) Battalion. Formed at Berwick-on-Tweed in Aug. 1914—K1—to Bordon in 28th Bde. 9th Div. Mar. 1915 Bramshott. 12.5.15 landed at Boulogne. 5.6.15 to 27th Bde. 9th Div. 11.11.18 27th Bde. 9th Div. Belgium; near Courtrai.

7th (Service) Battalion. Formed at Berwick-on-Tweed in Sept. 1914—K2—to Bordon in 46th Bde. 15th Div. Feb. 1915 to Winchester in bivouacs. April 1915 to Salisbury Plain—Park House and Chislewood. 10.7.17 landed at Boulogne. 28.5.16 amalgamated with 8th Bn. in Bethune to form 7/8th BATTALION. 11.11.18 46th Bde. 15th Div. Belgium; Tongres-Notredame, south of Ath.

8th (Service) Battalion. Formed at Berwick-on-Tweed in Sept. 1914—K2—subsequent record same as 7th Bn.


1 Resumed identity as 2/5th Bn.
The Camerons (Scottish Rifles)

1st Battalion

2nd Battalion
4.8.14 Malta. 15.9.14 sailed for England and arrived Southampton 22.9.14. To Hursley Park to 23rd Bde. 8th Div. 5.11.14 landed at Havre. 3.2.18 to 59th Bde. 20th Div. 11.11.18 5th Bde. 20th Div. France; Jenlain, north of Le Questro.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion
4.8.14 Hamilton. Aug. 1914 to Nigg, Cromarty until early in 1918 then to Invergordon, in Gommarty Bn. 4th (Extra Reserve) Battalion.

5th Battalion T.F.

6th Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 Muirhall, Hamilton: Scottish Rifle Bde. Lowland Div. Aug. to Falkirk area. Mar. 1915 left Lowland Div. and went to France landing at Havre 21 Mar. 24.3.15 to 23rd Bde. 8th Div. at Estaries. 2.6.15 to 154th Bde. 51st Div. 12.1.16 to 2nd Div. Troops to be trained as Pioneers. 25.2.16 to 100th Bde. 33rd Div. 29.2.16 amalgamated with 1/5th Bn. (see above).

7th Battalion T.F.

8th Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 149 Cathedral Street, Glasgow: Scottish Rifle Bde. Lowland Div. Aug. to Larbert. 11.5.15 formation became 156th Bde. 52nd Div. May 1915 to Mediterranean embarking Devonport 18 May arriving Mudros 29 May. 14.6.15 landed at Gallipoli. Subsequent record same as 1/7th Bn. until 28.6.18 when the bn. was transferred to 103rd Bde. 34th Div. 11.11.18 103rd Bde. 34th Div. France; Halluin.

9th Battalion T.F.

10th (Service) Battalion.
On 11.6.18 9th Garrison Guard Bn. (formed in France in 1918) became 10th (Garrison) Bn. in 120th Bde. 40th Div. in Lederzeele area. By 13 July title of Garrison dropped and became a Service Bn. 11.11.18 120th Bde. 40th Div. Belgium; near Pecq, east of Roubaix.

THE CAMERONIANS (SCOTTISH RIFLES).
April 1917 became Nos. 3 and 4 Cosys. of Labour Corps.
15th Battalion T.F.

On 1.1.17 10th Provisional Bn. at Deal in 22ist Bde.
became 15th Bn. The 10th Provisional Bn. had been
formed in the summer of 1915 from Home Service
personnel of the T.F. Bns. Early 1918 at Walmer and
returned to Deal by April 1918 where it remained in
22ist Bde.

16th and 17th (Transport Workers) Battalions.
Formed at Paisley in Dec. 1916 and at Hamilton in Feb.
1917 for duty at ports. 16th Bn. remained at Paisley but
17th Bn. moved to Motherwell in 1918.

18th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Aldershot 1.6.18 and moved to Deal. 20.6.18
absorbed cadre of 6/7th Royal Scots Fusiliers. 2.7.18 to
48th Bde. 16th Div. at Aldershot. 31.7.18 to France.

There may have been a 19th (Transport Workers) Bn.
and A.C.I. 1220 of 2 Nov. 1918 ordered the formation of
20th (Transport Workers) Bn.

1st Garrison Battalion.
Formed at Hamilton Feb. 1916 and went to India at the
end of the month.

THE ROYAL INNISKILLING FUSILIERs

1st Battalion.
4.8.14 Trimulgherry, India. Early Dec. sailed for England
arriving Avonmouth 10.1.15. To Rugby and 87th Bde.
25.4.15 landed at Gallipoli. 8/9 Jan. 1916 evacuated
Gallipoli and went to Egypt. 18-3.16 arrived Marseilles.
5.2.18 to 109th Bde. 36th Div. 11.11.18 109th Bde. 36th
Div. France; Roncq, north of Tourcoing.

2nd Battalion.
26.1.15 to 5th Bde. 2nd Div. 22.7.15 to Third Army
Troops. 18.11.15 to 14th Bde. 5th Div. 24.12.15 to 56th
Div. 22nd Div. 2.1.16 to 19th Bde. 36th Div. 11.11.18
109th Bde. 36th Div. France; Roncq, north of Tourcoing.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.
About April 1918 absorbed 4th and 12th Bns.
and to Oswestry in West Lancs. Reserve Bde. where it
remained.

4th (Extra Reserve) Battalion.
Buncrana. 1916 Clonmany then back to Buncrana. About
April 1918 absorbed by 3rd Bn. at Oswestry.

5th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Omagh Aug. 1914—K1—31st Bde. 10th Div.
July 1915 to Mediterranean—Mudros. 7.8.15 landed at
Gallipoli. Oct. 1915 to Salonika. Sept. 1917 to Egypt and
Palestine. 28.5.18 left 10th Div. and went to France,
embarcking Alexandria 17 June, Taranto 22 June
arriving Serqueux 29.6.18. 19.7.18 to 198th Bde. 66th Div.
at Abancourt. 11.11.18 198th Bde. 66th Div. France; near
Avesnes.

6th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Omagh Aug. 1914—K1—31st Bde. 10th Div.
July 1915 to Mediterranean—Mudros. 7.8.15 landed at
Gallipoli. Oct. 1915 to Salonika. Sept. 1917 to Egypt and
Palestine. 2.5.18 left 10th Div. and went to France
landing at Marseilles on 1.6.18. 7.6.18 to 43rd Bde. 14th
Div. 18.6.18 to 193rd Bde. 34th Div. 29.6.18 L. of C.
16.7.18 to 151st Bde. 50th Div. at Martin Eglise.

151st Bde. 50th Div. France; near Monceau, N.W. of
Avesnes.

7th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Omagh Oct. 1914—K2—49th Bde. 16th Div.
Feb. 1916 to France. 23.8.17 amalgamated with 8th Bn.
to form 71st/10th Bn. 22.4.18 reduced to training
 cadre, personnel to 2nd Royal Irish Regt. 17.6.18 to
102nd Bde. 34th Div. 26.6.18 to G.H.Q. Troops and
reformed with 18 officers and 857 men from 8th Riffie
Brigade. 3.7.18 to 89th Bde. 30th Div. 11.11.18 98th Bde.
39th Div. Belgium; N.W. of Lessines.

8th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Omagh Oct. 1914—K2—49th Bde. 16th Div.
at Tipperary. Subsequent record same as 7th Battalion.

9th (Service) Battalion. (Co. Tyrone).
Raised at Omagh in Sept. 1914 from the Tyrone Volun-
teeers and included two companies of Volunteers who had
already joined the 5th and 6th Bns. To Finner Camp in
3rd Bde. Ulster Div. 2.11.14 formation became 199th Bde.
36th Div. Jan. 1915 to Randalsdle. July 1915 Bally-
castle. Early Sept. 1915 to Bordon area. Oct. 1915 to
France. 11.11.18 109th Bde. 36th Div. France; Roncq,
north of Tourcoing.

10th (Service) Battalion. (Derry).
Raised at Omagh in Sept. 1914 from Derry Volunteers.
To Finner Camp in 3rd Bde. Ulster Div. 2.11.14 forma-
tion became 199th Bde. 36th Div. May 1915 Randalsdle.
July 1915 to Seaford. Early Sept. 1915 to Bordon area.
Oct. 1915 to France. 21.1.18 disbanded in France, 7
officers and 150 men to 2nd Bn.

11th (Service) Battalion. (Donegal and Fermanagh).
Raised at Omagh in Sept. 1914 from Donegal and
Fermanagh Volunteers. To Finner Camp in 3rd Bde.
Ulster Div. 2.11.14 formation became 199th Bde. 36th
July 1915 to Seaford. Early Sept. 1915 to Bordon area.
Oct. 1915 to France. 21.2.18 disbanded in France, 20
officers and 400 men to 9th Bn.

12th (Reserve) Battalion.
Formed at Enniskillen April 1915 from depot cosys. of 9th,
10th and 11th Bns. June 1915 to Ballyshannon. Aug. 1915
to Newtownards. Dec. 1915 to Enniskillen, now in 16th
Reserve Bde. 1916 to Finner Camp. About April 1918
absorbed by 3rd Bn. at Oswestry.

Further particulars about the raising of the 9th, 10th
and 11th Battalions are given below.

13th (Service) Battalion.
On 16.6.18 the 11th Garrison Guard Bn. in France be-
came the 13th (Garrison) Bn. in 11th Bde. 40th Div.
near St. Omer. 13.7.18 word Garrison omitted from
title. 11.11.18 119th Bde. 40th Div. France; south of
Roubaix.

THE 36TH (ULSTER) DIVISION

The First and Second New Armies formed in August,
1914 each contained an Irish Division, the 10th and 16th.
These divisions were composed of service battalions from all
the Irish Infantry Regiments.

In September 1914 the Ulster Division was formed from
the Ulster Volunteer Force which raised thirteen battalions
for the three Irish Regiments based in Ulster; Royal
Inniskilling Fusiliers, Royal Irish Rifles and Royal Irish
Fusiliers. These battalions were clothed and administered
by their raisers in the same way as the locally raised New
Army battalions in Great Britain. They also had a second
title showing their local origin.

On 28 October 1914 the division was numbered 36th
THE GLOUCESTERSHIRE REGIMENT

1st Battalion.

2nd Battalion.
4.8.14 Tiensi. Sept. sailed for U.K. 8.11.14 landed at Southampton, to Winchester joining 81st Bde. 27th Div. 18.12.14 landed at Havre. End Nov. 1915 to Salonika, landing on 12 Dec. 3.11.16 to 82nd Bde. 27th Div. 10.9.18 82nd Bde. 27th Div. Macedonia; north of Lake Doiran.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.

4/4th (City of Bristol) Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 Queen’s Road, Clifton, Bristol: Gloucester & Worcester Bde. South Midland Div. Aug. 1914 to Windsor and end of month to Maldon, Essex. 30.3.15 landed at Boulogne. 15.5.15 formation became 44th Bde. 8th Div. End Nov. 1917 to Italy. 4.11.18 144th Bde. 48th Div. Australia; Belge di Fine, N.E. of Trent.

5/5th Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 The Barracks, Gloucester: South Midland Bde. South Midland Div. Aug. 1914 to war station in Isle of Wight for a few days then rejoined div. at Swindon. End Aug. to Chelmsford. 29.3.15 landed at Boulogne. 15.5.15 formation became 145th Bde. 48th Div. End Nov. 1917 to Italy. 11.9.18 left 48th Div. and returned to France. 17.9.18 to 75th Bde. 25th Div. in St. Riquier area. 11.11.18 75th Bde. 25th Div. France; Preux, north of Landrecies.

6/6th Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 St. Michael’s Hill, Bristol: Gloucester & Worcester Bde. South Midland Div. Subsequent record similar to 1/4th Bn. but location on 4.11.18 was Cire, east of Trent.

7/7th Battalion T.F.
Formed at Bristol Sep. 1914. 1.9.16 became a 2nd reserve bn. at Cheltenham. 19 Feb. 1916 to Salisbury Plain. 24.5.16 landed in France. 20.2.18 disbanded in France.

8/8th Battalion T.F.
Formed at Gloucester Sep. 1914. 12.15 to Northampton in 823rd Bde. 61st Div. April 1915 to Chelmsford. Feb. 1916 to Salisbury Plain. 24.5.16 landed in France. 20.2.18 disbanded in France.

9/9th Battalion T.F.
Formed at Gloucester in Sep. 1914. 25.5.16 landed at Havre. 11.11.18 184th Bde. 61st Div. France; Maresches, south of Valenciennes.

10/10th Battalion T.F.
Formed at Bristol in Sep. 1914. Subsequent record similar to 2/4th Bn.

11/11th, 12/12th and 13/13th Battalions T.F.

7th (Service) Battalion.
Bucks. L.I. 2.7.18 to Aldershot and 49th Bde. 16th Div. 1.8.18 landed in France. 11.11.18 49th Bde. 16th Div. Belgium; south of Tournai.

THE WORCESTERSHIRE REGIMENT

1st Battalion.
4.8.14 Cairo. 30 Sept.—16 Oct. Alexandria to Liverpool and joined 24th Bde. 8th Div. at Hursley Park, Winchester. 6.11.14 landed at Havre. 18.10.15 24th Bde. to 23rd Div. 15.7.16 24th Bde. returned to 8th Div. 11.11.18 24th Bde. 8th Div. Belgium; Harchies, east of Conde.

2nd Battalion.

3rd Battalion.
4.8.14 Tidworth: 7th Bde. 3rd Div. 16.8.14 landed at Rouen. 18.10.15 7th Bde. to 25th Div. 10.11.17 to 74th Bde. 25th Div. 22.6.18 to 57th Bde. 15th Div. absorbing 10th Bn. 11.11.18 57th Bde. 19th Div. France; west of Bava.

4th Battalion.
4.8.14 Meikila, Burma. 1.2.15 landed at Avonmouth and to Banbury joining 88th Bde. 25th Div. Mar. to Leamington. 21.3.15 sailed from Avonmouth for Egypt. 25.4.15 landed at Gallipoli. 14.11.16 back in Egypt. 15.3.16 sailed from Alexandria 20.3.16 Marseilles, u.11.18 88th Bde. landed at Gallipoli. 14.1.16 back in Egypt. 15.3.16 sailed from Alexandria 20.3.16 Marseilles, u.11.18 88th Bde. landed at Gallipoli.

5th & 6th (Reserve) Battalions.

1/7th Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 Kidderminster: Gloucester & Worcester Bde. South Midland Div. Aug. 1914 to Swindon then Maldon, Essex. 31.3.15 landed at Boulogne. 13.5.15 formation became 144th Bde. 48th Div. Nov. 1917 to Italy. 4.11.18 144th Bde. 48th Div. Austria; Persig, east of Trent.

1/8th Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 Worcester. Subsequent record same as 1/7th Bn. until 17th Bn. 1918 to Harwich. (Harwich Garrison).

2/7th Battalion T.F.

2/8th Battalion T.F.
Formed at Worcester Sept. 1914. Subsequent record same as 2/7th Bn. till 11.2.18 when to 182nd Bde. 61st Div. 11.11.18 182nd Bde. 61st Div. France; south of Valenciennes.

3/7th & 8th Battalions T.F.

9th (Service) Battalion.

10th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Worcester Sept. 1914—K2—57th Bde. 19th Div. on Salisbury Plain. Dec. 1914 billets. Mar. 1915 19th Div. in Tidworth area. 19.7.15 landed at Boulogne. 22.6.18 reduced to Training Cadre at Hautvillers, personnel to 3rd Bn. 28.6.18 cadre to 121st Bde. 40th Div. and on 10 July absorbed by 17th Bn.

11th (Service) Battalion.

12th and 13th (Reserve) Battalions.

14th (Service) Battalion. (Severn Valley Pioneers).

15th (Transport Workers) Battalion.
Formed at Swindon Dec. 1916. 1917 at Swindon. 1918 Southampton.

16th (Transport Workers) Battalion.
Formed at Bristol Mar. 1917. Jan. 1918 at Southampton and then to Swindon.

17th (Service) Battalion.
Formed near Hazebruck on 28.6.18 from 17th (Garrison) Bn. (former 1st Garrison Guard) and absorbed cadre of 12th Yorkshire Regt. and cadre of 10th Bn. Now Pioneer Bn. 40th Div. 11.11.18 Pioneer Bn. 40th Div. France; Lannoy, south of Roubaix.

1st (Reserve) Garrison Battalion.

THE EAST LANCASHIRE REGIMENT

1st Battalion.
4.8.14 Colchester: 11th Bde. 4th Div. 18 Aug. Harrow. 22.8.14 landed at Havre. 1.2.18 to 193rd Bde. 34th Div. at Boisduvilliers, 26.5.18 to 183rd Bde. 61st Div. 11.11.18 183rd Bde. 61st Div. France; Bermerain, south of Valenciennes.

2nd Battalion.
4.8.14 Wyberg, South Africa. 1.10.14 sailed from Cape Town 30.10.14 landed at Southampton and to Hursley Park in 24th Bde. 8th Div. 6.11.14 landed at Havre. 18.10.15 24th Bde. to 23rd Div. 15.7.16 24th Bde. returned to 8th Div. 3.2.18 to 25th Bde. 8th Div. 11.11.18 25th Bde. 8th Div. France; Pommereoue, west of Mons.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.
4.8.14 Preston. 8 Aug. to Plymouth. 1.6.17 to Saltburn and Marske for summer of 1917 (Teess Garrison) At Saltburn to end.

1/4th Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 Blackburn: East Lancashire Bde. East Lancashire
Diary of the 7th (Service) Battalion.

8th (Service) Battalion.

6th (Service) Battalion.

7th (Service) Battalion.

10th (Reserve) Battalion.

3/4th and 3/5th Battalions T.F.

2/5th Battalion T.F.

2/4th Battalion T.F.


2/5th Battalion T.F.


6th (Service) Battalion.


3/4th and 3/5th Battalions T.F.


7th (Service) Battalion.


8th (Service) Battalion.


9th (Service) Battalion.


10th (Reserve) Battalion.


THE EAST SURREY REGIMENT

4.8.14 Dublin: 14th Bde. 5th Div. 15.8.14 landed at Havre. 12.1.16 14th Bde. became 95th Bde. in 5th Div. Dec. 1917 to Italy. April 1918 returned to France arriving Preent 6 April. 11.11.18 95th Bde. 5th Div. France; Le Quesnoy.

2nd Battalion.


3rd (Reserve) Battalion.

4.8.14 Kingston-on-Thames. Aug. 1914 to Dover where it remained throughout the war. (Dover Garrison).

4th (Extra Reserve) Battalion.


1/5th Battalion T.F.

4.8.14 17 St. George’s Road, Wimbledon: Surrey Bde. Home Counties Div. To Chatham, Maidstone and Canterbury. 29.10.14 embarked at Southampton for India arriving Bombay 2.12.14 and Home Counties Div. was then broken up. Dec. 1917 to Mesopotamia, leaving Bombay 21 Dec. landing at Basra on 27 Dec. 10.2.18 to 55th Bde. 18th Indian Div. 31.10.18 55th Bde. 18th Indian Div. Mesopotamia; on Lesser Zob River, north of Tikrit.

1/6th Battalion T.F.


2/5th Battalion T.F.

Formed at Plymouth Sept. 1914. Nov. 1914 to Windsor

2/6th Battalion T.F.


3/5th and 3/6th Battalions T.F.

Raised on 16.6.15 by the Mayor and Borough of Wands­

South of Audenarde.

by Jan. 1916 at Cambridge. April 1916 to Crowborough and on 8.4.16 became 5th and 6th (Reserve) Bns. 1.9.16 15TH (RESERVE) BN. absorbed 6th Bn. in Home Counties Reserve Bde. T.F. Oct. 1916 Tonbridge and Sept. 1918 to Tunbridge Wells to end of the war.

7th (Service) Battalion.


8th (Service) Battalion.

Formed at Kingston-on-Thames Sept. 1914—K2—to Purfleet in 55th Bde. 18th Div. April 1915 Colchester. May 1915 to Salisbury Plain. 28.7.15 landed at Boulogne. 11.11.15 55th Bde. 18th Div. France; Pomeretille, east of Le Cateau.

9th (Service) Battalion.


10th (Service) Battalion.

Formed at Dover 26.10.14 as a service bn. of K4 in 95th Bde. of original 32nd Div. 10.4.15 became a second reserve bn. and 95th Bde. became 7th Reserve Bde. May 1915 Purfleet. Sept. 1915 Shoreham. May 1916 Dover. 1.9.16 became 30th Training Reserve Bn. in 7th Reserve Bde. at Shoreham.

11th (Service) Battalion.

Formed at Devonport 1.11.14 as a service bn. of K4 in 100th Bde. of original 33rd Div. Dec. 1914 to Dartmouth. 10.4.15 became a second reserve bn. Summer 1915 Colchester Sept. 1915 in 5th Reserve Bde. 1.9.16 became 21st Training Reserve Bn. in 5th Reserve Bde. at Shoreham.

12th (Service) Battalion. (Bermendsey).


13th (Service) Battalion. (Wandsworth).

Raised 16.6.15 by the Mayor and Borough of Wandsworth. 28.8.15 taken over by the War Office. Sept. 1915 to Witley and 41st Div. Oct. 1915 to 118th Bde. 39th Div. in Barrosa Barracks, Aldershot. Nov. 1915 Witley. 23.2.16 to 120th Bde. 40th Div. at Blackdown. 4.6.16 landed at Havre. 16.2.18 to 119th Bde. 40th Div. 5.5.18 reduced to training cadre. 3.6.18 to 34th Div. 17.6.18 to 39th Div. 30.6.18 to 7th Bde. 25th Div. at Boulogne and crossed to England and Aldershot. 16.7.18 to Lowestoft and reconstituted with newly formed 15th Bn. 3.11.18 disbanded.

14th (Reserve) Battalion.

Formed at Wandsworth summer 1915 as a local reserve bn. from depot coys. of 12th and 13th Bns. Nov. 1915 to Gravesend. June 1916 absorbed in other bns. of 26th Reserve Bde.

A 15th Battalion was formed at Lowestoft on 1.6.18 and absorbed in 13th Battalion in July.

THE DUKE OF CORNWALL'S LIGHT INFANTRY

1st Battalion.

4.8.18 Curragh: 14th Bde. 5th Div. 15.8.14 landed at Havre. 12.1.15 14th Bde. became 95th Bde. in 5th Div. Dec. 1917 to Italy, April 1918 returned to France arriving Frevent 7 April. 11.11.18 95th Bde. 5th Div. France; Le Quesnoy.

2nd Battalion.

4.8.14 Hong Kong. Arrived in England early Nov. 1914 and to 82nd Bde. 27th Div. at Winchester. 21.12.14 landed at Havre. 27.11.15 embarked at Marseilles for Salonika. arriving 5 Dec. 30.9.18 82nd Bde. 27th Div. Macedonia; Dedeli, N.W. of Lake Doiran.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.


1/4th Battalion T.F.


1/5th Battalion T.F.

4.8.14 Bodmin: Devon & Cornwall Bde. Wessex Div. Aug. 1914 to Falmouth and end Aug. Salisbury Plain. The volunteers for foreign service were posted to the 1/4th Bn. to bring it up to establishment and as the Bn. was now under strength it was replaced in the Wessex Div. by 1/6th Devons. To Newquay. 1915 at Falmouth. April 1916 to Perham Down then Tidworth as Pioneer Bn. 61st Div. 22.5.16 landed at Havre. 11.11.18 Pioneer Bn. 61st Div. France; Paraguay, N.W. of Le Quesnoy.

2/4th Battalion T.F.


2/5th Battalion T.F.

Formed at Bodmin May 1915. To Tavistock. Spring 1916 Hursley Park, near Winchester. 8.4.16 became 5th (Reserve) Bn. 1.9.16 absorbed by 4th (Reserve) Bn.

A 3/5th Bn. was not formed but the 2/5th was employed in the same way as a third line unit.

3/4th Battalion T.F.


6th (Service) Battalion.

Formed at Bodmin Aug. 1914—K1—to Aldershot in 43rd
1st Battalion.
4.8.14 Lahore. Remained in India throughout the war.
2nd Battalion.
4.8.14 Dublin: 13th Bde. 5th Div. 16.8.14 landed at Havre. 14.1.16 to 12th Bde. 4th Div. 10.2.18 to 10th Bde. 4th Div. 11.11.18 10th Bde. 4th Div. France; Preseau, S.E. of Valenciennes.
3rd (Reserve) Battalion.
1/4th Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 Halifax: 2nd West Riding Bde. West Riding Div. Aug. 1914 to coast defences near Hull and Grimsby. 5.11.14 to Doncaster in billets. 14.4.15 landed at Boulogne. 12.5.15 formation became 147th Bde. 49th Div. 11.11.18 147th Bde. 49th Div. France; Auby, north of Douai.
1/5th Battalion T.F.

THE DUKE OF WELLINGTON'S (WEST RIDING REGIMENT)

1/6th Battalion T.F.
1/7th Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 Milnsbridge: 2nd West Riding Bde. West Riding Div. Subsequent record similar to 1/4th Bn.
2/4th Battalion T.F.
2/5th Battalion T.F.
Formed at Huddersfield Oct. 1914. Subsequent record same as 2/4th Bn. until Jan. 1918. 30.1.18 absorbed by 1/5th Bn.
2/6th Battalion T.F.
Formed at Skipton Sept. 1914. Subsequent record same as 2/4th Bn. until Jan. 1918. 31.1.18 disbanded in France.
2/7th Battalion T.F.
Formed at Milnsbridge Oct. 1914. Subsequent record same as 2/4th Bn. to June 1918. 18.6.18 reduced to training cadre and returned to England joining 14th Div. at Aldershot where the cadre was absorbed by the newly formed 29th Bn. Durham L.I.
3/4th, 3/5th, 3/6th & 3/7th Battalions T.F.

8th (Service) Battalion.
9th (Service) Battalion.
10th (Service) Battalion.
11th (Reserve) Battalion.
Formed at Halifax Nov. 1914 as a service bn. of K4 in 89th Bde. of original 30th Div. 10.4.15 became a second reserve bn. July 1915 Lichfield. Nov. 1915 Brocton, Cannock Chase in 3rd Reserve Bde. 1.9.16 absorbed in Training Reserve Bns. of 3rd Reserve Bde. at Brocton.
12th (Labour) Battalion.
Formed Mar. 1916 at Marton Hall, near Middlesbrough and went to France. To Third Army Troops. April 1917 became 24th and 25th Cos. of Labour Corps.
13th (Service) Battalion.
On 25.5.18 the 3rd Garrison Guard Bn., recently formed in France, became 13th (Garrison) Bn. in 177th Bde. 5th Div. 16.6.18 to 178th Bde. 5th Div. 16.7.18 designation 'Garrison' ceased. 11.11.18 178th Bde. 5th Div. Belgium; north of Tournai.
14th (Service) Battalion.  
Formed on 7.7.18 at Clacton from training cadre of 8th Bn. Leicestershire Regt. 3.11.18 disbanded.

THE BORDER REGIMENT

1st Battalion.  
4.8.14 Maymyo, Burma. 9.12.14 sailed from Bombay and arrived Avonmouth 10.1.15. To Rugby and 87th Bde. 29th Div. 17.3.15 sailed from Avonmouth and arrived Alexandria 28.3.15 To Mudros 12 April. 25-4.15 landed at Gallipoli. 9.11.16 Mudros and to Alexandria by 16 Jan. 1916 to France. 11.11.18 87th Bde. 29th Div. Belgium; near Celles, S.W. of Renaix.

2nd Battalion.  
4.8.14 Pembroke Dock. 5.9.14 to Lyndhurst and 20th Bde. 7th Div. 6.10.14 landed at Zeebrugge. Nov. 1917 to Italy arriving 29 Nov. 4.11.18 20th Bde. 7th Div. Italy; Pozzo, on River Tagliamento, east of Pordenone.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.  

1/4th (Cumberland and Westmorland) Battalion T.F.  

1/5th (Cumberland) Battalion T.F.  

2/4th (Cumberland and Westmorland) Battalion T.F.  
Formed at Kendal Oct. 1914. 7.12.14 to Blackpool, in billets 4.3.15 sailed from Avonmouth for India arriving Rangoon early in Dec. 1917 to France, n.n.18 2nd Bde. 1st Div. France; S.W. of Renaix.

THE ROYAL SUSSEX REGIMENT

1st Battalion.  
4.8.14 Peshawar. Remained in India throughout the war.

2nd Battalion.  

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.  

1/4th Battalion T.F.  

1/5th (Cinque Ports) Battalion T.F.  
4.8.14 Drill Hall, Middle Street, Hastings: Army Troops attached Home Counties Div. Early 1915 to France. 22.6.15 to Dard Bde. 1st Div. 20.8.15 to 48th Div. as Pioneer Bn. Nov. 1917 to Italy. 4.11.18 Pioneer Bn. 48th Div. Austria; east of Trent.
1/6th (Cyclist) Battalion T.F.


2/4th and 2/5th (Cinque Ports) Battalion T.F.

Formed at Horsham and Hastings Jan. 1915 and Nov. 1914, Sept. 1915 absorbed by 3rd Line Bns. which then became 2/4th and 2/5th. 8.4.16 became 4th and 5th (Reserve) Bns. at Cambridge. 1.9.16 47th (Reserve) Battalion absorbed 5th (Reserve) and 3/6th (Cyclist) Bns. at Tunbridge Wells in Home Counties Reserve Bde. No further change.

2/6th (Cyclist) Battalion T.F.

Formed at Brighton Nov. 1914, Aug. and Sept. 1915 attached to 68th Div. at Bedford. Nov. 1915 to Chisledon and converted to infantry. Feb. 1916 to India. (see 1/9th Hant. page 79).

3/4th and 3/5th Battalions T.F.

Formed at Horsham and Hastings in Mar. and June 1915, Sept. 1915 became 2/4th and 2/5th Bns. (see above).

3/6th (Cyclist) Battalion T.F.

Formed at Purfleet in 1916. 1.9.16 absorbed in 4th (Reserve) Bn.

7th (Service) Battalion.


8th (Service) Battalion. (Pioneers)

Formed at Chichester Sept. 1914—K2—to Colchester in 54th Bde. 18th Div. 4.2.15 became Pioneer Bn. 18th Div. May 1915 to Salisbury Plain. End July 1915 landed at Boulogne. 11.11.18 Pioneer Bn. 18th Div. France; near Le Cateau.

9th (Service) Battalion.


10th (Reserve) Battalion.

Formed at Dover Oct. 1914 as a sevice bn. of K4 in 97th Bde. of original 32nd Div. 10.4.15 became a second reserve bn. May 1915 to Colchester. Sept. 1915 to Shoreham in 5th Reserve Bde. 1.9.16 became 23rd Training Reserve Bn. in 5th Reserve Bde. at Shoreham.

11th (Service) Battalion. (1st South Down).


12th (Service) Battalion. (2nd South Down).

Raised at Bexhill 3.11.14 by Lieut. Col. C. Lowther, M.P. and committee. Subsequent record same as 11th Bn. to Feb. 1918, then 8.2.18 disbanded in France.

13th (Service) Battalion. (3rd South Down).

Raised at Bexhill 20.11.14 by Lieut. Col. C. Lowther, M.P. and committee. Subsequent record same as 11th Bn. to May 1918, then 23.5.18 reduced to training cadre. 17.6.18 to 118th Bde. 99th Div. 14.8.18 disbanded and personnel to 1/4th Bn.

14th (Reserve) Battalion.


15th Battalion T.F.

On 1.1.17 70th Provisional Bn. at Burnham, Somerset in 215th Bde. 72nd Div. became 15th Bn. The 70th Bn. was formed in 1915 from home service personnel of the T.F. Bns. and joined 72nd Div. in Nov. 1916 on formation. Jan. 1917 Bedford. May 1917 Ipswich. Early 1918 72nd Div. broken up, went to Cambridge and was disbanded about Mar. 1918.

16th (Sussex Yeomanry) Battalion T.F.

Raised 3.11.17 at Mersa Matriu, Egypt from disembarked Sussex Yeomanry in 230th Bde. 74th Div. to France, leaving Alexandria 1 May arriving Marseilles 7 May. 11.11.18 230th Bde. 74th Div. Belgium; Tournai. 17th (Service) Battalion.

On 26.5.18 the 5th Garrison Guard Bn., recently formed in France, and in 176th Bde. 59th Div. became 17th (Garrison) Bn. On 18.7.18 the title 'Garrison' was dropped. 11.11.18 176th Bde. 59th Div. Belgium; N.E. of Tournai.

51st (Graduated) Battalion.

On 27.10.17 253rd (G) Bn. (formerly 99th Training Reserve Bn. from 12th R. West Kent) in 213th Bde. 71st Div. at Colchester became 51st Bn. 26.2.18 to 191st Bde. 64th Div. at Cromer. 71st Div. was broken up. April 1918 to Thetford where it remained.

52nd (Graduated) Battalion.

On 27.10.17 256th (G) Bn. (formerly 100th Training Reserve Bn. from 24th Middlesex) in 214th Bde. 71st Div. at Colchester became 52nd Bn. Early Nov. 1917 to 212st Bde. 71st Div. 18.2.18 to 191st Bde. 64th Div. at Cromer. 71st Div. was broken up. April 1918 to Thetford where it remained.

53rd (Young Soldier) Battalion.

On 27.10.17 97th (Y.S.) Bn. (formed Aug. 1917) in 23rd Reserve Bde. at Aldershot became 53rd Bn. No further change.

THE HAMPSHIRE REGIMENT

1st Battalion.


2nd Battalion.


3rd (Reserve) Battalion.


1/4th Battalion T.F.

arriving 11 Nov. division broken up. Mar. 1915 to Mesopotamia landing at Basra 18.3.15 in 33rd Indian Bde. April 1915 30th Indian Bde. 12th Indian Div. 7.12.15 H.Q. and one coy. besieged in Kut al Amara until 29.4.16 when they were captured after the surrender. The remainder of the Bn. formed a composite Bn. with 1/7th Buffs. in 35th Indian Bde. May 1916 reconstituted and with 35th Bde. to 14th Indian Div. July 1916 Corps Troops, Tigris Corps. Nov. 1916 to 86th Indian Bde. 14th Indian Div. 31.10.18 36th Indian Bde. 14th Indian Div. North Persia; Zenjan, S.W. of Reht, near Caspian Sea.

1/6th Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 Carlton Place, Southampton: Hampshire Bde. Wessex Div. Subsequent record same as 1/4th Bn. to Nov. 1914 and then remained in India throughout the war.

1/6th (Duke of Connaught's Own) Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 Connaught Road, Portsmouth: Hampshire Bde. Wessex Div. Subsequent record same as 1/4th Bn. to Nov. 1914. In India until Sept. 1917 and then to Mesopotamia arriving Basra on 16th. To 52nd Bde. 17th Indian Div. 9.10.15 51st Mule Bde. 3rd Indian Div. Mesopotamia; Fatha, on Tigris north of Tikrit.

1/7th Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 177, Holdenhurst Road, Bournemouth: Hampshire Bde. Wessex Div. Subsequent record same as 1/4th Bn. to Nov. 1914. In India until Jan. 1918 and then to Aden where it remained.

1/8th (Isle of Wight Rifles, 'Princess Beatrice's') Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 Newport: unallotted. Isle of Wight till April 1915 then to 163rd Bde. 54th Div. at Bury St. Edmunds. May 1915 Watford. 30.7.15 sailed from Liverpool. 6.8.15 Mudros. 9.8.15 landed at Suvla Bay. 3.12.15 left Gallipoli and went to Egypt arriving Alexandria 19 Dec. 31.10.18 163rd Bde. 54th Div. Palestine; near Beirut.

1/6th (Cyclist) Battalion T.F.

2/4th Battalion T.F.

2/5th Battalion T.F.

2/6th (Duke of Connaught's Own) Battalion T.F.
Formed at Portsmouth Sept. 1914. At Petersfield, Bournemouth and Hurstly Park, 1.9.16 absorbed by 5th 9th Reserve Bn.

2/7th Battalion T.F.

2/8th (Isle of Wight Rifles, 'Princess Beatrice's') Battalion T.F.
Formed at Newport Dec. 1914. At Hurstly Park and Bournemouth. May have become 3/8th Bn. 1.9.16 absorbed by 4th Reserve Bn.

2/9th (Cyclist) Battalion T.F.

2/4th Battalion T.F.
Formed March 1915 at Winchester. Autumn 1915 Bournemouth. 8.4.16 became 4th Reserve Bn. now at Romsey. 1.9.16 absorbed 2/8th Bn. in Wessex Reserve Bde. (K4) at Hursley Park, near Winchester. About June 1917 absorbed by 2/5th Bn. at Romsey. Feb. 1917 to Sutton Veny. About June 1917 absorbed by 4th Reserve Bn.

2/7th Battalion T.F.
Formed at Southampton March 1915. Autumn 1915 Bournemouth. 8.4.16 became 5th Reserve Bn. now at Romsey. 1.9.16 absorbed 2/6th, 7th (Reserve) and 3/9th Bns. in Wessex Reserve Bde. at Romsey. Feb. 1917 to Sutton Veny. About June 1917 absorbed by 4th Reserve Bn.

2/8th Battalion T.F.
Formed at Southampton March 1915. Autumn 1915 Bournemouth. 8.4.16 became 7th Reserve Bn. at Romsey. 1.9.16 absorbed by 5th Reserve Bn. at Romsey.

2/9th (Cyclist) Battalion T.F.
Formed April 1916 at Fort Southwick, Portsmouth. 1.9.16 absorbed by 5th Reserve Bn. at Romsey.

10th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Winchester Aug. 1914—K1—to Dublin, Army Troops attached 10th Div. Sept. 1914 Mullingar. March 1915 The Curragh, now 29th Bde. 10th Div. May 1915 Basingstoke. 7.7.15 sailed from Liverpool. 26.7.15 arrived Mudros. 6.8.15 landed at Gallipoli. 30.9.15 Mudros. 10.15 arrived Salonica. 2.11.16 to 82nd Bde. 27th Div. 30.9.18 82nd Bde. 27th Div. Macedonia; Dedeli, N.W. of Lake Doirian.

11th (Service) Battalion. (Pioneers).
Formed at Winchester Sept. 1914—K2—to Dublin, Army Troops attached 16th Div. Sept. 1914 Mullingar. Dec. 1914 Pioneer Bn. 16th Div. Mar. 1915 Kilworth. Sept. 1915 to Aldershot. 18.12.15 landed at Havre. 2.5.16 reduced to cadre. 18.6.16 Folkstone to Boulogne with 16th Div. To Lowestoft and reconstituted with 13th Border Regt. 3.7.18 to Aldershot 1.8.18 landed at Boulogne. 11.11.18 Pioneer Bn. 16th Div. Belgium; Antoing, south of Tournai.

12th (Service) Battalion.

13th (Reserve) Battalion.
* Formed at Parkhurst Oct. 1914 as a service bn. of K4 in 96th Bde. of original 32nd Div. 10.4.15 became a 2nd Reserve bn. May 1915 Wareham. Sept. 1915 Bovington
in 8th Reserve Bde. 1.9.16 became 34th Training Reserve Bn. in 8th Reserve Bde. at Wool.

14th (Service) Battalion. (1st Portsmouth). Raised at Portsmouth on 3.9.14 by the Mayor and local committee. 30.5.15 taken over by the War Office. Gosport. Oct. 1915 to Witley and 116th Bde. 39th Div. 6.3.16 landed at Havre. 22.3.18 disbanded at Haut Allaines, France.

15th (Service) Battalion. (2nd Portsmouth). Raised at Portsmouth on 5.4.15 by the Mayor and local committee. 30.5.15 taken over by the War Office. Oct. 1915 to Aldershot in 122nd Bde. 41st Div. Feb. 1916 Marlborough Lines. Early May 1916 to France. 27.9.17 amalgamated with 1/1st Hampshire Yeomanry (12 officers & 307 men) at Caestre and became 15th (HAMPshire YEOMANRY) BATTALION. The yeomanry had been serving as IX Corps Cav. Regt. before being dismounted. 12.11.17 Italy arriving Mantua 17 Nov. 1-5 Mar. 1918 returned to France. 11.11.18 122nd Bde. 41st Div. Belgium; Neukerke, south of Audenarde.

16th (Reserve) Battalion. (Portsmouth) Formed at Portsmouth Sept. 1915 from depot cosys. of 14th and 19th Bns. as a Local Reserve Bn. Jan. 1916 Chiseldon in 22nd Reserve Bde. 1.9.16 became 66th Training Reserve Bn. in 22nd Reserve Bde. at Chiseldon.

17th Battalion T.F. On 1.1.17 84th Provisional Bn. in 227th Bde. at Herne Bay became 17th Bn. The 84th Provisional Bn. had been formed in 1915 from Home Service personnel of the T.F. Bns. Oct. 1917 to Whitstable. Feb. 1918 to Southwold where it remained.


1st Garrison Battalion. Formed at Portland April 1916 and went to France in 1916. 31.7.18 became 19th Garrison BATTALION.


THE SOUTH STAFFORDSHIRE REGIMENT

1st Battalion. 4.8.14 Pietermaritzburg. 27.8.14 sailed from Capetown. 19.9.14 landed at Southampton and joined 22nd Bde. 7th Div. at Lyndhurst. 7.10.14 landed at Zeebrugge. 20.12.15 to 91st Bde. 7th Div. 18-25 Nov. 1917 to Italy. 14.11.18 91st Bde. 7th Div. Italy; west of Udine.

2nd Battalion. 4.8.14 Aldershot: 6th Bde. 2nd Div. 13.8.14 landed at Havre. 11.11.18 6th Bde. 2nd Div. France; Amfioiret, north of Forest de Mormal.


4th (Extra Reserve) Battalion. 4.8.14 Lichfield. Aug. 1914 Jersey. Sept. 1916 Mars then Redcar. About June 1917 to Canterbury in 67th Div. 10.10.17 landed at Havre and to 7th Bde. 25th Div. 22.6.18 with 25th Composite Bde. to 50th Div. 11.7.18 reduced to training cadre and joined 116th Bde. 39th Div. at Etaples on 16.8.18. 6.11.18 disbanded.


2/6th Battalion T.F. Formed at Wolverhampton Sept. 1914. Subsequent record same as 2/5th Bn. till 1918. 9.5.18 reduced to Training Cadre and to 66th Div. 31.7.18 disbanded, personnel to 1/6th Bn.


8th (Service) Battalion. Formed at Lichfield Sept. 1914—K2—to Wareham in 51st Bde. 17th Div. then West Lulworth and Wool. June 1915 to Winchester area. 14.7.15 landed at Boulogne. 23.2.18 disbanded; personnel to 2/6th & 7th Bns. and 7th Entrenching Bn.


11th (Reserve) Battalion. Formed in Jersey in Oct. 1914 as a service bn. of K4 and not allotted to a formation. 10.4.15 became a 2nd reserve bn. May 1915 Harrogate. Oct. 1915 Rugeley, Cannock Chase in 2nd Reserve Bde. 1.9.16 became 6th Training Reserve Bn. at Rugeley in 2nd Reserve Bde.

1st Garrison Battalion. Formed at Lichfield Jan. 1917 and went to India.

THE DORSETSHIRE REGIMENT

1st Battalion. 4.8.14 Belfast: 15th Bde. 5th Div. 16.8.14 landed at Havre. 31.12.15 to 95th Bde. 32nd Div. 7.1.16 brigade became 14th Bde. 11.11.18 14th Bde. 32nd Div. France; Flavumont, east of Avesnes.

2nd Battalion. 4.8.14 Poona: 16th Bde. Poona Div. 6.11.14 landed at Fao, Persian Gulf. 29.4.16 captured at Kut al Amara. While the battalion was besieged in Kut a composite English Bn. was formed on 4.2.16 at El Orah on the Tigris composed of drafts and recovered wounded from 2nd Norfolk and 2nd Dorsets. It had two cos. from each regiment and was nicknamed the Norsets. The Bn. was in 21st Bde. 7th Indian Div. On 21.7.16 the composite bn. was broken up and the 2nd Bn. reconstituted and became Corps Troops, Tigris Corps Sept. 1916 to Tigris Defences. Jan. 1917 to 9th Bde. 3rd Indian Div. April 1918 to Egypt landing at Suez on 23 April. 31.10.18 9th Bde. 3rd Indian Div. Palestine; Zawata, S.W. (?) of Nazareth.


5th (Service) Battalion. Formed at Dorchester Aug. 1914—K1—to Belton Park, Grantham as Army Troops attached 11th Div. 18.1.15 to 34th Bde. 11th Div. 3.7.15 sailed from Liverpool. 10.7.15 Mudros 23.7.15 Imbros, 6.8.15 landed at Suvla Bay. 16.12.15 Mudros then Imbros 1.2.16 Alexandria. 3.7.16 sailed from Alexandria and arrived Marseilles 9 July. 11.11.18 34th Bde. 11th Div. Belgium; Les Trieux, west of Aulnois.


THE PRINCE OF WALES'S VOLUNTEERS

(SOUTH LANCSHIRE REGIMENT)

1st Battalion. 4.8.14 Quetta. Remained in India throughout the war.

2nd Battalion. 4.8.14 Tidworth: 7th Bde. 3rd Div. 14.8.14 sailed from Havre. 18.10.15 7th Bde. to 25th Div. 26.10.15 to 75th Bde. 25th Div. 21.6.18 to 64th Bde. 21st Div. 30.6.18 to 89th Bde. 30th Div. 11.11.18 89th Bde. 30th Div. Belgium; Elzezelles, east of Renaix.


17th (Transport Workers) Battalion.
15th (Transport Workers) Battalion.
16th (Transport Workers) Battalion.
14th Battalion T.F.
12th (Service) Battalion.
13th (Reserve) Battalion.
14th (Service) Battalion. (St. Helens Pioneers).
9th (Service) Battalion.
8th (Service) Battalion.

82 British Regiments 1914-1918

1st Battalion.

THE WELSH REGIMENT

1st Battalion.

4.8.14 Chakrata. 20.11.14 sailed from Karachi and arrived Plymouth 22 Dec. To Hursley Park in 84th Bde. 28th Div. 18.1.15 landed at Havre. 24.11.15 embarked at Marseilles for Salonika, via Egypt, and arrived 25 Nov. 30.9.18 84th Bde. 28th Div. Macedonia; north of Lake Doiran.

2nd Battalion.

4.8.14 Bordon: 3rd Bde. 13.8.14 landed at Havre. 11.11.18 3rd Bde. 1st Div. France; Fresnoy le Grand, S.W. of Bohain.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.


1st Battalion T.F.

4.8.14 Carmarthen: South Wales Bde. Army Troops. Nov. 1914 Tunbridge Wells. Feb. 1915 to Scotland on Fort and Tay Defences. 17.4.15 to 59th Bde. 53rd Div. at Bedford. 19.7.15 sailed from Devonport for Mudros, arrived 5 Aug. 9.8.15 landed at Suvla Bay. 8.10.15 amalgamated with 5/6th Bn. to form 4th Welsh Composite Bn. 11.10.15 left Gallipoli for Egypt. 10.4.16 resumed identity. 30.7.18 1st and 5/6th Bn. formed 45th Bn. 31.10.18 5th Bde. 53rd Div. Palestine: 3rd Div. was moving back from Palestine to Egypt.

1st Battalion T.F.

4.8.14 Pontypridd: South Wales Brigade. Army Troops. Subsequent record same as 1st Battalion T.F.

1st Battalion T.F.

4.8.14 Swansea: South Wales Bde. Army Troops. 29.10.14 landed at Havre; to L of C. 5.7.15 to 84th Bde. 28th Div. 23.10.15 to 3rd Bde. 1st Div. 15.5.15 became Pioneer Bn. 1st Div. 11.11.18 Pioneer Bn. 1st Div. France; La Vallee Mulatre, N.E. of Bohain.

1st (Cyclist) Battalion, T.F.

4.8.14 Newport Road, Cardiff: unallotted. 1914 to Scotland at Berwick and Montrose. 1915 to Saltburn. 1917 Scatron Carew. Summer 1917 to Middlesbrough where it remained. (Tees Garrison).

2nd Battalion T.F.


2/5th Battalion T.F.

Formed at Pontypridd Nov. 1914. Nov. 1915 absorbed by 2/6th Cheshire Regt. at Bedford.

2/6th (Glamorgan) Battalion T.F.

Formed at Swansea Dec. 1914. Nov. 1915 absorbed by 2/5th Royal Welsh Fusiliers at Bedford.

2/7th (Cyclist) Battalion T.F.


3/4th, 3/5th and 3/6th Battalions T.F.

Formed at Carmarthen, Pontypridd and Swansea about Mar. 1915. To Milford Haven. 8.4.16 became Reserve Bns. 1.9.16 4th Reserve Bn. absorbed 5th and 6th Reserve Bns. at Milford Haven where it remained (Milford Haven Garrison).

3rd (Cyclist) Battalion T.F.

Formed at Cardiff in spring 1915. To Milford Haven (?). About Mar. 1916 disbanded.

8th (Service) Battalion. (Pioneers).


9th (Service) Battalion.


10th (Service) Battalion. (1st Rhondda)

Raised in the Rhondda Valley by D. Watts Morgan, M.P. in Sept. 1914. To Codford St. Mary in 76th Bde. 25th Div. It was formed as a battalion of K3 but on 30.9.14 went to join the other locally raised units in 129th Bde. 43rd Div. at Rhyll. 29.4.15 formation became 114th Bde. 38th Div. Aug. 1915 to Winchester. Dec. 1915 landed at Havre. 6.2.18 disbanded in France.

11th (Service) Battalion.


12th (Reserve) Battalion.

Raised at Cardiff 23.10.14 as a service bn. of K4 in 104th Bde. of original 35th Div. 10.4.15 became a 2nd Reserve Bn. To Kinmel in 13th Reserve Bde. 1.9.16 became 58th Training Reserve Bn. in 13th Reserve Bde. at Kinmel.

13th (Service) Battalion. (2nd Rhondda)

Raised at Cardiff 23.10.14 and to Rhyll in 129th Bde. 43rd Div. 29.4.15 formation became 114th Bde. 38th Div. Aug. 1915 to Winchester. Dec. 1915 landed at Havre. 11.11.18 114th Bde. 38th Div. France; Ecuelin, east of Aulnoy.

14th (Service) Battalion. (Swansea).

Raised at Swansea by the Mayor and Corporation with the Swansea Football and Cricket Club. Subsequent record same as 13th Bn.

15th (Service) Battalion. (Carmarthenshire).

Raised by the Carmarthenshire County Committee about Oct. 1914. Subsequent record same as 13th Bn.

16th (Service) Battalion. (Cardiff City).

Raised at Cardiff in Nov. 1914 by the Lord Mayor and Corporation. Dec. 1914 to Colwyn Bay in 130th Bde. 43rd Div. The bn. had been formed at Porthcawl in Nov. 29.4.15 formation became 115th Bde. 36th Div. Aug. 1915 to Winchester. Dec. 1915 landed at Havre. 7.2.18 disbanded in France.

17th (Service) Battalion. (1st Glamorgan).


18th (Service) Battalion. (Gl glamorgan)

Raised Jan. 1915 as a Bantam Bn. and went to Porthcawl attached to 43rd Div. July 1915 to Pees Heath in 119th Bde. 40th Div. Sept. 1915 Aldershot. June 1916 landed in France. 5.5.18 reduced to training cadre. 18.6.18 to 47th Bde. 16th Div. at Boulogne and crossed to England. Went to North Walsham and on 20.6.18 was reconstituted by absorbing 25th Bn. 7.7.18 joined 47th Bde. 16th Div. at Aldershot. 29.7.18 landed in France. 11.11.18 47th Bde. 16th Div. Belgium; south of Tournai.

19th (Service) Battalion. (Gl glamorgan Pioneers).

Formed at Colwyn Bay Feb. 1915 as Pioneer Bn. 43rd Div. 29.4.15 formation became 38th Div. Aug. 1915 Winchester. Dec. 1915 landed at Havre. 11.11.18 Pioneer Bn. 38th Div. France; near Aulnoy.

20th (Service) Battalion. (3rd Rhondda).

Formed at (?) St. Asaph in July 1915 as a local reserve bn. from depot coys. of 10th and 13th Bns. Sept. 1915 Kinnel in 14th Reserve Bde. 1.9.16 became 60th Training Reserve Bn. at Kinnel in 13th Reserve Bde.

21st (Service) Battalion.

Formed at Colwyn Bay in July 1915 as a local reserve bn. from depot coys. of 14th, 15th, 16th and 19th Bns. Sept. 1915 Kinnel in 15th Reserve Bde. 1.9.16 became 61st Training Reserve Bn. at Kinnel in 13th Reserve Bde.

22nd (Service) Battalion.


23rd (Service) Battalion. (Welsh Pioneers).

Formed at Porthcawl Sept. 1915. Mar. 1916 Aldershot. 15.6.15 to 231st Bde. 74th Div. May 1918 stationed at Aldershot. 29.7.18 Ianded in France. 11.11.18 114th Bde. 38th Div. France; Ecuelin, east of Aulnoy.

NOTE ON LOCALLY RAISED BATTALIONS

The eight locally raised battalions (13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th and 23rd) were formed under the authority of the Welsh National Executive Committee in the same way as these battalions of the other two Welsh regiments (see note on page 67 under Royal Welsh Fusiliers). But in most cases the first steps towards the formation of these units came from individuals and local organizations. The battalions were taken over by the War Office in 1915.

24th (Pembroke and Glamorgan Yeomanry) Battalion T.F.

Formed in Egypt 2.2.17 from two dismounted yeomanry regiments—Pembroke and Glamorgan—previously in 4th Dismounted Bde. To 231st Bde. 74th Div. May 1918 to France, landing at Marseilles 7 May. 11.11.18 231st Bde. 74th Div. Belgium; Ath.

A 25th Battalion was formed at North Walsham on 1.6.18 and absorbed by 18th Bn. on 20.6.18.

51st (Graduated) Battalion.

On 27.10.17 the 226th Graduated Bn. (formerly 63rd Training Reserve Bn. from 18th and 20th R.W.F.) at Halesworth in 203rd Bde. 68th Div. became 52nd Bn. To Lowestoft for the winter and by May 1918 at Herringfleet where it remained.

52nd (Graduated) Battalion.

On 27.10.17 the 234th Graduated Bn. (formerly 21st R.W.F.) at Kinmel in 13th Reserve Bde. became 66th Training Reserve Bn. at Kinmel in 14th Reserve Bde.

THE BLACK WATCH (ROYAL HIGHLANDERS)

1st Battalion.

2nd Battalion.


Dec. 1915 to Mesopotamia, embarking Marseilles 5.12.15 and arrived Basra 31.12.15. Formation by now was 21st Indian Bde. 7th Indian Div. 4.2.16 owing to heavy casualties formed the Highland Bn. with 1st Seaforth Highlanders in 19th Bde. 7th Ind. Div. 12.7.16 resumed identity in 21st Ind. Bde. 7th Ind. Div. Jan. 1918 to Palestine, sailing from Kowie 1.1.18 and arriving Suez 13 Jan. 31.10.18 21st Ind. Bde. 7th Ind. Div. T.F. 1/6th (Perthshire) Battalion T.F.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.

4.8.14 Perth, 8.8.14 to Nigg, Ross-shire. Nov. 1917 to Aghada, Queenstown, Ireland. 24.3.18 to the Curragh where it remained.

1/4th (City of Dundee) Battalion T.F.

4.8.14 Drill Hall, Dundee: Black Watch Bde., Army Troops. Sept. 1914 Buddon, near Carnoustie. 26.2.15 landed at Havre. 4.3.15 to Bareilly Bde. Meerut Div. 26.6.15 amalgamated with 2nd Bn. Nov. 1915 resumed identity and 6.11.15 to 139th Bde. 46th Div. 14.11.15 to 44th Bde. 15th Div. 7.1.16 to 154th Bde. 51st Div. At Ranneville, 29.2.16 to 118th Bde. 39th Div. 15.3.16 amalgamated with 1/5th Bn. at La Belle Hotte to form 4/5th Bn. in 18th Bde. 39th Div. 4/5th Bn. 14.5.18 to 44th Bde. 15th Div. and absorbed surplus from 9th Bn. 5.6.18 to 44th Bde. 15th Div. 11.11.18 44th Bde. 15th Div. Belgium; Huisignies, south of Ath.

1/5th (Angus and Dundee) Battalion T.F.

4.8.14 Arbroath: Black Watch Bde., Army Troops. Aug. Tay Defences, Broughty Ferry. 2.11.14 landed at Havre. 13.11.14 to 24th Bde. 8th Div. 18.10.15 became Pioneer Bn. 8th Div. 6.1.16 to 154th Bde. 51st Div. 29.2.16 to 118th Bde. 39th Div. 15.3.16 amalgamated with 1/4th Bn. to form 4/5th Bn. (see above).

1/6th (Perthshire) Battalion T.F.


1/7th (Fife) Battalion T.F.


2/4th (City of Dundee) Battalion T.F.


2/5th (Angus and Dundee) Battalion T.F.


2/6th (Perthshire) Battalion T.F.


2/7th (Fife) Battalion T.F.


3/4th, 3/5th, 3/6th and 3/7th Battalions T.F.

Formed at Dundee and Forfar in Mar. 1915 (4 & 5) and at Perth and St. Andrews in April 1915 (6 & 7). Summer 1915 all at Bridge of Earn. Later in the year to Ripon. 8.4.16 all units became Reserve Bns. 1.9.16 all units amalgamated in 4th (Reserve) Battalion at Ripon in—

Highland Reserve Bde. T.F. About May 1918 to Edinburgh: no further change.

8th (Service) Battalion.


9th (Service) Battalion.

Formed at Perth 13.9.14—K2—to 44th Bde. 15th Div. at Albuhera Barracks, Aldershot. Nov. 1914 to billets at Liss. Feb. 1915 Chiseldon. May 1915 Park House Camp, Tidworth. 8.7.15 landed at Boulogne. 7.2.16 to 46th Div. 15th Div. 19.5.16 reduced to cadre, surplus to 4/5th Bn. 21.5.18 to 118th Bde. 39th Div. 17.6.18 joined 16th Div. at Boulogne and crossed to England. 19.6.18 reconstituted at Deal, absorbing the newly formed 15th Bn. 2.7.18 to 47th Bde. 16th Div. at Aldershot. 28.7.18 landed at Boulogne. 11.11.18 47th Bde. 16th Div. Belgium; near Rumes, S.W. of Tournai.

10th (Service) Battalion.

Formed at Perth 13.9.14—K3—to 77th Bde. 26th Div. at Codford St. Mary, Salisbury Plain. Nov. 1914 to billets at Bristol. Mar. 1915 Sutton Veny. 20.9.15 landed at Boulogne. Nov. 1915 to Salonika, arriving 24 Nov. July 1918 left 26th Div. and returned to France landed at Taranto on 7 July. 21.7.18 to 197th Bde. 66th Div. at Serqueux. 20.9.18 197th Bde. to L. of C. 15.10.18 disbanded at Haudricourt, personnel to 1st, 6th and 14th Bns.

11th (Reserve) Battalion.

Formed Oct. 1914 as a service bn. of K4 in 101st Bde. of original 34th Div. at Nigg, Ross-shire. 10.4.15 became a second reserve bn. May 1915 at Tain in 9th Reserve Bde. Oct. 1915 Catterick. May 1916 to Lochend Camp, Dunfermline 1.9.16 became 58th Training Reserve Bn. in 9th Reserve Bde. at Dunfermline.

12th (Labour) Battalion.


13th (Scottish Horse Yeomanry) Battalion T.F.

Formed at Abbassia on 1.10,16 from 1st and 2nd Scottish Horse, and details from 3rd Scottish Horse, three disbanded yeomanry regiments. To Salonika, arriving 21.10.16 and to 81st Bde. 27th Div. June 1918 to France via Taranto arriving Forges les Eaux on 24.6.18. 15.7.18 to 149th Bde. 50th Div. at Martin Eglise. 11.11.18 149th Bde. 50th Div. France; Semousies, north of Avesnes.

14th (Fife and Forfar Yeomanry) Battalion T.F.

Formed at Moascar, Egypt on 21.12.16 from the disbanded yeomanry regiment. To 229th Bde. 74th Div.
May 1918 to France arriving Marseilles on 7.5.18. 11.11.18
229th Bde. 74th Div. Belgium; east of Tournai.
A 15th Battalion was formed at Deal on 1.6.18 and
absorbed in 9th Bn. on 19.6.18.

THE OXFORDSHIRE AND BUCKINGHAMSHIRE
LIGHT INFANTRY

1st Battalion.
4.8.14 Ahmednagar: 17th Bde. 6th (Poona) Div. 27.11.14
arrived in Mesopotamia. 29.4.16 captured at Kut al
Amara. Jan. 1916 Provisional Bn. formed from reinforce­ments at Wadi to 28th Bde. 7th Indian Div. June 1916
and to L. of C. 6.7.6 Provisional Bn. became 1st Bn. 19.10.17
50th Bde. 15th Indian Div. 31.10.18 50th Bde. 15th
Indian Div. Mesopotamia; Hit, N.W. of Baghdad.

2nd Battalion.
4.8.14 Aldershot: 5th Bde. 2nd Div. 14 Aug. landed at
Boulogne. 11.11.18 5th Bde. 2nd Div. France; Villers Pol.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.
till end of war. (Dover Garrison).

1/4th Battalion T.F.
Writtle near Chelmsford. 30.3.15 landed at Boulogne.
May 1915 formation became 145th Bde. 48th Div. Nov.
1915 to Italy. 4.11.18 145th Bde. 48th Div. Austria; near
Trent.

1/1st Buckinghamshire Battalion T.F.
Subsequent record same as 1/4th Bn.

2/4th Battalion T.F.
Mar. 1916 to Salisbury Plain. 26.5.16 landed at Havre.
11.11.18 184th Bde. 61st Div. France; Mareshes, S.E. of
Valenciennes.

2/1st Buckinghamshire Battalion T.F.
Formed at Aylesbury in Sept. 1914. Subsequent record
same as 2/4th Bn. but disbanded at Germaine on 22.2.18
and personnel to 25th Entrenching Bn.

3/4th and 3/1st Buckinghamshire Battalions T.F.
Formed at Oxford and Aylesbury in May and April 1915.
To Weston-super-Mare and on 8.4.16 became 4th
(Reserve) and 1st Reserve Bucks Bns. 1.9.16 4th Bn.
assembled 1st Reserve Bucks Bn. at Ludgershall in South
Midland Reserve Bde. T.F. In autumn to Cheltenham
and by March 1917 at Catterick. July 1917 to Seaton
Delaval, Northumberland where it remained until the
end of the War (Tyne Garrison).

5th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Oxford Aug. 1914—K1—to 42nd Bde. 14th
Div. at Aldershot. Nov. 1917 at billets at Craleigh, near
21.5.15 landed at Boulogne. 25.4.15 reduced to cadre at
Isbergues, near Aire. 16.6.18 cadre to 16th Div. and to
England. 20.6.18 absorbed by 18th Gloucesters at
Clacton.

6th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Oxford Sept. 1914—K2—to 60th Bde. 20th
22.7.15 landed at Boulogne. 15.2.18 disbanded at La
Clytie; personnel to 2/4th and 5th Bns. and 14th Entrenching Bn.

7th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Oxford Sept. 1914—K3—to 78th Bde. 26th
Div. at Codford St. Mary. Nov. 1914 to April 1915 in
billets at Oxford and then to Fovant and Longbridge
Deverill. 21.9.15 landed at Boulogne. 13.26 Nov. 1915

THE ESSEX REGIMENT
1/7th Battalion T.F.

1/8th Battalion T.F.

2/4th Battalion T.F.

2/5th Battalion T.F.
3/4th, 3/5th, 3/6th and 3/7th Battalions T.F.

2/6th Battalion T.F.

3/8th (Cyclist) Battalion T.F.

2/7th Battalion T.F.

2/8th (Cyclist) Battalion T.F.

3/4th, 3/5th, 3/6th and 3/7th Battalions T.F.

3/8th (Cyclist) Battalion T.F.
Formed at Colchester April 1915 and disbanded about April 1916.

9th (Service) Battalion.

10th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Warley Sept. 1914—K2— to Shorecliffie then Colchester 43rd Bde. 18th Div. May 1915 to Codford St. Mary, Salisbury Plain. 26.7.15 landed at Boulogne. 11.11.18 53rd Bde. 18th Div. France; Le Cateau.

11th (Service) Battalion.

12th (Reserve) Battalion.

1.9.16 absorbed in Training Reserve Bns. of 6th Reserve Bde. at Harwich.

13th (Service) Battalion. (West Ham).
Raised at West Ham 27.12.14 by the Mayor and Borough. May 1915 to Brentwood. 1.7.15 taken over by the War Office. Aug. 1915 to Clitheroe and 100th Bde. 33rd Div. then to Pemberton Down, Salisbury Plain. 17.11.15 landed at Boulogne. 22.12.15 to 6th Bde. 2nd Div. at Bethune. 10.3.18 disbanded in France.

14th (Reserve) Battalion.

15th Battalion T.F.
On 1.1.17 65th Provisional Bn. at Yarmouth in 225th Bde. became 15th Bn. It had been formed in 1915 from Home Service personnel of T.F. Bns. 27.4.18 became a Garrison Reserve Bn. May 1918 to France and on 12 May to 177th Bde. 55th Div. By 16.7.18 title Garrison Reserve discontinued. 11.11.18 177th Bde. 59th Div. Belgium; Grand Rejet, north of Tournai.

16th Battalion T.F.

17th Battalion T.F.
On 1.1.17 67th Provisional Bn. at Sheringham in 223rd Bde. became 17th Bn. It had been formed in 1915 from Home Service personnel of T.F. Bns. By July 1917 at Weybourne in 223rd Bde. where it remained.

18th (Home Service) Battalion.
Formed at Yarmouth 27.4.18 to replace 15th Bn. in 225th Bde. and no further change.

1st Garrison Battalion.
Formed at Denham, Bucks. on 21.7.15 and embarked at Devonport 24.8.15 for Mudros arriving 3.9.15. Served on Gallipoli. Feb. 1916 to Egypt. Remained in Egypt and Palestine until the end of the war.

2nd Garrison Battalion.
Formed Jan. 1916 at Halton Park. In 1916 to India where it remained.

THE SHERWOOD FORESTERS
(NOTTINGHAMSHIRE AND DERBYSHIRE REGIMENT)

1st Battalion.
4.8.14 Bombay. Sailed from India 3.9.14 and landed at Plymouth 2 Oct. and joined 24th Bde. 8th Div. at Hurley Park, near Winchester. 5.11.14 landed at Havre. 18.10.15 with 24th Bde. to 23rd Div. 15.7.16 24th Bde. returned to 8th Div. 11.11.18 24th Bde. 8th Div. Belgium; Bermisart, west of Mons.

2nd Battalion.
4.8.14 Sheffield: 18th Bde. 6th Div. Aug. Cambridge. 11.9.14 landed at St. Nazaire. 27.10.15 to 71st Bde. 6th Div. 11.11.18 71st Bde. 6th Div. France; Bohain.

3rd (Reserve) and 4th (Extra Reserve) Battalions.
4.8.14 Derby. Aug. 1914 3rd Bn. to Plymouth and 4th to Sunderland. May 1915 3rd Bn. to Sunderland. The two bns. were on East Coast defences, based on Sunderland, until the end of the war. (Tyne Garrison).

1/5th Battalion T.F.
1/6th Battalion T.F.


1/7th (Robin Hood) Battalion T.F.


Nov. 1914 Braintree area. 25.2.15 landed in France. 12.5.15 formation became 193th Bde. 47th Div. 91.1.18 to 178th Bde. 55th Div. absorbing 2/7th Bn. and became 7th Bn. 7.5.18 reduced to cadre. 29.5.18 to 30th Div. 19.6.18 to 66th Div. 26.2.17 landed in France. 7.5.18 reduced to cadre. 2.6.18 to 16th Div. 17.6.18 to 34th Div. 28.6.18 to 117th Bde. 39th Div. 17.7.16. Nov. 1917 Rugeley. Feb. 1916 Brocton in 3rd Reserve Bde. 1916 became 13th Training Reserve Bn. at Brocton in 3rd Reserve Bde.

9th (Reserve) Battalion.


10th (Reserve) Battalion.

Formed at Lichfield in Oct. 1914 as a service bn. of K4 in 91st Bde. of original 30th Div. 10.4.15 became a 2nd reserve bn. and Bde. became 3rd Reserve Bde. Mar. 1916 Brocton. 1.9.16 became 13th Training Reserve Bn. at Brocton in 3rd Reserve Bde.

1st (Service) Battalion. (Pioneers).

Formed at Derby 1.10.14—K3—Army Troops attached 24th Div. in Shoreham area. April 1915 became Pioneer Bn. 24th Div. 29 Aug. 1915 landed in France. 11.11.18 Pioneer Bn. 24th Div. France; Le Louvion, east of Bavai.

13th (Reserve) Battalion.


14th (Reserve) Battalion.

Formed at Lichfield in Oct. 1914 as a service bn. of K4 in 91st Bde. of original 30th Div. 10.4.15 became a 2nd reserve bn. and Bde. became 3rd Reserve Bde. Mar. 1916 Brocton. 1.9.16 became 13th Training Reserve Bn. at Brocton in 3rd Reserve Bde.

15th (Service) Battalion. (Nottingham).

Raised at Nottingham in Feb. 1915 by the Mayor and a committee as a bantam bn. At Nottingham, June 1915 to Mashaun, Yorks. and 105th Bde. 35th Div. 27.8.15 taken over by the War Office. Aug. 1915 to Salisbury Plain. 1.2.16 landed in France. 11.11.18 105th Bde. 35th Div. Belgium; N.E. of Renaix.

16th (Service) Battalion. (Chatsworth Rifles).

Raised at Derby by the Duke of Devonshire and the Derbyshire T.F. Association on 16.4.15. 4.5.15 Buxton. 8.6.15 Redmires, near Sheffield. 2.9.15 to Hursley, Winchester and 117th Bde. 39th Div. 30.9.15 to Oudenarde Barracks, Aldershot. 8.11.15 to Witley. 6.3.16 landed at Havre. 16.5.18 reduced to training cadre. 16.8.18 to 66th Div. 20.9.18 with 197th Bde. to L. of C. south of Aumale until the end of the war.

17th (Service) Battalion. (Welbeck Rangers).

Raised at Nottingham by the Mayor and Recruiting Committee on 1.6.15 At Nottingham. Oct. 1915 to Aldershot and 117th Bde. 39th Div. Nov. 1915 to Witley. 10.12.15 taken over by the War Office. 6.3.16 landed in France. 12.2.18 disbanded in France.

18th (Service) Battalion.

Formed at Derby 28.7.15 as a bantam bn. Autumn 1915 to 121st Bde. 40th Div. at Aldershot. 2.4.16 absorbed by 13th Yorks. Regt. at Woking.

19th (Service) Battalion.


20th (Labour) Battalion.

Formed at Derby May 1916 and went to France. June 1916 to April 1917 Fifth Army Troops. April 1917 transferred to Labour Corps as 28th and 29th Labour Coys.

21st Battalion T.F.

On 1.1.17 the 29th Provisional Bn. at Walton-on-the-Naze in 226th Div. became the 21st Bn. The Bn. had been formed about June 1915 from Home Service personnel of the T.F. Bns. July 1917 at Frinton and by Nov. at Clacton. 12.1.18 disbanded.

area. 25.2.15 landed in France. 12.5.15 formation became 139th Bde. 46th Div. 11.11.18 139th Bde. 46th Div. France; Cartignies, S.W. of Avesnes.
52nd (Graduated) Battalion.

On 27.10.17 the 246th Graduated Bn. (formerly 15th Training Reserve Bn.) at Thoresby in 208th Bde. 69th Div. became the 52nd Bn. Jan. to April 1918 at Doncaster and then to Welbeck where it remained.

53rd (Young Soldier) Battalion.

On 27.10.17 the 13th Young Soldier Bn. (formerly 14th Sherman Foresters) at Rugeley, Cannock Chase became the 53rd Bn. In 1st Reserve Bde. About Oct. 1918 to Clipstone.

THE LOYAL NORTH LANCASHIRE REGIMENT

1st Battalion.

4.8.14 Tournay Barracks, Aldershot: 2nd Bde. 1st Div. 13.8.14 landed at Havre. 7.2.18 to 1st Bde. 1st Div. 11.11.18 1st Bde. 1st Div. France; Fresnay-le-Grand, S.W. of Bohain.

2nd Battalion.

4.8.14 Bangalore. 16.10.14 sailed from India in 27th Indian Bde. 9.11.14 landed at Tanga, German East Africa. 5 Nov. re-embarked and landed at Mombasa on 7 Nov. 10.5.16 to 20.8.16 in South Africa for recovery from ill health. Dec. 1916 to Egypt, landing Suez 18 Jan. To L. of C. 14.4.17 to 75th Div. 9.8.17 to Sidi Bishr Dec. 1917 to L. of C. and (?) XXI Corps Troops. 18.5.18 sailed from Suez for France, arriving Marseilles 27 May. 4.6.18 to 94th Bde. 31st Div. 28.6.18 to 101st Bde. 34th Div. 11.11.18 101st Bde. 34th Div. Belgium; Wevelghem, east of Menin.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.

4.8.14 Preston. 9.8.14 to Felixstowe where it remained throughout the war. (Harwich Garrison).

1/4th Battalion T.F.


1/5th Battalion T.F.


2/4th Battalion T.F.


3/4th and 3/5th Battalions T.F.


4/6th Battalion T.F.


6th (Service) Battalion.


7th (Service) Battalion.


8th (Service) Battalion.


9th (Service) Battalion.


10th (Service) Battalion.

Formed at Preston Oct. 1914—K3—to South Downs and Eastbourne as Army Troops attached to 22nd Div. April 1915 to 112th Bde. 7th Div. at Ludgershall. 1.8.15 landed at Boulogne. 4.2.18 disbanded in France.

11th (Service) Battalion.


1/12th Battalion T.F. (Pioneers).

Formed at Lytham Aug. 1915. 13.5.16 to 1.6.16 attached 69th Div. at Thetford. 1.6.16 to 60th Div. as Pioneer Bn. at Sutton Veny. 22.6.16 landed at Havre. 16.11.16 to 32nd Div. as Pioneer Bn. Jan. 1917 left 32nd Div. and embarked for Salonika arriving 23 Jan. and rejoined 60th Div. June 1917 to Egypt. 10.4.18 to 74th Div. at Sarafand. May 1918 to France, leaving Alexandria 1 May and Marseilles 7 May. 11.11.18 Pioneer Bn. 74th Div. Belgium; Frasnes, west of Ath.

2/12th Battalion T.F.

Formed at Lytham Mar. 1916 8.4.16 became a Reserve Bn. To Oswestry. 1.9.16 absorbed by 4th (Service) Bn.

13th (Home Service) Battalion.

1st Battalion.

2nd Battalion.
4.8.14 Alexandria. Oct. 1914 arrived in England and joined 94th Bde. 8th Div. at Hurley Park, Winchester. 6.2.18 to 36th Bde. 12th Div. 11.11.18 24th Bde. 8th Div. Belgium; Estampuis, east of Roubaix.

THE NORTHAMPTONSHIRE REGIMENT

14th Battalion T.F.


15th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Croxden 16.18. 19.6.18 absorbed 11th Bn. The King's (Liverpool Rgt.) and went to Brookwood as Pioneer Bn. 14th Div. 5.7.18 landed at Boulogne. 11.11.18 Pioneer Bn. 14th Div. Belgium; Estampuis, east of Roubaix.

8th (Reserve) Battalion.

9th Battalion T.F.
On 1.1.17 the 62nd Provisional Bn. in 223rd Bde. at Cley, Norfolk became the 9th Bn. The Bn. had been formed about June 1915 from Home Service personnel of 2/4th Bn. Remained at Cley in 223rd Bde. until the summer of 1918 and then to Sheringham until the end of the war.

1st Garrison Battalion.

2nd (Home Service) Garrison Battalion.

PRINCESS CHARLOTTE OF WALES'S (ROYAL BERKSHIRE REGIMENT)

1st Battalion.

2nd Battalion.
4.8.14 Jhansi. 20.8.14 sailed from India. 22.10.14 landed in England and to 25th Bde. 8th Div. at Winchester. 5.11.14 landed at Havre. 11.11.18 25th Bde. 8th Div. Belgium; Pommieroule, west of Mons.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.
4.8.14 Reading. Aug. 1914 to Portsmouth until Nov. 1917. Nov. 1917 to Ireland and at Dublin until the end of the war.

1/4th Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 St. Mary's Butts, Reading: South Midland Bde. South Midland Div. Aug. 1914 to Chelmsford area. 31.3.15 landed at Boulogne. 13.5.15 formation became 145th Bde. 48th Div. Nov. 1917 to Italy. 4.11.18 145th Bde. 48th Div. Austria; Vidalzano, east of Trent.

2/4th Battalion T.F.

3/4th Battalion T.F.
Formed at Chelmsford 25.3.15. To Weston-super-Mare for the winter. 8.4.16 became 4th (Reserve) Bn. 1.9.16 South Midland Reserve Bde. at Ludgerhall. By Oct. 1916 to Cheltenham. Mar. 1917 to Catterick. July 1917 to Cambois, north of Blyth, where it remained (Tynie Garrison).

5th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Reading on 25.8.14 to 35th Bde. 12th Div. at Shorncliffe. Jan. 1915 to billets in Folkestone. 1.3.15 to Malplaque Barracks, Aldershot. 31.5.15 landed at Boulogne. 6.2.18 to 56th Bde. 12th Div. 11.11.18 56th Bde. 12th Div. France; Vieux Conde.

6th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Reading 25.8.14 to 35th Bde. 12th Div. at Shorncliffe. Jan. 1915 to billets in Folkestone. 1.3.15 to Malplaque Barracks, Aldershot. 31.5.15 landed at Boulogne. 6.2.18 to 56th Bde. 12th Div. 11.11.18 56th Bde. 12th Div. France; Vieux Conde.

7th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Reading 25.8.14 to 35th Bde. 12th Div. at Shorncliffe. Jan. 1915 to billets in Folkestone. 1.3.15 to Malplaque Barracks, Aldershot. 31.5.15 landed at Boulogne. 6.2.18 to 56th Bde. 12th Div. 11.11.18 56th Bde. 12th Div. France; Vieux Conde.

8th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Reading Sept. 1914—K3—Army Troops attached 26th Div. Salisbury Plain. Nov. 1914 to billets in Reading. May 1915 to Sutton Veny. 8.8.15 landed at Havre and to 1st Bde. 1st Div. 2.2.18 to 53rd Bde. 18th Div. 11.11.18 53rd Bde. 18th Div. France; Le Cateau.

9th (Reserve) Battalion.
Formed at Portsmouth in Oct. 1914 as a service bn. of K4 in 96th Bde. of original 32nd Div. 10.4.15 became a 2nd Reserve Bn. Bde. became 8th Reserve Bde. May 1915 Wool. 1.9.16 became 37th Training Reserve Bn. at Wool in 8th Reserve Bde.

10th (Labour) Battalion.
Formed at Portsmouth May 1916. 20.6.16 to France. April 1917 transferred to Labour Corps as 158th and 159th Labour Cos.

11th (Labour) Battalion.
Formed at Parkhurst June 1916. 24.7.16 to France. April 1917 transferred to Labour Corps as 160th and 161st Labour Cos.

12th (Labour) Battalion.
Formed at Freshwater June 1916 and to France in Aug. April 1917 transferred to Labour Corps as 162nd and 163rd Labour Cos.

13th (Labour) Battalion.
Formed at Cosham July 1916. 21.9.16 to France. April 1917 transferred to Labour Corps as 164th and 165th Labour Cos.

1st (Home Service) Garrison Battalion.

THE QUEEN'S OWN (ROYAL WEST KENT REGIMENT)

1st Battalion.
4.8.14 Dublin; 13th Bde. 5th Div. 15.8.14 landed at Havre. Dec. 1917 to Italy arriving Fontinilla 17 Dec. April 1918 returned to France, detraining in Doullens area 6 April. 11.11.18 13th Bde. 5th Div. France; Pont sur Sambre, S.W. of Maubeuge.

2nd Battalion.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.
4.8.14 Maidstone. Aug. 1914 to Chatham where it remained until summer of 1918 and then to Leysdown on Isle of Sheppey. (Thames and Medway Garrison).

1/4th Battalion T.F.

2/4th Battalion T.F.

2/5th Battalion T.F.

3/4th Battalion T.F.
When Kent Composite Bn. became 2/4th Bn. on 14.6.15 the remaining portion of 2/4th at Ascot in 202nd Bde. Labour Cos.

9/4th Battalion T.F.

7th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Maidstone 5.9.14—K2—to Purfleet in 55th Bde. 18th Div. April 1915 Colchester. May 1915 Codford, Salisbury Plain. 27.7.15 landed at Havre. 9.2.18 to 53rd Bde. 18th Div. 11.11.18 53rd Bde. 18th Div. France; Le Cateau.

8th (Service) Battalion.

9th (Reserve) Battalion.

10th (Service) Battalion. (Kent County).
Raised at Maidstone 3.5.15 by Lord Harris, Vice Lieutenant of Kent at the request of the Army Council.

11th (Service) Battalion. Lewisham.

Raided at Lewisham on 5.5.15 by the Mayor and local committee and trained at Catford. July 1915 to 118th Bde. 39th Div. Oct. 1915 to 122nd Bde. 41st Div. 11.11.15 taken over by the War Office. Jan. 1916 to Aldershot in Tournay Barracks. 3.5.16 landed in France. Nov. 1917 to Italy. Mar. 1918 returned to France, arriving Doullens 7 Mar. 16.3.18 disbanded in France.

12th (Reserve) Battalion.

Formed in Feb. 1916 from depot coys. of 10th and 11th Bns. as a Local Reserve Bn. To Northampton in 23rd Reserve Bde. May 1916 to Aldershot. 1.9.16 became 99th Training Reserve Bn. at Aldershot in 23rd Reserve Bde.

A 13th Battalion was formed at Cromer on 1.6.18 and absorbed by 11th Royal Sussex Regt. about July 1918.

1st (Home Service) Garrison Battalion.

Raised at Lewisham on 5.5.15. It became 15th Bn. Royal Defence Corps in Aug. 1917.

THE KING'S OWN (YORKSHIRE LIGHT INFANTRY)

1st Battalion.


1/4th Battalion T.F.


1/4th Battalion T.F.


1/5th Battalion T.F.

4.8.14 Drill Hall, French Gate, Doncaster. 3rd West Riding Bde. West Riding Div. Subsequent record similar to 1/4th Bn. until 2.2.18 and then to 187th Bde. 62nd Div. absorbing 2/4th Bn. and becoming 5th Bn. 11.11.18 187th Bde. 62nd Div. France; Sous le Bois, near Maubeuge.

2/4th Battalion T.F.


2/5th Battalion T.F.

Formed at Doncaster 10.9.14. Subsequent record similar to 2/4th Bn. until 2.2.18 and then absorbed by 1/5th Bn.

3/4th and 3/5th Battalions T.F.


6th (Service) Battalion.


7th (Service) Battalion.


8th (Service) Battalion.


9th (Service) Battalion.


10th (Service) Battalion.

Formed at Pontefract Sept. 1914—K3—subsequent record same as 9th Bn. until 13.2.18 when it was disbanded in France.

11th (Service) Battalion.

Formed at Hull Oct. 1914 as a service bn. of K4 in 90th Bde. of original 30th Div. Nov. 1914 Harrogate. 10.4.15 became a 2nd reserve bn. and 90th Bde. became 2nd Reserve Bde. Nov. 1915 Rugeley, Cannock Chase. 19.16 became 8th Training Reserve Bn. at Rugeley in 2nd Reserve Bde.

12th (Service) (Miners) (Pioneers).

Raised at Leeds by the West Yorkshire Coalowners Association on 5.9.14 and went to Farnley Park, Otley. May 1915 to Burton Leonard, near Ripon as Pioneer Bn. 31st Div. 15.8.15 taken over by the War Office. Oct. 1915 to Fovant, Salisbury Plain. 15.11.15 marked at Liverpool for Egypt, arriving 22 Dec. 2.3.16 left Egypt, arriving Marseilles 9 Mar. From 1.7.17 to 30.11.17 attached to Fifth Army Troops for work on Light Railways. 11.11.18 Pioneer Bn. 31st Div. Belgium, Renaix.

13th (Reserve) Battalion. (Pioneers).


14th (Home Service) Battalion.

Formed about Nov. 1916 (could have been 3rd (Home Service) Garrison Bn. for a short time) and to 216th Bde. 72nd Div. Jan. 1917 Bedford. May 1917 Ipswich. Early 1918 72nd Div. broken up and the battalion was disbanded at Bury St. Edmunds on 1.4.18.

15th (Service) Battalion.

On 11.6.18 the 10th Garrison Guard Bn. (recently formed in France) became the 15th (Garrison) Bn. in 120th Bde. 40th Div. at Buyschaer, near St. Omer. 13.7.18 title 'Garrison' discontinued. 11.11.18 120th Bde. 40th Div. Belgium; Herinnes, east of Roubaix.
British Regiments 1914-1918

52nd (Graduated) Battalion.

2nd Garrison Battalion.
Formed in South Dalton in June 1916. July 1916 to France and was in Fourth Army Troops until July 1918 then to L. of C. 31.7.18 became 167th (Garrison) Bn.

51st (Graduated) Battalion.
For 3rd (Home Service) Garrison Bn. see 14th Bn.

5ist (Graduated) Battalion.
On 27.10.17 the 264th Graduated Bn. (formerly 60th Training Reserve Bn. from 12th Yorks & Lancs) at Ipswich in 217th Bde. 72nd Div. became 51st Bn. Jan. 1918 72nd Div. broken up and Bn. went to 208th Bde. 69th Div. at Doncaster. By May 1918 at Welbeck and to 207th Bde. 69th Div. About Aug. 1918 to Clipstone where it remained.

52nd (Graduated) Battalion.

53rd (Young Soldier) Battalion.
On 27.10.17 the 8th Young Soldier Bn. (formerly 11th K.O.Y.L.I.) at Cannock Chase in 2nd Reserve Bde. became 53rd Bn. By Nov. 1918 at Clipstone in 2nd Reserve Bde.

THE KING'S (SHROPSHIRE LIGHT INFANTRY)

1st Battalion.
4.8.14 Tipperary: 16th Bde. 6th Div. 20 Aug. Cambridge. 10.9.14 landed at St. Nazaire. 11.11.18 16th Bde. 6th Div. France; Bohain.

2nd Battalion.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.

1/4th Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 Shrewbury: Army Troops attached Welsh Div. Aug. to Cardiff. 4.9.14 Sissingbourne. 29.10.14 embarked at Southampton for India joining Middlesex Bde. Home Counties Div. 1.12.14 arrived Bombay. 10.2.15 arrived Singapore with detachment at Andaman Isles. April 1915 two coys. to Hong Kong. 13.4.17 concentrated at Singapore. 19.4.17 arrived Colombo. 30.9.17 arrived Cape Town. 29.6.17 sailed from Cape Town and landed at Plymouth 17.7.17 re-embarked at Southampton and landed at Havre 29.7.17. 18.8.17 to 190th Bde. 63rd Div. 4.2.18 to 56th Bde. 19th Div. 11.11.18 56th Bde. 19th Div. France; Bry west of Bavai.

2/4th Battalion T.F.

3/4th Battalion T.F.

5th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Shrewbury Aug. 1914—K1—to 42nd Bde. 14th Div. at Aldershot. Nov. 1914 to Mar. 1915 in billets at Chiddingfold then back to Aldershot. 20.5.15 landed at Boulogne. 4.2.18 disbanded at Jussy. Personnel to 1st, 1/4th, 6th and 7th Bns.

6th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Shrewbury Sept. 1914—K2—to 60th Bde. 20th Div. at Aldershot. April 1915 to Larkhill, Salisbury Plain. 22.7.15 landed at Boulogne. 11.11.18 60th Bde. 20th Div. France; N.W. of Maubeuge.

7th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Shrewbury Sept. 1914—K3—to 76th Bde. 25th Div. at Codford, Salisbury Plain. Nov. 1914 to May 1915 in billets at Bournemouth. May to Romsey. June to Aldershot. 28.9.15 landed at Boulogne. 15.10.15 76th Bde. to 3rd Div. 19.10.15 to 8th Bde. 3rd Div. 11.11.18 8th Bde. 3rd Div. France; Romerries, near Solesmes.

8th (Service) Battalion.

9th (Service) Battalion.

10th (Shropshire and Cheshire Yeomanry) Battalion T.F.
Formed at Cairo on 2.3.17 from the two dismounted yeomanry regiments in 231st Bde. 74th Div. May 1918 to France with 74th Div. arriving Marseilles on 7th May. 11.11.18 231st Bde. 74th Div. Belgium; near Ath.

THE DUKE OF CAMBRIDGE'S OWN (MIDDLESEX REGIMENT)

1st Battalion.

2nd Battalion.
4.8.14 Malta. Sept. 1914 to England and Hursley Park in 23rd Bde. 8th Div. 7.11.14 landed at Havre. 11.11.18 23rd Bde. 8th Div. Belgium; Douvrain. N.W. of Mons.

3rd Battalion.

4th Battalion.

5th and 6th (Reserve) Battalions.
4.8.14 Mill Hill. Aug. 1914 to Rochester (5th) and Gillingham (6th). Nov. 1915 6th to Chatham. Mar. 1916 5th to Chatham. During 1917 and 1918 the 5th Bn. was
at Gillingham and the 6th at Chatham. (Thames and Medway Garrison).

1/7th Battalion T.F.

1/8th Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 202A Hanworth Road, Hounslow: Middlesex Bde. Home Counties Div. To Sheerness for a few days then to Sittingbourne. Sept. 1914 left Home Counties Div. and went to Gibraltar. 17 Sept. 1915 returned to England. 9.3.15 landed at Havre. 11.3.15 to 85th Bde. 26th Div. 21.6.15 to 6th Div. and amalgamated with 1/7th Bn. from 23 June to 2 Aug. 27.8.15 to 25th Bde. 8th Div. 23.10.15 to 70th Bde. 8th Div. 9.2.16 to 167th Bde. 56th Div. at Arraines. 11.11.18 167th Bde. 56th Div. France; Blaregnies, N.E. of Bavi.

2/10th Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 The Drill Hall, Pound Lane, Willesden Green, N.W. Middlesex Bde. Home Counties Div. To Minster, near Sheerness for a few days then to Sittingbourne. 30.10.14 sailed from Southampton for India, arriving Bombay 2 Dec. Div. broken up. 19.11.17 left Karachi and landed Basra 24 Nov. To 53rd Bde. 18th Indian Div. 31.10.18 53rd Bde. 18th Indian Div. Mesopotamia; north of Lesser Zab River, north of Tikrit.

1/10th Battalion T.F.

2/10th Battalion T.F.

2/8th Battalion T.F.
Formed at Hampton Court(?). Sept. 1914. Nov. 1914 to Staines in 201st Bde. 67th Div. Subsequent record same as 2/7th Bn. Also disinfect on 15.6.16 and 3/8th Bn. in England now became 2/8th.

2/9th Battalion T.F.

1/10th Battalion T.F.

2/8th Battalion T.F.
Formed at Hornsey Feb. 1915. To Staines in 201st Bde. 67th Div. About May 1915 to Kent. When 2/7th Bn. was disbanded in France became 2/7th Bn. at Barham, near Canterbury. Summer 1917 at Scotland Hill, near Canterbury. Nov. 1917 disbanded.

3/8th Battalion T.F.

3/9th Battalion T.F.
Formed at Willesden Mar. 1915. To Cambridge. 8.4.16 became 9th (Reserve) Bn. 1.9.16 absorbed in 7th (Reserve) Bn. at Purfleet.

3/10th Battalion T.F.

4/7th Battalion T.F.
Formed May 1915. To Cambridge later Purfleet. 8.4.16 became 7th (Reserve) Bn. 1.9.16 absorbed 8th, 9th and 10th (Reserve) Bns. at Purfleet in Home Counties Reserve Bde. About Sept. 1916 to Tunbridge Wells where it remained.

4/8th and 4/10th Battalions T.F.
Formed about May 1915. To Cambridge and Purfleet. 8.4.16 became Reserve Bns. 1.9.16 absorbed by 7th (Reserve) Bn.

11th (Service) Battalion.

12th (Service) Battalion.

13th (Service) Battalion.

14th (Reserve) Battalion.

15th (Reserve) Battalion.
Formed at (?) Greenwich in Oct. 1914 as a service bn. of K4 in 93rd Bde. of original 31st Div. Dec. 1914 50th Bde. 15th Reserve Bde. Feb. 1915 to Kensington Barracks. 9.5.15 landed at Boulogne. 10.3.16 to 6th Div. 11.11.18 50th Bde. 6th Div. France; moving to Le Louvion, east of Baye.

16th (Service) Battalion. (Public Schools).

17th (Service) Battalion. (1st Football).
Hicke M.P. To White City, April 1915 Cranleigh. July 1915 to Clippstone and 100th Bde. 33rd Div. Aug. 1915 Perham Down. 1.9.15 taken over by the War Office. 18.11.15 landed at Boulogne. 8.12.15 to 6th Bde. 2nd Div. 10.2.16 disbanded in France.


21st (Service) Battalion. (Shoreditch). Raised in Shoreditch by the Mayor and Borough on 18.5.15. July 1915 to 118th Bde. 39th Div. 15.8.15 taken over by the War Office. Oct. 1915 to Aldershot. Feb. 1916 to Witney and 121st Bde. 40th Div. June 1916 landed in France. 31.5.16 to 14th Div. 16.6.18 to 43rd Bde. 14th Div. at Boulogne and crossed to Folkestone next day: to Brookwood. 20.6.18 reconstituted and absorbed 34th Bn. 5.7.18 landed at Boulogne. 11.11.18 43rd Bde. 14th Div. Belgium; Warcoing on Schelt, east of Roubais.

22nd (Service) Battalion. (Islington). Raised in Islington by the Mayor and Borough on 18.5.15. July 1915 to 118th Bde. 39th Div. Taken over by the War Office in Aug. Oct. 1915 to Aldershot. Feb. 1916 to Witney and 121st Bde. 40th Div. June 1916 landed in France. 31.5.16 to 14th Div. 16.6.18 to 43rd Bde. 14th Div. at Boulogne and crossed to Folkestone next day: to Brookwood. 20.6.18 reconstituted and absorbed 34th Bn. 5.7.18 landed at Boulogne. 11.11.18 43rd Bde. 14th Div. Belgium; Warcoing on Schelt, east of Roubais.


25th (Garrison) Battalion. Formed from 25th (Reserve) Bn. at Aldershot on 1.9.16. On 3.11.16 to 213th Bde. 71st Div. Some accounts say that the title "Garrison" was discontinued on 3.11.16 but other sources, including the Army List, retain the "Garrison" until the end of the war. 22.12.16 left 71st Div. and embarked at Devonport for Far East. 1.4.17 arrived Hong Kong, having left two coy. at Singapore. Aug. 1918 the complete bn. went to Siberia, landing at Vladivostock on 3 Aug. Remained in Siberia until Sept. 1919 and then returned to England.


30th (Works) Battalion. Formed at Crawley July 1916 and Mill Hill Sept. 1916. 30th to Reading where it remained. 31st Bn. to Sevenoaks in 1917 and at Reigate, Harpenden and Croydon in 1918.

32nd Battalion T.F. On 1.1.17 the 63rd Provisional Bn. at Gorleston in 25th Bde. became the 32nd Bn. The 63rd Provisional Bn. had been formed in 1915 from Home Service personnel of T.F. Bns. Remained at Gorleston in 25th Bde.

33rd (Works) Battalion. Formed at Mill Hill in Jan. 1917 and transferred to Labour Corps in April 1917 as 6th Labour Bn. A 34th Battalion was formed on 1.6.18 at St. Olaves near Lowestoft and absorbed by the 20th Bn. at Brookwood on 20.6.18.


51st (Graduated) Battalion. On 27.10.17 the 206th (Graduated) Bn. (formerly 97th Training Reserve Bn. from 12th Royal West Surrey) at Taverham in 193rd Bde. 64th Div. became 51st Bn. To Norwich for the winter, Mar. 1918 Sheringham then Taverham. By Nov. 1918 back at Norwich.

52nd (Graduated) Battalion. On 27.10.17 the 250th Graduated Bn. (formerly 101st Training Reserve Bn. from 27th Middlesex) at Colchester in 212th Bde. 71st Div. became 52nd Bn. 71st Div. broken up in Feb. 1918 and went to 193rd Bde. 64th Div. at Norwich. May 1918 Taverham and Nov. 1918 back at Norwich.

53rd (Young Soldier) Battalion. On 27.10.17 the 102nd Young Soldier Bn. (formerly 28th Middlesex) at Aldershot in 23rd Reserve Bde. became the 53rd Bn. No further change.

THE KING'S ROYAL RIFLE CORPS

2nd Battalion.
4.8.14 Blackdown: 2nd Bde. 1st Div. 13.8.14 landed at Havre. 11.11.18 2nd Bde. 1st Div. France; Freney le Grand, S.W. of Bohain.

3rd Battalion.

4th Battalion.

5th and 6th (Reserve) Battalions.
4.8.14 Winchester. 9.8.14 to Sheerness and remained in this area until the end of the war. In 1917 and 1918 the 5th Bn. was at Sheerness and the 6th Bn. at Queenborough. (Thames and Medway Garrison).

7th (Service) Battalion.

8th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Winchester 21.8.14—K1—to Aldershott in 41st Bde. 14th Div. Nov. 1914 Hindhead in billets. Feb. 1915 Bordon. Mar. 1915 Aldershott. May 1915 landed at Boulogne. 27.4.18 reduced to cadre. 16.6.18 to 34th Div. 27.6.18 to 39th Div. 3.8.18 disbanded at Desvres.

9th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Winchester Aug. 1914—K1—to Aldershott in 42nd Bde. 14th Div. Nov. 1914 Petworth in billets. Feb. 1915 Aldershott. 20.5.15 landed at Boulogne. 27.4.18 reduced to cadre. 16.6.18 to 34th Div. 27.6.18 to 39th Div. 3.8.18 disbanded at Desvres.

10th (Service) Battalion.

11th (Service) Battalion.

12th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Winchester 21.9.14—K2—to Cowshott, Bisley. Nov. 1914 Blackdown. 17.2.15 to Hindhead in billets. 10.4.15 to Larkhill, Salisbury Plain. 22.7.15 landed at Boulogne. 11.11.18 60th Bde. 20th Div. France; Maubeuge.

13th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Winchester 7.10.14—K3—to Halton Park, Wendover as Army Troops attached 21st Div. Nov. 1914 to Amersham and Great Missenden in billets. April 1915 Windmill Hill, Salisbury Plain and to 111th Bde. 37th Div. 31.7.15 landed at Boulogne. 11.11.18 111th Bde. 37th Div. France; Caudry.

14th and 15th (Reserve) Battalions.
Formed at Sheerness in Oct. 1914 as service bns. of K4 in 22nd Bde. of original 31st Div. Nov. 1914 to Westcliff-on-Sea in billets. 10.4.15 became 2nd reserve bns. and 22nd Bde. became 4th Reserve Bde. May 1915 to Belhus Park, Aveling, near Purfleet. Sept. 1915 to Sea ford. 1.9.16 14th Bn. absorbed in Training Reserve Bns. of 4th Reserve Bde. and 15th Bn. became 18th Training Reserve Bn. in same brigade.

16th (Service) Battalion. (Church Lads Brigade).

17th (Service) Battalion. (British Empire League).

18th (Service) Battalion. (Arts and Crafts).
Raised at Gidea Park, Essex by Major Sir Herbert Raphael on 4.6.15. 4.9.15 taken over by the War Office. Oct. 1915 to Witley in 22nd Bde. 41st Div. Nov. 1915 Ramillies Barracks, Aldershott. Witley in Feb. and back to Aldershot. 3.5.16 landed at Havre. Nov. 1917 to Italy. Mar. 1918 returned to France. 11.11.18 122nd Bde. 41st Div. Belgium; Nukerke, south of Audenarde.

19th (Reserve) Battalion.

20th (Service) Battalion. (British Empire League Pioneers).
Raised in London 20.8.15 by the British Empire League: parades in Green Park. Feb. 1916 Wellborough at- tached to 29th Reserve Bde. 30.3.16 landed at Havre. 19.5.16 to 3rd Div. as Pioneer Bn. 11.11.18 Pioneer Bn. 3rd Div. France; Ruesnes; N.W. of Le Quesnoy.

21st (Service) Battalion. (Yeoman Rifles).
Raised in Northern Command about Sept. 1915 from farmers. Two coys. from Yorkshire, one from Northumberland and Durham and one coy. from Lincoln, Leicestershire and Norfolk. At Duncombe Park, Helmsley, Yorkshire. Jan. 1916 to Aldershot and 124th Bde. 41st Div. 4.5.16 landed in France. Nov. 1917 to Italy. Mar. 1918 returned to France. June 1918 returned to France. Sombrin 8 Mar. 16.3.18 disbanded in France.

22nd (Reserve) Battalion.

23rd (Reserve)-Battalion.
Formed in autumn of 1915 as a local reserve bn. from depot coys. of 18th Bn. Jan. 1916 Banbury in 26th Reserve Bde. April 1916 Wimbledon. 1.9.16 became 111th Training Reserve Bn. at Wimbledon in 26th Reserve Bde.
24th (Reserve) Battalion.  
Formed at Skipton in April 1916 as a local reserve bn. from depot coys. of 21st Bn. May 1916 to Blyth in 21st Reserve Bde. 19.5.16 Cambrai. 1.6.16 absorbed in Training Reserve Bns. of 21st Reserve Bde.

25th (Service) Battalion. (Pioneers).  
On 13.5.18 the 2nd Provisional Garrison Guard Bn. (recently formed in France) joined 59th Div. and became 25th (Garrison) Bn. 16.5.18 became Pioneer Bn. 59th Div. 16.7.18 title “Garrison” discontinued. 11.11.18 Pioneer Bn. 59th Div. Belgium; north of Tournai.

51st (Graduated) Battalion.  
On 27.10.17 the 284th Graduated Bn. (formerly 17th Training Reserve Bn. from 11th Loyal N. Lancs) at Canterbury in 202nd Bde. 67th Div. became the 51st Bn. Jan. 1918 at Margate. About Mar. 1918 to Colchester where it remained.

52nd (Graduated) Battalion.  
On 27.10.17 the 285th Graduated Bn. (formerly 22nd Training Reserve Bn. from 16th Royal Fusiliers) at Canterbury in 202nd Bde. 67th Div. became the 52nd Bn. About Mar. 1918 to Colchester where it remained.

53rd (Young Soldier) Battalion.  
On 27.10.17 the 20th Young Soldier Bn. (formerly 15th Bde Brigade) at Northampton in 4th Reserve Bde. became the 53rd Bn. No further change.

THE DUKE OF EDINBURGH'S (WILTSHIRE REGIMENT)

1st Battalion.  

2nd Battalion.  

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.  

1/4th Battalion T.F.  
4.8.14 Fore Street, Trowbridge: South Western Bde. Wessex Div. Aug. to Salisbury Plain. 9.10.14 sailed from Southampton for India arriving Bombay about 9 Nov. Div. now broken up. Sept. 1917 to Egypt, arriving Suez 25.9.17 to 23rd Bde. 75th Div. 3.5.18 to 23rd and 2nd Bde. 75th Div. 31.10.18 23rd Bde. 75th Div. Palestine, near Haifa.

2/4th Battalion T.F.  
Formed at Trowbridge in Oct. 1914. In 2/South Western Bde. 2/Wessex Div. 12.12.14 embarked at Southampton for India, arriving Bombay early in Jan. 1915 and the div. was broken up. Remained in India throughout the war.

3/4th Battalion T.F.  

5th (Service) Battalion.  

6th (Service) Battalion.  
Formed at Devizes in Sept. 1914—K2—to Salisbury Plain as Army Troops, 19th Div. Dec. 1914 to Basingstoke in billets and to 58th Bde. 19th Div. replacing 5th S.W.B. which became Pioneer Bn. Mar. 1915 Perham Down. July 1915 landed in France. 20.9.17 amalgamated with Wiltshire Yeo. (14 officers and 232 men) and became 6th (Royal Wiltshire Yeomanry) Bn. The yeomanry regt.\(^1\) had been serving as XV Corps Cavalry Regt. 13.5.18 reduced to training cadre, surplus to 2nd Bn., and to 30th Div. 16.6.18 joined 42nd Bde. 14th Div. at Boulogne and crossed to England. 18.6.18 at Brookwood reconstituted with newly-formed 9th Dorsets. 4.7.18 landed at Boulogne. 11.11.18 42nd Bde. 14th Div. Belgium; Doutignies, N.E. of Roubiax.

7th (Service) Battalion.  

8th (Reserve) Battalion.  
Formed at Weymouth Nov. 1914 as a service bn. of K4 in 102nd Bde. of original 34th Div. Feb. 1915 Trowbridge. 10.4.15 became a 2nd Reserve Bn. May 1915 Wareham in 8th Reserve Bde. 1.6.16 absorbed in Training Reserve Bns. of 8th Reserve Bde. at Wareham.

THE MANCHESTER REGIMENT

1st Battalion.  

2nd Battalion.  
4.8.14 Curragh: 14th Bde. 5th Div. 17.8.14 landed at Havre. 30.12.15 14th Bde. to 32nd Div. 6.2.18 to 96th Bde. 32nd Div. 11.11.18 96th Bde. 32nd Div. France; Sambroton, south of Landrecies.

3rd (Reserve) and 4th (Extra Reserve) Battalions.  

1/5th Battalion T.F.  
1917 to France. 11.11.18 127th Bde. 42nd Div. France; Hautmont area, S.W. of Maubeuge.

1/6th Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 3 Siretford Road, Hulme, Manchester: Manchester Bde. East Lancs Div. Subsequent record similar to 1/5th Bn.

1/7th Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 Burlington Street, Manchester: Manchester Bde. East Lancs Div. Subsequent record similar to 1/5th Bn.

1/8th (Ardwick) Battalion T.F.

1/9th Battalion T.F.

2/1st Battalion T.F.

2/7th Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 Ashton-under-Lyne: Manchester Bde. East Lancs Div. Subsequent record similar to 1/5th Bn. 19.2.18 to July 1917 Scarborough where it remained.

3/5th, 3/6th and 3/7th Battalions T.F.
3/8th, 3/9th and 3/10th Battalions T.F.

4/5th Battalion T.F.

11th (Service) Battalion.

12th (Service) Battalion.

13th (Service) Battalion.

14th (Reserve) Battalion.
Raised at Manchester 28.8.14 by the Lord Mayor and City. At Heaton Park. April 1915 to Belton Park, Grantham in 90th Bde. 30th Div. 29.8.15 taken over by the War Office. Sept. 1915 Larkhill. 6.11.15 landed at Boulogne. 13.5.18 reduced to training cadre. 18.6.18 to 42nd Bde. 14th Div. at Boulogne and crossed to England. To Cowshott and reconstituted with newly-formed 29th Bn. 4.7.18 landed at Boulogne. 11.11.18 42nd Bde. 14th Div. France; Petit Audenarde, on Belgian frontier N.E. of Roubaix.

15th (Service) Battalion. (1st City).
Raised at Manchester 28.8.14 by the Lord Mayor and City. At Heaton Park. April 1915 to Belton Park, Grantham in 90th Bde. 30th Div. 29.8.15 taken over by the War Office. Sept. 1915 Larkhill. 6.11.15 landed at Boulogne. 13.5.18 reduced to training cadre. 18.6.18 to 42nd Bde. 14th Div. at Boulogne and crossed to England. To Cowshott and reconstituted with newly-formed 29th Bn. 4.7.18 landed at Boulogne. 11.11.18 42nd Bde. 14th Div. France; Petit Audenarde, on Belgian frontier N.E. of Roubaix.

17th (Service) Battalion. (2nd City).
Raised at Manchester 28.8.14 by the Lord Mayor and City. Subsequent record same as 16th Bn. to Feb. 1918; then disbanded on 20.2.18 at Haut Allaines.

18th (Service) Battalion. (3rd City).
Raised at Manchester 28.8.14 by the Lord Mayor and City. Subsequent record same as 16th Bn. to Feb. 1918; then disbanded on 20.2.18 at Haut Allaines.

19th (Service) Battalion. (4th City).
Raised at Manchester 28.8.14 by the Lord Mayor and City. Subsequent record same as 16th Bn. to Dec. 1915; then on 21.12.15 to 21st Bde. 30th Div. 6.2.18 disbanded in France.

20th (Service) Battalion. (5th City).
Raised at Manchester 8.11.14 by the Lord Mayor and City. To Morcambe. April 1915 to Grantham and 91st Bde. 30th Div. 10.8.15 taken over by the War Office. Sept. 1915 Larkhill. Early Nov. 1915 landed at Boulogne.
20.12.15 91st Bde. to 7th Div. Bn. to 22nd Bde. 7th Div. Nov. 1917 to Italy. 13.9.18 left 7th Div. and returned to France joining 7th Bde. 25th Div. at Canchy on 16 Sept. 11.11.18 7th Bde. 25th Div. France; Landrecies area.

21st (Service) Battalion. (6th City).
Raised at Manchester 13.11.14 by the Lord Mayor and City. Jan. 1915 Morecambe. April 1915 Grantham in 91st Bde. 30th Div. 10.8.15 taken over by the War Office. Sept. 1915 Larkhill. Early Nov. 1915 landed at Boulogne. 20.12.15 91st Bde. to 7th Div. Nov. 1917 to Italy. 13.9.18 left 7th Div. and returned to France joining 7th Bde. 25th Div. at Canchy on 16 Sept. 11.11.18 7th Bde. 25th Div. France; Landrecies area.

22nd (Service) Battalion. (7th City).
Raised at Manchester 21.11.14 by the Lord Mayor and City. Dec. 1914 to Morecambe. Subsequent record same as 21st Bn. until Sept. 1918 when it remained in Italy with the 7th Div. 4.11.18 91st Bde. 7th Div. Italy; west of Udine.

23rd (Service) Battalion. (8th City).

24th (Service) Battalion. (Oldham) (Pioneers).
Raised at Oldham 24.10.14 by the Mayor and Town. Mar. 1915 Llanfairfechan. April 1915 Grantham and 91st Bde. 30th Div. 10.8.15 taken over by the War Office. Sept. 1915 Larkhill. Early Nov. 1915 landed at Boulogne. 20.12.15 91st Bde. to 7th Div. and to 22nd Bde. 7th Div. 22.5.16 became Pioneer Bn. 7th Div. Nov. 1917 to Italy. 4.11.18 Pioneer Bn. 7th Div. Italy; near Udine.

25th (Service) Battalion.

26th (Service) Battalion.
Formed about Sept. 1915 as a local reserve bn. from depot cosys. of 19th, 20th and 21st Bns. Subsequent record same as 25th Bn. and became 70th Training Reserve Bn. Altcar in 16th Reserve Bde. 1.9.16 became 69th Training Reserve Bn. at Prees Heath in 14th Reserve Bde. and soon to Kinnel where it remained.

- THE PRINCE OF WALES'S (NORTH STAFFORDSHIRE REGIMENT)

1st Battalion.

2nd Battalion.
4.8.14 Rawal Pindi. Remained in India throughout the war.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.

4th (Extra Reserve) Battalion.
4.8.14 Lichfield. Aug. 1914 to Guernsey. Sept. 1916 Marske. By Mar. 1917 at Saltburn. About June 1917 to 200th Bde. 67th Div. at Westbere, near Canterbury. 7.10.17 left 67th Div. and landed at Havre: attached to 167th Bde. 50th Div. until 9 Nov. 15.11.17 to 106th Bde. 35th Div. at Brielen, near Ypres. 3.2.18 to 105th Bde. 35th Div. 11.11.18 105th Bde. 35th Div. Belgium; Audenhove, N.E. of Renaix.

1/5th Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 Drill Hall, Hanley: Staffordshire Bde. North Midlands Div. To Luton area. Nov. 1914 Bishops Stortford area. 4.3.15 landed in France. 12.5.15 formation became 137th Bde. 46th Div. Jan. 1916 to Egypt. Feb. 1916 returned to France. 30.1.18 to 176th Bde. 59th Div. and absorbed 2/5th Bn. 9.5.18 reduced to training cadre and to 16th Div. 17.6.18 to 34th Div. 27.6.18 to 117th Bde. 39th Div. 12.8.18 to 116th Bde. 39th Div. 6.11.18 demobilized near Etaples.

1/6th Battalion T.F.

2/5th Battalion T.F.

2/6th Battalion T.F.
9.5.18 reduced to training cadre and to 66th Div. 31.7.18 absorbed by 1/6th Bn.

3/5th and 3/6th Battalions T.F.

Formed at Hanley and Burton in May 1915. Oct. 1915 Grantham. 8.4.16 became 5th and 6th (Reserve) Bns.

1.9.16 5th Bn. absorbed 6th Bn. at Catterick in North Midland Reserve Bde. T.F. By Mar. 1917 at Lincoln.

July 1917 Mablethorpe; where it remained.

7th (Service) Battalion.

Formed at Lichfield 29.8.14—K1—to 39th Bde. 13th Div.

8th (Service) Battalion.


8th (Service) Battalion.

Formed at Lichfield 18.9.14—Ka—Army Troops at

8th (Service) Battalion.

Formed at Plymouth Oct. 1914 as a service bn. of K3 but soon to K4 in 99th Bde. of original 33rd Div. Dec. 1914 Okehampton. 10.4.15 became a 2nd reserve bn. June 1915 to Darlington Nov. 1915 to Rugeley, Cannock Chase in 1st Reserve Bde. 1.9.16 became 3rd Training Reserve Bn. at Rugeley in 1st Reserve Bde.

11th (Service) Battalion.


12th (Service) Battalion.

On 11.6.18 the 11th Garrison Guard Bn. in France became the 12th (Garrison) Bn. North Staffords and on 15.6.18 it joined 119th Bde. 40th Div. near St. Omer. 13.7.18 “Garrison” in title replaced by “Service”. 11.11.18 111th Bde. 40th Div. France; south of Roubaix.

13th (Garrison) Battalion.

On 31.7.18 the 1st Garrison (see below) in France became the 13th (Garrison) Bn.

1st (Garrison) Battalion.

Formed at South Dalton in April 1916 and went to France in May 1916. 9.7.16 became 13th (Garrison) Bn. North Staffords (see above).

2nd (Home Service) Garrison Battalion.

Formed in Guernsey Nov. 1916. Remained in Guernsey and in August 1917 became 17th Bn. Royal Defence Corps.

THE YORK AND LANCASTER REGIMENT

1st Battalion.


2nd Battalion.


3rd (Reserve) Battalion.


4/4th (Hallamshire) Battalion T.F.


2/4th Battalion T.F.

Formed at Rotherham 3.10.14. Subsequent record same as 2/4th Bn. until Feb. 1918 and then disbanded in France on 3.2.18.

3/4th and 3/5th Battalions T.F.

Formed Mar. 1915. To Clipstone. 8.4.16 became Reserve Bns. 1.9.16 4th (RESERVE) Bn. absorbed 5th Reserve Bn. at Clipstone in West Riding Reserve Bde. Oct. 1917 to Rugeley, Cannock Chase. 23.7.18 to Woodbridge. 19.10.18 to Southend.

6th (Service) Battalion.


7th (Service) Battalion. (Pioneers).


8th (Service) Battalion.

Formed at Pontefract Sept. 1914—K3—to Francham in 70th Bde. 23rd Div. Nov. 1914 Aldershot. Feb. 1915 Hythe. May 1915 Bordon. 27.8.15 landed at Boulogne. 70th Bde. with 8th Div. 18.10.15 to 17.7.16. Nov. 1917 to Italy. 11.11.18 70th Bde. 23rd Div. Italy; Forca area, west of Pordenone.

9th (Service) Battalion.


10th (Service) Battalion.


11th (Reserve) Battalion.

Formed about Sept. 1914 as a service bn. of K3 for 63rd Bde. 21st Div. but soon replaced by 12th West Yorks and
became a bn. of K4 in 90th Bde. of original 30th Div. at Harrogate. 10.4.15 became a 2nd reserve bn. and 90th Bde. became 2nd Reserve Bde. May 1915 Outley. Nov. 1915 Rugeley, Cannock Chase. 1.9.16 absorbed in Training Reserve Bns. of 2nd Reserve Bde. at Rugeley.

12th (Service) Battalion. (Sheffield).


13th (Service) Battalion. (1st Barnsley).


14th (Service) Battalion. (2nd Barnsley).

Raised at Barnsley 30.11.14 by the Mayor and Town. May 1915 to Penkridge, Cannock Chase in 94th Bde. 31st Div. Subsequent record same as 12th Bn. and disbanded on 16.2.18.

15th (Reserve) Battalion.


16th (Transport Workers) Battalion.


17th (Labour) Battalion.

Formed at Brocksley July 1916 and went to France on L. of C. April 1917 transferred to Labour Corps as 30th & 31st Labour Cosys.

18th (Service) Battalion.

Formed at Margate 11.6.18. To Pirbright and absorbed 2/7th West Yorks. cadre and to 41st Bde. 14th Div. 3.7.18 landed at Boulogne. 11.11.18 41st Bde. 14th Div. Belgium; Watrelos, near Roubaix.

THE DURHAM LIGHT INFANTRY

1st Battalion.

4.8.14 Nowshera. Remained in India throughout the war.

2nd Battalion.


3rd (Reserve) Battalion.

4.8.14 Newcastle-on-Tyne. Aug. 1914 to South Shields where it remained (Tyne Garrison).

4th (Extra Reserve) Battalion.


1/5th Battalion T.F.


1/6th Battalion T.F.


1/7th Battalion T.F.


1/8th Battalion T.F.


1/9th Battalion T.F.

4.8.14 Burt Terrace, Gateshead: D.L.I. Bde. Northumbrian Div. Subsequent record similar to 2/7th Bn. until 29.11.16 then embarked for Salonika via Harve and Marseilles arriving on 15.11.16. Became Army Troops and record same as 1/5th Bn. until Nov. 1916 then embarked for Salonika via Harve.

2/5th Battalion T.F.


2/6th Battalion T.F.


2/7th Battalion T.F.


2/8th Battalion T.F.

Formed at Durham in Oct. 1914. Subsequent record same as 2/7th Bn. until Nov. 1916 then on 29.11.16 went to 214th Bde. 71st Div. at Basingstoke. Mar. 1917 to Colchester. Had left 67th Div. by 9.7.17 and was disbanded in Dec. 1917.

2/9th Battalion T.F.

Formed at Ravensworth Park on 11.9.14. Subsequent record same as 2/7th Bn. until Nov. 1916 then embarked at Southampton on 4.11.16 for Salonika via Havre and Marseilles arriving on 15.11.16. Became Army Troops and
remained in the neighbourhood of Salonika until the end of the war.

3/5th, 3/6th, 3/7th, 3/8th and 3/9th Battalions T.F.
Formed at home stations about June 1915. 8.4.16 became Reserve Bns. at (?). Catterick. 1.9.16 5th (Reserve) Bn. absorbed the other four bns. at (?) Newcastle in Northumbrian Reserve Bde. By Oct. 1916 Redcar and Catterick by Dec. 1916. Summer 1917 Hornea. Spring 1918 Sutton-on-Hull where it remained. (Humber Garrison).

10th (Service) Battalion.

11th (Service) Battalion. (Pioneers).

12th (Service) Battalion.

13th (Service) Battalion.

14th (Service) Battalion.

15th (Service) Battalion.

16th (Reserve) Battalion.
Formed at Durham Oct. 1914 as a service bn. of K4 in 89th Bde. of original 30th Div. 10.4.15 became a 2nd reserve bn. and 89th Bde. became 1st Reserve Bde. July 1915 Darlington. Nov. 1915 Rugeley, Cannock Chase. 5.9.16 became 1st Training Reserve Bn. at Rugeley in 1st Reserve Bde.

17th (Reserve) Battalion.
Formed at Barnard Castle as a service bn. of K4 in 89th Bde. of original 30th Div. 10.4.15 became a 2nd reserve bn. and 89th Bde. became 1st Reserve Bde. July 1915 Darlington. Nov. 1915 Rugeley, Cannock Chase. 1.9.16 became 2nd Training Reserve Bn. at Rugeley in 1st Reserve Bde.

18th (Service) Battalion. (1st County).

On 1.1.17 the 23rd Provisional Bn. at Clacton in 222nd Bde. became the 26th Bn. (23rd Provincial Bn. had been formed in 1915 from Home Service personnel of T.F. Bns.) April 1917 to Westgate where it remained in 222nd Bde.

On 1.1.17 the 25th Provisional Bn. at St. Osyth in 222nd Bde. became the 27th Bn. (25th Provisional Bn. had been formed in 1915 from Home Service personnel of T.F. Bns.) April 1917 to the Isle of Thanet until the end of the war.

28th (Home Service) Battalion.
Formed at Frinton on 27.4.18 to replace 2/6th Bn. in 226th Bde. No change.

29th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Margate on 1.6.18 and went to Brookwood, Aldershot absorbing cadre of 2/7th Duke of Wellington's in 41st Bde. 14th Div. 3.7.18 landed at Boulogne. 11.11.18 41st Bde. 14th Div. Belgium; Herseaux, east of Tourcoing.

1st (Home Service) Garrison Battalion.
THE HIGHLAND LIGHT INFANTRY

1st Battalion.

2nd Battalion.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.

4th (Extra Reserve) Battalion.

1/5th (City of Glasgow) Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 24 Hill Street, Garnethill, Glasgow: H.L.I. Bde. Lowland Div. to Dunfermline. 11.5.15 formation became 157th Bde. 52nd Div. 26.5.15 sailed from Devonport and arrived Alexandria 5 June 28.6.15 sailed from Alexandria arrived Mudros 1 July. 3.7.15 landed at Gallipoli. 8.11.6 left Gallipoli for Mudros. Feb. 1916 to Egypt. 11-7.18 Alexandria to Marseilles. 11.11.18 157th Bde. 52nd Div. Belgium; near Jurbise, N.W. of Mons.

1/6th (City of Glasgow) Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 173 Yorkhill Street, Glasgow: H.L.I. Bde. Lowland Div. Subsequent record similar to 1/5th Bn.

1/7th (Blythswood) Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 60 Main Street, Bridgeton, Glasgow: H.L.I. Bde. Lowland Div. Subsequent record similar to 1/5th Bn.

8th (Lanark) Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 Lanark: attached Lothian Inf. Bde. Scottish Coast Defences. There is little information available about this unit. One source states that as there were insufficient volunteers for service overseas it was disbanded in May 1916 and the personnel posted to the 8th Provisional Bn., which had been formed from the 8th H.L.I. in 1915. But it is possible that the volunteers for service overseas had been drafted to the other four Territorial battalions of the regiment. 2nd and 3rd Line battalions were not formed.

1/9th (Glasgow Highland) Battalion T.F.
4.8.14 81 Greendyke Street, Glasgow: H.L.I. Bde. Lowland Div. To Dunfermline. Nov. 1914 left Lowland Div. and landed in France 5 Nov. 23.11.14 to 5th Bde. and Div. 30.11.16 to G.H.Q. Troops. 29.5.16 to 100th Bde. 33rd Div. 11.11.18 100th Bde. 33rd Div. France; Petit Maubuge.

2/5th (City of Glasgow) Battalion T.F.

2/6th (City of Glasgow) Battalion T.F.
Formed Sept. 1914. Subsequent record similar to 2/5th Bn. but was No. 22 Bn. from Nov. 1915 to Jan. 1916 and went to Maldon in Mar. 1916.

2/7th (Blythswood) Battalion T.F.

2/8th (Glasgow Highland) Battalion T.F.

3/5th and 3/6th Battalions T.F.
Formed Mar. 1915. 8.4.16 5th (Reserve) Bn. at Ripon became Reserve Bns. 1.9.16 5th (Reserve) Bn. at Catterick absorbed 7th (Res.) Bn. in Lowland Reserve Bde. July 1917 absorbed 6th (Reserve) Bn. Sept. 1917 Edinburgh. Dec. 1917 Bridge of Allan, Stirling where it remained. (Forth Garrison).

3/7th and 3/8th Battalions T.F.
Formed Mar. 1915. 8.4.16 at Ripon became Reserve Bns. 1.9.16 6th (Reserve) Bn. at Catterick absorbed 9th (Res.) Bn. in Lowland Reserve Bde. July 1917 absorbed by 5th (Res.) Bn.

10th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Hamilton Aug. 1914—K1—to Bordon in 28th Bde. 9th Div. Mar. 1915 Bramshott. May 1915 landed at Boulogne. 6-14.5.16 attached S.A. Bde. 9th Div. 14.5.16 to 46th Bde. 15th Div. and amalgamated with 11th Bn. to form 10th/11th Bn. 1.2.18 to 11th Bde. 10th Bn. to 40th Bde. 46th Div. 6.5.18 reduced to training cadre. 3.6.18 to 14th Div. 16.6.18 to 14th Div. at Boulogne and crossed to England going to Brookwood, Aldershot in 43rd Bde. 14th Div. 21.6.18 absorbed newly formed 22nd Bn. and became 10th Bn. 5.7.18 landed at Boulogne. 11.11.18 43rd Bde. 14th Div. Belgium; N.W. of Helchin, east of Tourcoing.

11th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Hamilton Aug. 1914—K1—to Bordon in 28th Bde. 9th Div. Mar. 1915 Bramshott. May 1915 landed at Boulogne. 6-14.5.16 attached S.A. Bde. 9th Div. 14.5.16 to 46th Bde. 15th Div. and amalgamated with 11th Bn. to form 10th/11th Bn. 1.2.18 to 11th Bde. 10th Bn. to 40th Bde. 46th Div. 6.5.18 reduced to training cadre. 3.6.18 to 14th Div. 16.6.18 to 14th Div. at Boulogne and crossed to England going to Brookwood, Aldershot in 43rd Bde. 14th Div. 21.6.18 absorbed newly formed 22nd Bn. and became 10th Bn. 5.7.18 landed at Boulogne. 11.11.18 43rd Bde. 14th Div. Belgium; N.W. of Helchin, east of Tourcoing.

12th (Service) Battalion.

13th (Reserve) Battalion.
Formed at Gosport Nov. 1914 as a service bn. of K4 in 97th Bde. of original 32nd Div. 10.4.15 became a 2nd Reserve
51st (Graduated) Battalion.


52nd (Graduated) Battalion.

On 27.10.17 the 205th Graduated Bn. (formerly 56th T.R. Bn. from 19th Cameron Highlanders) became the 52nd Bn.; at Witton Hall, Norwich in 192nd Bde. 64th Div. April 1918 Kelling. Oct. 1918 Sheringham.

53rd (Young Soldier) Battalion.

On 27.10.17 the 53rd Young Soldier Bn. (formerly 9th K.O.S.B.) at Kirkcaldy, Fife in Lowland Reserve Bde. T.F. became the 53rd Bn. No further change. (Forth Garrison).

SEAFORTH HIGHLANDERS

(ROSS-SHIRE BUFFS, THE DUKE OF ALBANY’S)

1st Battalion.

4.8.14 Agra: Dehra Dun Bde. 7th (Meerut) Div. Mid Sept. 1914 sailed for France, arriving Marseilles about 12 Oct. 1914. 16th Bn. at 137th Bde. 46th Div. formation now 19th Indian Bde. 7th (Meerut) Div. 4.2.16 owing to heavy casualties the Bn. was amalgamated with 2nd Black Watch to form the Highland Bn. in 19th Indian Bde. 7th (Meerut) Div. 12.7.16 resumed identity in same formation End Dec. 1917 to Egypt and Palestine, landing at Suez early Jan. 1918. 31.10.18 19th Indian Bde. 7th (Meerut) Div. Palestine; Khan Abdi, N.E. of Tripoli.

2nd Battalion.


3rd (Reserve) Battalion.

4.8.14 Fort George. Aug. 1914 to Cromarty where it remained until the end of the war. (Cromarty Garrison).

1/4th (Ross Highland) Battalion T.F.


1/5th (The Sutherland and Caithness Highland) Battalion T.F.


1/6th (Morayshire) Battalion T.F.

4.8.14 Elgin; Seaforth & Cameron Bde. Highland Div. Subsequent record same as 1/5th Bn.

2/4th (Ross Highland) Battalion T.F.


2/5th (The Sutherland and Caithness Highland) Battalion T.F.

2/6th (Morayshire) Battalion T.F.

3/4th, 3/5th and 3/6th Battalions T.F.
Formed in Mar. 1915. May 1915 to Ardersier, near Nairn. Nov. 1915 Ripon. 8.4.16 became Reserve Bns. 1.9.16 4th Reserve Bn. absorbed 5th and 6th Reserve Bns. at Ripon in Highland Reserve Bde. T.F. May 1918 to Glencorse, near Edinburgh where it remained. (Forth Garrison).

7th (Service) Battalion.

8th (Service) Battalion.

9th (Service) Battalion. (Pioneers).
Formed at Fort George Oct. 1914. Nov. 1914 to Aldershot and on 3 Dec. attached to 9th Div. Early in 1915 became Pioneer Bn. 9th Div. Feb. 1915 Rowledge, near Farnham. 10.5.15 landed in France. 11.11.18 Pioneer Bn. 9th Div. Belgium; near Harlebeke, north of Courtrai.

10th (Reserve) Battalion.
Formed at Cromarty 28.10.14 as a service bn. of K4 in 101st Bde. of original 34th Div. 10.4.15 became a 2nd reserve bn. in 9th Reserve Bde. May 1915 Tain. Oct. 1915 Catterick. April 1916 Dunfermline. 1.9.16 became 39th Training Reserve Bn. at Dunfermline in 9th Training Reserve Bde.

1st Garrison Battalion.
Formed at Tillycoultry in July 1916. Aug. 1916 to Salonika. 3.7.17 H.M.S. 28th Bde. attached 28th Div. 30.9.18 228th Bde. (which was under the command of the Greek Crete Div.) Macedonia; near Doiran.

2nd Battalion.
Formed at Cairo. 13.9.14 sailed from Alexandria for U.K. arriving Southampton 1 Oct. To Lyndhurst, New Forest and 20th Bde. 7th Div. 7.10.14 landed at Zebrugges. Nov. 1917 to Italy. 4.11.18 20th Bde. 7th Div. Italy; east of River Tagliamento near Bonzicco.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.
Formed at Aberdeen. Remained at Aberdeen throughout the war providing drafts of over 800 officers and 20,000 men (Aberdeen Garrison).

144th Battalion T.F.
Formed at Aberdeen. Gordon Bde. Highland Div. Aug. 1914 Bedford. Feb. 1915 left Highland Div. and landed at Havre on 20 Feb. 27.2.15 to 8th Bde. 3rd Div. at La Clytte. 10.10.15 to 76th Bde. 3rd Div. 23.2.16 to 154th Bde. 51st Div. 11.11.18 154th Bde. 51st Div. France; Cambrai.

1/5th (Buchan and Formartin) Battalion T.F.
Formed at Peterhead: Gordon Bde. Highland Div. Aug. 1914 Bedford. April (?) 1915 Bde. bedame 2nd Highland Bde. 3.5.15 landed at Boulogne. 12.5.15 formation became 153rd Bde. 51st Div. 2.2.16 to 183rd Bde. 61st Div. 1.6.16 to 44th Bde. 15th Div. and on 8 June absorbed surplus personnel of 8th/10th Bn. when it was reduced to cadre. 11.11.18 44th Bde. 15th Div. Belgium; Chievres, south of Ath.

1/6th (Banff and Donside) Battalion T.F.
Formed at Keith: Gordon Bde. Highland Div. Aug. 1914 Bedford. Nov. 1914 left Highland Div. and landed at Havre on 10 Nov. 5.12.14 to 20th Bde. 7th Div. 5.1.16 to L. of C. Troops. 1.6.16 to 152nd Bde. 51st Div. 6.10.18 amalgamated with 1/7th Bn. to form 6th/7th Bn. 11.11.18 152nd Bde. 51st Div. France; Thun l'Eveque, north of Cambrai.

1/7th (Deeside Highland) Battalion T.F.
Formed at Banchory: Gordon Bde. Highland Div. Aug. 1914 to Bedford. April (?) 1915 Bde. became 2nd Highland Bde. 3.5.15 landed at Boulogne. 12.5.15 formation became 153rd Bde. 51st Div. 5.10.18 to 153rd Bde. and amalgamated with 1/6th Bn.

The Shetland Companies T.F.
Formed at Lerwick: Army Troops, attached Gordon Bde. Highland Div. Very little information is available about these two companies. For the first part of the war they were employed on guarding wireless and cable installations in the Shetlands. In June 1915 they joined the 51st Div. in France, probably attached to a battalion of the Gordon Highlanders in 153rd Bde. At the end of 1916, after heavy losses in the Battles of the Somme, they were absorbed in the Gordon Highlanders (?) 4th Bn.

2/4th Battalion T.F.
Formed at Aberdeen Sept. 1914 Jan. 1915 192nd Bde. 64th Div. 1915 Perthshire. Nov. 1915 absorbed by 2/5th Bn.

2/5th (Buchan and Formartin) Battalion T.F.

2/6th (Banff and Donside) Battalion T.F.

2/7th (Deeside Highland) Battalion T.F.

3/4th, 3/5th, 3/6th and 3/7th Battalions T.F.
Formed in Feb. 1915 (3/4th) and other Bns. in May 1915. Nov. 1915 Ripon. 8.4.16 became Reserve Bns. 1.9.16 4th Reserve Bn. absorbed 5th, 6th and 7th Reserve Bn. at Ripon in Highland Reserve Bde. T.F. Feb. 1918 Edinburgh. Sept. 1918 Dreghorn near Kilmarnock where it remained. (Forth Garrison).

8th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Aberdeen Aug. 1914—K1—to Aldershot in 26th Bde. 9th Div. Feb. 1915 Bordon. 10.5.15 landed at Boulogne. 7.5.16 to 44th Bde. 15th Div. near Bethune and on 11 May amalgamated with 10th Bn. to form 8th/10th Bn. 6.6.18 reduced to training cadre—surplus personnel absorbed by 1/5th Bn.—cadre to 118th Bde. 39th Div. 17.8.18 cadre disbanded.

9th (Service) Battalion. (Pioneers).
Formed at Aberdeen Sept. 1914—K2—to Aldershot in

10th (Service) Battalion.


11th (Reserve) Battalion.


1st Garrison Battalion.

Formed in 1916—was known as 12th Bn. for a short time. In Oct. 1916 at Blairgowrie. Jan. 1917 to India.

51st (Graduated) Battalion.

On 27.10.17 the 22nd Graduated Bn. (formerly 38th Training Reserve Bn. from 11th Black Watch) at Cromer in 1911 Bde. 64th Div. became the 51st Bn. April 1918 to Thetford where it remained.

52nd (Graduated) Battalion.

On 27.10.17 the 286th Graduated Bn. (formerly 40th Training Reserve Bn. from 8th Cameron Highlanders) at Canterbury in 202nd Bde. 67th Div. became the 52nd Bn. About Mar. 1918 to Colchester where it remained.

53rd (Young Soldier) Battalion.

On 27.10.17 the 42nd Training Reserve Bn. (formerly 11th Gordon Highlanders) at Tillicoultry, Clackmannashire became the 53rd Bn. About Nov. 1917 to Lowland Reserve Bde. T.F. and remained at Tillicoultry.

THE QUEEN'S OWN
CAMERON HIGHLANDERS

1st Battalion.


2nd Battalion.


3rd (Reserve) Battalion.


1/4th Battalion T.F.

4.8.14 Inverness: Seaforth & Cameron Bde. Highland Div. Aug. 1914 Bedford. Feb. 1915 left Highland Div. and landed at Havre 20 Feb. 23.2.15 to 24th Bde. 8th Div. 8.4.15 to 21st Bde. 7th Div. 20.12.15 to 91st Bde. 7th Div. 7.1.16 to 154th Bde. 51st Div. 28.2.16 left 51st Div. and went to base. 19.3.16 absorbed in 1st Bn.

2/4th Battalion T.F.


3/4th Battalion T.F.

Formed at Inverness April 1915. Nov. 1915 Ripon. 3.4.16 became 4th Reserve Bn. July 1916 disbanded.

5/6th (Service) Battalion.

Formed at Inverness Aug. 1914—K1—to Aldershot in 8th Bde. 9th Div. Feb. 1915 to Bordon in Guadaloupe Barracks. 10.5.15 landed at Boulogne. 11.11.18 26th Bde. 9th Div. Belgium; Harlebeke, north of Courtrai.

6th (Service) Battalion.


7th (Service) Battalion.


9th (Labour) Battalion.

Formed at Blairgowrie in Aug. 1914. 6.9.16 landed at Havre. To L. of C. April 1917 transferred to Labour Corps as 7th and 8th Labour Cos.

10th (Lovat’s Scouts) Battalion T.F.

Formed at Cairo 27.9.16 from two dismounted Yeomanry Regiments—1/1st and 1/2nd Lovat’s Scouts. 20.10.16 landed at Salonika and to 82nd Bde. 36th Div. on 1 Nov. June 1918 left 27th Div. and went to France. 6.7.18 to L. of C. Troops.

11th (Service) Battalion.

On 10.6.18 the 6th Garrison Guard Bn. (recently formed in France) joined 120th Bde. 40th Div. in the Lederzeel area north of St. Omer, and became the 11th Garrison Bn. On 13.7.18 the title ‘Garrison’ was omitted from the title. 11.11.18 120th Bde. 40th Div. Belgium; Warcoing, on River Scheldt, east of Roubaix.

1st (Home Service) Garrison Battalion.


THE ROYAL IRISH RIFLES

1st Battalion.

4.8.14 Aden. 27.9.14 embarked for U.K. arriving Liverpool on 22 Oct. then to Hursley Park, Winchester joining 25th Bde. 8th Div. 6.11.14 landed at Havre. 3.2.18 to 107th Bde. 36th Div. 11.11.18 107th Bde. 36th Div. Belgium; Mouscron, N.E. of Tourcoing.
The locally raised Service battalions of the Royal Irish Rifles were included in the Ulster Division when it was formed in September 1914. The infantry brigades were numbered 1st, 2nd and 3rd.

On 28 October 1914 the Ulster Division became the 36th (Ulster) Division and the infantry brigades were numbered 107th, 108th and 109th on 2 November 1914.

PRINCESS VICTORIA'S
(Royal Irish Fusiliers)

1st Battalion.

2nd Battalion.
in France. Nov. 1915 to Salonika. 2.11.16 to 31st Bde. 10th Div. Sept. 1917 to Egypt and Palestine. 31.10.18 31st Bde. 10th Div. Palestine; Masudiye, N.W. of Nablus.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.


4th (Extra Reserve) Battalion.


5th (Service) Battalion.

Formed at Armagh Aug. 1914—K1—to Dublin in 31st Bde. 10th Div. April 1915 Basingstoke. July 1915 sailed from Liverpool for Gallipoli. 7.8.15 landed at Suvia Bay. Oct. 1915 to Salonika. 2.11.16 absorbed 6th Bn. Sept. 1917 to Egypt and Palestine. 30.4.18 left 10th Div. and embarked at Port Said on 18 May for France arriving Marseilles 27 May. 23.7.18 to 66th Div. 24.8.18 to 48th Div. 16th Div. and absorbed 11th Bn. 11.11.18 48th Bde. 16th Div. Belgium; Antoing, south of Tournaul.

6th (Service) Battalion.

Formed at Armagh Aug. 1914—K1—to Dublin in 31st Bde. 10th Div. Subsequent record same as 5th Bn. until 2.11.16 when it was absorbed by 5th Bn.

7th (Service) Battalion.

Formed at Armagh Sept. 1914—K2—to Tipperary in 49th Bde. 16th Div. Sept. 1915 to Pirbright. Feb. 1916 landed in France 15.10.16 amalgamated with 8th Bn. to form 7th/8th Bn. 10.2.18 disbanded in France.

8th (Service) Battalion.


9th (Service) Battalion. (Co. Armagh).


For details of formation of 36th (Ulster) Div. see note 4th & 5th Battalions and form 7th/8th Bn. 10.2.18 disbanded in France.

10th (Reserve) Battalion.


11th (Service) Battalion.

Formed at Greatham, near West Hartlepool, on 1.6.18. Perhaps partly from 3rd (Reserve) Garrison Bn. 18.6.18 absorbed cadre of 7th Bn. Royal Dublin Fusiliers. 28.6.18 to 48th Bde. 16th Div. at Aldershot. End July 1918 to France. 29.8.18 absorbed by 5th Bn.

1st Garrison Battalion.


2nd Garrison Battalion.

Formed at Dublin April 1916. May 1916 Templemore.

Co. Tipperary. Aug. 1916 to Salonika. From 1.3.17 to 6.8.17 in 228th Bde. attached 28th Div. 30.9.18 Macedonia; L. of C.

3rd (Reserve) Garrison Battalion.


THE CONNAUGHT RANGERS

1st Battalion.

4.8.14 Ferozepore: Ferozepore Bde. 3rd (Lahore) Div. 28.8.14 embarked at Karachi for Europe and arrived Marseilles 26 Sept. (in Egypt 14 to 19 Sept.). 5.12.14 1st and 2nd Bns. amalgamated at Le Touret, N.E. of Bethune. 11.12.15 sailed from Marseilles for Mesopotamia, arriving Basra 10.1.16. Temporarily to 9th Indian Bde, 3rd Indian Div. and Feb. 1916 returned to 7th Indian Bde. 3.4.18 sailed from Kuwait for Egypt. 15.4.18 landed at Suez. 31.10.18 7th Indian Bde. 3rd Indian Div. Palestine; Nazareth.

2nd Battalion.


3rd (Reserve) Battalion.


4th (Extra Reserve) Battalion.


5th (Service) Battalion.

Formed in Dublin Aug. 1914—K1—Sept. to Killworth in 29th Bde. 10th Div. Oct. 1914 Dublin. Jan. 1915 the Curragh. May 1915 to England at Huckkwood Park, Basingstoke. 9.7.15 embarked at Devonport and arrived Mudros about 25 July. 5.8.15 landed at Anzac (29th Bde. was attached to Australian & N.Z. Corps). 30.9.15 Mudros. 5.10.15 embarked for Salonika. Sept. 1917 to Egypt. April 1918 left 10th Div. and went to France, 28.6.18 Marseilles 1 June. 7 to 28 June 14th Div. 22.7.18 to 197th Bde. 66th Div. at Serqueux. 25.8.18 to 199th Bde. 66th Div. 11.11.18 199th Bde. 66th Div. France; near Sivry, east of Avesnes.

6th (Service) Battalion.

Formed at Killworth Sept. 1914—K2—to Fermoy in 47th Bde. 16th Div. Sept. 1915 to England at Blackdown. 18.12.15 landed at Havre. 13.4.18 reduced to training cadre. 5 officers and 281 men to 2nd Bn. Leinster Regt. 17.6.18 cadre to 34th Div. 27.6.18 to 117th Bde. 39th Div. 3.8.18 cadre disbanded.

PRINCESS LOUISE'S
ARIGN AND SUTHERLAND HIGHLANDERS

1st Battalion.

2nd Battalion.


3rd (Reserve) Battalion.


4th (Extra Reserve) Battalion.


1/5th (Renfrewshire) Battalion T.F.

1/5th (Renfrewshire) Battalion T.F. Formed at Paisley, Aug. 1914. Disbanded in the autumn of 1917.

1/6th (Renfrewshire) Battalion T.F.


1/7th Battalion T.F.

Lanark. 1.9.16 absorbed in Training Reserve Bns. of 9th
Training Reserve Bde. at Dunfermline.

16th Battalion T.F.
On 1.1.17 the 3rd Provisional Bn. at Sandwich in 221st
Bde. became the 16th Bn. The 3rd Provisional Bn. had
been formed about May 1915 from Home Service personnel
of T.F. Bns. Remained at Sandwich in 221st Bde.
A 17th Bn. was formed at Deal on 1.6.18 and absorbed
in the 14th Bn. at Cowshot on 18.6.18.

THE PRINCE OF WALES'S LEINSTER REGIMENT
(ROYAL CANADIANS)

1st Battalion.
4.8.14 Fyzabad. 16.10.14 sailed from Bombay for U.K.
landing at Plymouth on 16 Nov. To Mornor Hill, Win­chester in 82nd Bde. 27th Div. 20.12.14 landed at Havre.
26.11.15 embarked at Marseilles and landed at Salonika
on 11 Dec. 2.11.16 to 29th Bde. 10th Div. 14.9.17 sailed
from Salonika and landed at Alexandria 18 Sept. 31.10.18
29th Bde. 10th Div. Palestine; near Nablus.

2nd Battalion.
4.8.14 Cork: 17th Bn. 6th Div. 18 Aug. Cambridge then to
Newmarket. 12.9.14 landed at St. Nazaire. 14.10.15
17th Bde. to 24th Div. at Reningheest and to 73rd Bde.
24th Div. on 19 Oct. 1.2.18 to 47th Bde. 16th Div. at
Tincourt and absorbed personnel from disbanded 7th
Bn. 13.4.18 absorbed 5 officers and 281 men from 6th
Connaught Rangers (reduced to cadre). 23.4.18 to 88th
Bde. 29th Div. at Hondeghem. 11.11.18 88th Bde. 29th
Div. Belgium; west of Lessines.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.
4.8.14 Birr. 8 Aug. Cork. Nov. 1917 to England and
Portsmouth. May 1918 absorbed 4th and 5th Bns. No further change. (Portsmouth Garrison).

4th (Extra Reserve) Battalion.
Nov. 1914 Passage West. May 1915 to England and
Devonport. Sept. 1915 returned to Ireland and the
1917 to England and Dover. May 1918 absorbed by 3rd
Bn. at Portsmouth.

5th (Extra Reserve) Battalion.
West. May 1915 to England at Plymouth. Sept. 1915
returned to Ireland and Mullingar in 25th Reserve Bde.
April 1916 The Curragh. June 1917 Layetown near
to Scotland at Glencorse, near Edinburgh. May 1918
absorbed by 3rd Bn. at Portsmouth.

6th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Dublin Aug. 1914—K1—Sept. to Fermoy in
29th Bde. 10th Div. then to the Curragh. Oct. 1914 Birt.
9.7.15 sailed from Liverpool arriving Mudros 26 July. 5.8.15 landed at Anzac (attached to Australian
& N.Z. Corps). 29.9.15 to Mudros 4/5.10.15 to Salonika.
14.9.17 embarked at Salonika for Egypt arriving
Alexandria 19 Sept. May 1918 left 10th Div. for France
from Port Said 23 May arriving Marseilles 1 June. 7 to 19
June 14th Div. 19—28 June 34th Div. 20.7.18 to 19th
Bde. 66th Div. 12.9.18 disbanded at Abancourt.

7th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Fermoy Oct. 1914—K2—in 47th Bde. 16th
Blackdown. 18.12.15 landed at Havre, 14.2.18 disbanded
at Tincourt; personnel to 2nd Bn. and 15th Entrenching
Bn.

THE ROYAL MUNSTER FUSILIERS

1st Battalion.
Avonmouth 10.1.15. To Coventry joining 86th Bde. 29th
Div. 16.3.15 sailed from Avonmouth for Alexandria and
then about 10 April to Mudros. 25.4.15 landed at Helles.*

Early Jan. 1916 left Gallipoli for Egypt. 16.3.16 sailed from
Port Said and arrived Marseilles 22.3.16. 25.4.16 to
L. of C. 28.5.16 to 48th Bde. 16th Div. and on 30 May
absorbed 3 officers and 146 men from the disbanded 9th
Bn. 22.11.16 to 47th Bde. 16th Div. and absorbed 21
officers and 464 men from the disbanded 8th Bn. 19.4.18
absorbed surplus of 2nd Bn. which was reduced to cadre.
20.4.18 to 172nd Bde. 57th Div. 11.11.18 172nd Bde. 57th
Div. France; Lille.

2nd Battalion.
4.8.14 Malplaquet Barracks, Aldershot: 1st (Guards)
Troops. 9.11.14 to 3rd Bde. 1st Div. 30.5.16 absorbed 7
officers and 140 men from the disbanded 9th Bn. 3.2.18
and 48th Bde. 16th Div. 19.4.18 reduced to training cadre
and personnel to 1st Bn. 31.5.18 to 94th Bde. 31st Div.
6.6.18 reconstituted with drafts from the disbanded 6th
Bn. 16.6.18 to L. of C. 15.7.18 to 150th Bde. 50th Div. at
Martin Eglise. 11.11.18 150th Bde. 50th Div. France;
Sars Poteries, N.E. of Avesnes.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.
Ballingcollig. Nov. 1917 to England at Devonport. April
1918 Plymouth. About May 1918 absorbed 4th and 5th
Bns. Remained at Plymouth (Plymouth Garrison).

4th (Extra Reserve) Battalion.
4.8.14 Kinsale. Aug. to Queenstown. Nov. 1914 Aghada,
Cork Harbour. May 1915 South Shields. Sept. 1915
Fermoy. Feb. 1916 Bere Island. April 1917 the Curragh.
Aug. 1917 Castlebar, Co. Mayo. About Nov. 1917 to
Scotland at Dreghorn. April 1918 Portobello. About May
1918 absorbed by 3rd Bn. at Plymouth.

5th (Extra Reserve) Battalion.
Fort George. About May 1918 absorbed by 3rd Bn. at
Plymouth.

6th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Tralee Aug. 1914—K1—to the Curragh in
30th Bde. 10th Div. May 1915 to England at Basingstoke.
9.7.15 sailed from Liverpool and arrived Mudros end of
July. 7.8.15 landed at Suvla Bay. 2.10.15 to Mudros, then
to Salonika. 3.11.15 absorbed 7th Bn. Sept. 1917 to
Egypt. 30.4.18 left 10th Div. and went to France arriving
Marseilles 1 June. 5.6.18 absorbed by 2nd Bn. Cadre to
117th Bde. 39th Div. on 27.6.18 and disbanded on
3.8.18.

7th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Tralee Aug. 1914—K1—to the Curragh in
30th Bde. 10th Div. Subsequent record same as 6th Bn.
which absorbed the 7th Bn. on 3.11.16.

8th (Service) Battalion.
Formed in Sept. or Oct. 1914—K2—to Fermoy in 47th
1915 Templemore. May 1915 Fermoy. Sept. 1915 to

* On 30.4.15, after heavy casualties, the 1st Royal Munster
Fusiliers and 1st Royal Dublin Fusiliers were amalgamated
for a short time into a composite bn. known as the "Dubsters".
19.5.15 resumed identity.
England at Blackdown, Aldershot. About 18.12.15 landed at Havre. 30.5.16 absorbed 12 officers and 200 men from the disbanded 9th Bn. 23.11.16 disbanded in France: 21 officers and 446 men to 1st Bn.

9th (Service) Battalion.

1st (Garrison) Battalion.
Formed on 1.4.17 at Cork as a Home Service Garrison Bn. from 1st (Home Service) Garrison Bn. Durham Light Infantry. Nov. 1917 to England at Pees Heath. 11.11.17 H.Q. and three coys. formed 1st Garrison Bn. which went to Italy where it remained on the L. of C. until the end of the war.

2nd (Home Service) Garrison Battalion.
Formed at Pees Heath in Nov. 1917 from one coy. of the 1st Garrison Bn. April 1918 to Cosham, Portsmouth where it remained (Portsmouth Garrison).

THE ROYAL DUBLIN FUSILIERS

1st Battalion.
4.8.14 Madras. 19.11.14 sailed from Bombay for U.K. arriving Plymouth 21 Dec. to Torquay in billets. Jan. 1915 to Nuneaton joining 86th Bde. 29th Div. 16.3.15 sailed from Avonmouth arriving Alexandria 30 Mar. 9.4.15 to Mudros. 25.4.15 landed at Helles. 30.4.15 after sailing from Alexandria 10.4.15 and arriving Taranto 8 July. 21.7.18 to 197th Bde. 66th Div. 10.9.18 to 198th Bde. 66th Div. 11.11.18 198th Bde. 66th Div. France; near Avesnes.

6th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Naas Aug. 1914—K1—to the Curragh in 30th Bde. 10th Div. Feb. 1915 Dublin. May 1915 to England at Basingstoke. Subsequent record same as 6th Bn. until April 1918. Then left 10th Div. and went to France embarking at Alexandria on 23 May and arriving Marseilles 1 June. 6.6.18 reduced to cadre and surplus personnel to 2nd Bn. 10.6.18 cadre to 16th Div. at Samer, returned to England and on 18.6.18 was absorbed by the newly formed 11th Bn. Royal Irish Fusiliers at Greamtha, Durham.

8th (Service) Battalion.
Formed Sept. 1914—K2—to Buttevant in 48th Bde. 16th Div. June 1915 Ballyhooly, near Fermoy. Sept. 1915 to England at Blackdown. Dec. 1915 landed at Havre. 24.10.17 amalgamated with 9th Bn. to form 8th/9th Bns. 14.4.18 1st and 2nd Bns. amalgamated at Cley, south of St. Omer. 19.4.18 1st Bn. reconstituted with personnel from 2nd Bn. which was reduced to cadre. 26.4.18 to 86th Bde. 29th Div. from 16th Div. 11.11.18 86th Bde. 29th Div. Belgium; St. Genois, S.E. of Courtrai.

2nd Battalion.
4.8.14 Gravesend: 10th Bde. 4th Div. To Harrow. 22.8.14 landed at Boulogne. 15.11.16 to 48th Bde. 16th Div. 10.12.18 absorbed 10 officers and 200 men from the disbanded 8th/9th Bn. 19.4.18 amalgamated with 1st Bn. 19.4.18 reduced to cadre surplus personnel to 1st Bn. 1.6.18 to 94th Bde. 31st Div. 6.6.18 reconstituted and absorbed surplus of 7th Bn. which was reduced to cadre. 16.6.18 to L. of C. 15.7.18 to 149th Bde. 50th Div. at Martin Eglise. 11.11.18 149th Bde. 50th Div. France; near Doulgers, north of Avesnes.

3rd (Reserve) Battalion.

4th (Extra Reserve) Battalion.

5th (Extra Reserve) Battalion.

6th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Naas Aug. 1914—K1—to the Curragh in 30th Bde. 10th Div. May 1915 to England at Basingstoke. 11.7.15 sailed from (?)Devonport to Mittyene. 7.8.15 landed at Suvla Bay. Oct. 1915 to Salonika. Sept. 1917 to Egypt and Palestine. 27.5.18 left 10th Div. for France, sailing from Alexandria 3.7.18 and arriving Taranto 8 July. 21.7.18 to 197th Bde. 66th Div. 10.9.18 to 198th Bde. 66th Div. 11.11.18 198th Bde. 66th Div. France; near Avesnes.

7th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Naas Aug. 1914—K1—to the Curragh in 30th Bde. 10th Div. Feb. 1915 Dublin. May 1915 to England at Basingstoke. Subsequent record same as 6th Bn. until April 1918. Then left 10th Div. and went to France embarking at Alexandria on 23 May and arriving Marseilles 1 June. 6.6.18 reduced to cadre and surplus personnel to 2nd Bn. 10.6.18 cadre to 16th Div. at Samer, returned to England and on 18.6.18 was absorbed by the newly formed 11th Bn. Royal Irish Fusiliers at Greamtha, Durham.

8th (Service) Battalion.

9th (Service) Battalion.

10th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Dublin at the end of 1915. Aug. 1916 to England at Pirbright and 19.8.16 landed at Havre. To 19th Bde. 63rd Div. 23.6.17 to 48th Bde. 16th Div. 24.10.17 absorbed surplus personnel from amalgamation of 8th and 9th Bns. 15.2.18 disbanded in France.

11th (Reserve) Battalion.

THE RIFLE BRIGADE

(THThe PRINCE CONSORT'S OWN)

1st Battalion.

2nd Battalion.

3rd Battalion.

4th Battalion.

5th (Reserve) Battalion.
4.8.14 Winchester. Aug. 1914 to Minster, Isle of Sheppey where it remained throughout the war. (Thames & Medway Garrison).

6th (Reserve) Battalion.

7th (Reserve) Battalion.

8th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Winchester 21 Aug. 1914—K1—to Malplaquet Barracks, Aldershot in 41st Bde. 14th Div. Nov. 1914 Graysmith, near Hindhead in billets. Mar. 1915 Aldershot. May 1915 to France. 27.4.18 reduced to cadre. 16.6.18 left 14th Div. and on 19 June to 34th Div. 26.6.18 the Official History says that 18 officers and 877 men left the unit to reconstitute the 7th/8th Bn. Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers (but from only a cadre?). However, the regimental history says that in May and June the 8th Rifle Brigade was administering a composite battalion of men from Irish regiments and they may have provided the men for the 7th/6th Inniskillings. 27.6.18 to 117th Bde. 39th Div. 3.8.18 disbanded in Desvres area.

9th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Winchester 21 Aug. 1914—K1—to Aldershot in 42nd Bde. 14th Div. Nov. 1914 Petworth in billets. Feb. 1915 Aldershot. May 1915 to France. 27.4.18 reduced to cadre. 16.6.18 left 14th Div. 27.6.18 to 117th Bde. 39th Div. 3.8.18 disbanded in Desvres area.

10th (Service) Battalion.

11th (Service) Battalion.

12th (Service) Battalion.
Formed at Winchester Sept. 1914—K2—to Blackdown in 60th Bde. 20th Div. Feb. 1915 Witley. April 1915 Larkhill. 22.7.15 landed at Boulogne. 11.11.18 60th Bde. 20th Div. France; Bettignies, north of Maubeuge.

13th (Service) Battalion.

14th and 15th (Reserve) Battalions.
Formed at Southend Oct. 1914 as service bns. of K4 in 92nd Bde. of original 31st Div. 10.4.15 became 2nd reserve bns. and 92nd Bde. became 4th Reserve Bde. May 1915 Purfleet. June 1915 Bemus Park, Avelox, Essex. Sept. 1915 Sheppey. 2.9.18 became 19th and 20th Training Reserve Bns. at Seaford in 4th Training Reserve Bde.

16th (Service) Battalion. (St. Pancras).

17th (Reserve) Battalion.

18th (London), 19th (Western), 20th (North), 21st (Midland), 22nd (Wessex & Welsh), 23rd (North Western) and 24th (Home Counties) Battalions T.F.

The seven battalions were formed as Territorial units by A.C.I. 28 of November 1915 from Supernumerary Territorial Force Companies. These companies had been formed under Army Order 187 of May 1915 from National Reservists who were employed on guarding vulnerable points. The battalions were used for garrison duty abroad and they all went overseas in 1916.

18th, 23rd and 24th Battalions went to India. 19th and 20th Battalions went to Egypt and Palestine. 21st Battalion went to Egypt and in Sept. 1918 to India. 22nd Battalion went to Egypt and in November 1916 to Salonika. Here it joined 228th Bde. attached to 28th Div. 30.9.18 228th Bde. (under command of Greek Crete Div.). Macedonia; near Doiran.

25th (Reserve) Garrison Battalion T.F.
Formed in Aug. 1916 and was at Falmouth until the end of the war. (Falmouth Garrison).

51st (Graduated) Battalion.

52nd (Graduated) Battalion.
On 27.10.17 the 241st Graduated Bn. (formerly 21st Training Reserve Bn. from 11th East Surrey) at Clipstone in 207th Bde. 69th Div. became 52nd Bn. Feb. 1918 to 202nd Bde. 67th Div. at Colchester where it remained.

53rd (Young Soldier) Battalion.
On 27.10.17 the 18th Young Soldier Bn. of the Training Reserve (formerly 15th K.R.R.C.) at Northampton in 4th Reserve Bde. became the 53rd Bn. No further change.
Infantry Territorial Force

HONOURABLE ARTILLERY COMPANY
INFANTRY

1/1st Battalion.
4.8.14 Armoury House, Finsbury, London E.C. Army
Troops, attached 1st London Div. 12.9.14 Belhus Park, Aveley, Essex. 20.9.14 landed at St. Nazaire and to L. of C. 10.11.14 to 8th Bde. 3rd Div. 9.12.14 to 7th Bde. 3rd Div. 14.10.15 to G.H.Q. Troops. 9.7.16 to 190th Bde. 63rd Div. 29.6.17 to G.H.Q. Troops. 26.9.18 to 4th Guards Bde. which was in Cavalry Corps. 25.10.18 to G.H.Q. Troops. 11.11.18 France; Ecuireys, south of Montreuil.

2/1st Battalion.

3/1st Battalion.

THE MONMOUTHSHIRE REGIMENT

1/1st Battalion.
4.8.14 14 Corn Exchange Street, Cambridge: East Midland Bde. East Anglian Div. To Romford then Long Melford to Bury St. Edmunds. Sept. 1914 Stowlangtoft, near Bury. Nov. 1914 Bury St. Edmunds. Feb. 1915 left East Anglian Div. and went to France, landing at Harve 15 Feb. To 82nd Bde. 27th Div. 15.11.15 to VII Corps Troops and then Training Bn. for 3rd Army School at Flixecourt. 29.2.16 to 118th Bde. 39th Div. 9.5.18 to 35th Bde. 12th Div. and adsorbed 11 officers and 408 men from 7th Suffolk which was reduced to cadre. 11.11.18 35th Bde. 12th Div. France; Hergies, N.E. of St. Amand.

2/1st Battalion.

9.8.16 to G.H.Q. Troops. 31.8.16 broken up and person on posted to 1/1st and 1/2nd Bns.

THE CAMBRIDGESHIRE REGIMENT

1/1st Battalion.
4.8.14 1 Corn Exchange Street, Cambridge: East Midland Bde. East Anglian Div. To Romford then Long Melford to Bury St. Edmunds. Sept. 1914 Stowlangtoft, near Bury. Nov. 1914 Bury St. Edmunds. Feb. 1915 left East Anglian Div. and went to France, landing at Harve 15 Feb. To 82nd Bde. 27th Div. 15.11.15 to VII Corps Troops and then Training Bn. for 3rd Army School at Flixecourt. 29.2.16 to 118th Bde. 39th Div. 9.5.18 to 35th Bde. 12th Div. and adsorbed 11 officers and 408 men from 7th Suffolk which was reduced to cadre. 11.11.18 35th Bde. 12th Div. France; Hergies, N.E. of St. Amand.

2/1st Battalion.

3/1st Battalion.


4/1st Battalion.


THE LONDON REGIMENT

1/1st (City of London) Battalion. (Royal Fusiliers). 4.8.14 Handel Street, Bloomsbury, W.C.: 1st London Bde. 1st London Div. 4 Aug. to war station guarding railway from London to Newhaven. 4.8.14 left Malta for U.K. arriving Avonmouth 21 Feb. 11.3.15 landed at Havre and to 25th Bde. 8th Div. 8.2.16 to 167th Bde. 56th Div., forming in Hallencourt area. 6.2.18 absorbed disbanded 2/1st Bn. and became 1st Bn. 11.11.18 167th Bde. 56th Div. Belgium; Harveng, south of Mons.

1/2nd (City of London) Battalion. (Royal Fusiliers). 4.8.14 9 Tufton Street, Westminster, S.W.: 1st London Bde. 1st London Div. 4 Aug. to war station guarding railway from Southampton Docks to Amersbury. 4.9.14 sailed from Southampton with 1st London Bde. for Malta arriving on 14 Sept. 2.1.15 sailed from Malta for France arriving Marseilles 6 Jan. 21.2.15 to 17th Bde. 6th Div. at Armentières. 14.10.15 17th Bde. to 24th Div. 9.2.16 to 167th Bde. 56th Div., forming in Hallencourt area. 11.11.18 167th Bde. 56th Div. Belgium; Athis, north of Bavière.

1/3rd (City of London) Battalion. (Royal Fusiliers). 4.8.14 21 Edward Street, Hampstead Road, N.W.; 1st London Bde. 1st London Div. 4 Aug. to war station guarding railway from Waterloo to Basingstoke. 4.9.14 to Malta and record same as 1/2nd Bn. to Jan. 1915. 10.2.15 to Garwhal Bde. Meurut Div. 17.2.15 to Dehra Bde. Meerut Div. 4.11.15 to 120th Bde. 46th Div. 16.11.15 to 142nd Bde. 47th Div. 9.2.16 to 167th Bde. 56th Div., forming in Hallencourt area. 31.1.18 to 173rd Bde. 58th Div. and absorbed 2/3rd Bn. becoming 3rd Bn. 11.11.18 173rd Bde. 56th Div. Belgium; Peruwelz, S.E. of Tournai.

1/4th (City of London) Battalion. (Royal Fusiliers). 4.8.14 112 Shaftesbury Street, City Road, N.: 1st London Bde. 1st London Div. 4 Aug. to war station guarding railway from Waterloo to Basingstoke. 4.9.14 to Malta and record same as 1/2nd Bn. to Jan. 1915. 10.2.15 to Garwhal Bde. Lahore Div. 11.11.15 to 137th Bde. 46th Div. 15.11.15 to 140th Bde. 47th Div. 9.2.16 to 168th Bde. 56th Div., forming in Hallencourt area. 11.11.18 168th Bde. 56th Div. Belgium; Sars-la-Bruyère, north of Mons.


1/7th (City of London) Battalion.


area. 11.11.18 168th Bde. 56th Div. Belgium; Blaregnies, north of Maubeuge.


1/17th (County of London) Battalion. (Poplar and Stepney Rifles). 4.8.14 66 Tredeger Road, Bow, E.: 5th London Bde. 2nd London Div. Aug. to St. Albans area. 16.3.15 landed at Havre. 11.5.15 formation became 141st Bde. 47th Div. 1.2.18 to 140th Bde. 47th Div. 11.11.18 140th Bde. 47th Div. Belgium; Tournai.


1/21st (County of London) Battalion. (First Surrey Rifles). 4.8.14 4, Flodden Road, Camberwell, S.E.: 6th London Bde. 2nd London Div. Aug. St. Albans area. 16.3.15 landed at Havre. 11.5.15 formation became 142nd Bde. 47th Div. 1.2.18 to 140th Bde. 47th Div. 11.11.18 140th Bde. 47th Div. Belgium; Tournai.

1/22nd (County of London) Battalion. (The Queen’s). 4.8.12 2, Jamaica Road, Bermondsey, S.E.: 6th London Bde. 2nd London Div. Aug. St. Albans area. 16.3.15 landed at Havre. 11.5.15 formation became 142nd Bde. 47th Div. 11.11.18 142nd Bde. 47th Div. 47th Div. Belgium; Bizancourt, north of Tournai.

1/23rd (County of London) Battalion. 4.8.14 27, St. John’s Hill, Clapham Junction, S.W.: 6th London Bde. 2nd London Div. Record similar to 1/22nd Bn. but on 11.11.18 at Kain, north of Tournai.

1/24th (County of London) Battalion. (The Queen’s). 4.8.14 71, New Street, Kennington Park Road, S.E.: 6th London Bde. 2nd London Div. Record similar to 1/22nd Bn. but on 11.11.18 near Kain, north of Tournai.
Bn. and absorbed by 2/7th Bn. at Domart on 6.2.18 which became 7th Bn.

2/8th (City of London) Battalion. (Post Office Rifles).
Formed in London Sept. 1914. Nov. 1914 Cuckfield in 174th Bde. 58th Div. Subsequent record similar to 2/6th Bn. and absorbed by 1/8th Bn. on 6.2.18 which became 8th Bn.

2/9th (County of London) Battalion. (Queen Victoria's Rifles).

2/10th (County of London) Battalion. (Hackney).
Formed in London Sept. 1914. Record same as 2/9th Bn. until Feb. 1918. It was not disbanded and on 11.11.18 175th Bde. 58th Div. Belgium; Peruwelz area.

2/11th (County of London) Battalion. (Finsbury Rifles).
Formed in London Sept. 1914. Record similar to 2/9th Bn. until 6.2.18 when it was disbanded.

2/12th (County of London) Battalion. (The Rangers).
Formed in London Sept. 1914. Record similar to 2/7th Bn. until 6.2.18 when it was absorbed by 1/12th Bn., which became 12th Bn.

2/13th (County of London) Battalion. (Kensington).

2/14th (County of London) Battalion. (London Scottish).

2/15th (County of London) Battalion. (Prince of Wales' Own Civil Service Rifles).

2/16th (County of London) Battalion. (Queen's Westminster Rifles).
Formed in London Sept. 1914. Jan. 1915 Maidstone in 179th Bde. 60th Div. Subsequent record similar to 2/14th Bn.

2/17th (County of London) Battalion. (Poplar and Stepney Rifles).

2/18th (County of London) Battalion. (London Irish Rifles).
Formed in London Aug. 1914. Record similar to 2/17th Bn. until May 1918 when it remained in 60th Div. 7.7.18 disbanded in Palestine, personnel to 1st Royal Irish Regt., 2nd Royal Irish Fusiliers and 1st Leinster in 10th Div.

2/19th (County of London) Battalion. (St. Pancras).

2/20th (County of London) Battalion. (Blackheath and Woolwich).
Formed in London 3 Sept. 1914 Record similar to 2/19th Bn. until May 1918. Then left 60th Div. for France via Taranto (30 June). 17.7.18 attached 198th Bde. 66th Div. at Abancourt. 9.8.18 to 185th Bde. 62nd Div. at Thievres. 11.11.18 185th Bde. 62nd Div. France; Montplaisir, S.W. of Maubeuge.

2/21st (County of London) Battalion. (First Surrey Rifles).

2/22nd (County of London) Battalion. (The Queen's).
Formed in Bermondsey Aug. 1914. Record same as 2/21st Bn. until May 1918 and then remained in 60th Div. 31.10.18 181st Bde. 50th Div. Palestine, near Jaffa.

2/23rd (County of London) Battalion.

2/24th (County of London) Battalion. (The Queen's).

2/25th (County of London) Cyclist Battalion.

2/28th (County of London) Battalion (Artists Rifles). Formed in London Aug. 1914. Later to Richmond Park. July 1915 to High Beech in Epping Forest. In Nov. 1915 the 1/28th Bn. in France was recognised as an Officers Training Corps (Army Order 429 of 1915) and absorbed the 2/28th Bn. The 3rd line now became the 2/28th Bn. and by Mar. 1916 was at Hare Hall, Romford: it now became No. 15 Officer Cadet Bn. and remained at Romford. During the war 10,256 officers were commissioned after training with the Artists Rifles. They went to the Foot Guards, every Infantry Regiment and most of the other arms. The Royal Artillery alone had 953 officers and the London Regiment 783 officers from the Artists Rifles. (In June 1917 the 1/28th Bn. in France left G.H.Q. and joined 190th Bde. 63rd Div. on 28 June).


3/3rd Battalion. Formed Jan. 1915. Record similar to 3/2nd Bn. until 6.2.18 when it was disbanded and absorbed by 1/3rd from 56th Div. and then became 3rd Bn. June 1916 became 2/3rd Bn.


4th in 1st London Reserve Bde. T.F. at Hurdcott. Nov. 1916 to Torquay. April 1917 to Blackdown, Aldershot where they remained.

The formation of a 26th Battalion was approved in A.C.I. 340 of 11 Feb. 1916 to be composed of men from the Dominions and Colonies. It would have two lines, 1/26th and 2/26th. However, on 1 March it was decided that as sufficient recruits had not been obtained the formation of the unit would not be proceeded with (A.C.I. 468 of 1 Mar. 1916).

29th (City of London) Battalion.
On 1.1.17 the 100th Provisional Bn. at Guildford in 212th Bde. 71st Div. became the 29th Bn. It had been formed in June 1915 from Home Service personnel. Mar. 1917 Colchester. Summer 1917 to St. Osyth in 226th Bde. By Jan. 1918 at Clacton where it remained in 226th Bde.

30th (City of London) Battalion.
On 1.1.17 the 101st Provisional Bn. at Guildford in 212th Bde. 71st Div. became the 30th Bn. It had been formed in June 1915 from Home Service personnel. Mar. 1917 Colchester. 5.2.18 to 226th Bde. at Walton-on-the-Naze where it remained.

31st (County of London) Battalion.
On 1.1.17 the 107th Provisional Bn. at Frinton in 226th Bde. became the 31st Bn. It had been formed in June 1915 from Home Service personnel. May 1917 St. Osyth. 7.9.17 disbanded.

32nd (County of London) Battalion.
On 1.1.17 the 108th Provisional Bn. at Frinton in 226th Bde. became the 32nd Bn. It had been formed in June 1915 from Home Service personnel. July 1917 Walton-on-the-Naze. 13.4.18 disbanded.

33rd (City of London) Battalion.
Formed at Clacton early in June 1918. 18.6.18 to Pirbright and absorbed cadre of 7th Bn. Rifle Brigade in 41st Bde. 14th Div. 3.7.18 landed at Boulogne. 11.11.18 41st Bde. 14th Div. France; Le Petit Tournay, N.E. edge of Roubaix.

34th (County of London) Battalion.
Formed at Clacton early in June 1918. 27.6.18 at Aldershott and absorbed cadre of 7th Bn. K.R.R.C. in 49th Bde. 16th Div. 13.8.18 landed at Boulogne. 11.11.18 49th Bde. 16th Div. Belgium; south of Tournai.

NOTES
1. The missing 26th and 27th Battalions:
   When the Territorial Force was formed in 1908 the battalion numbers 26th and 27th were allotted to the H.A.C. and Inns of Court. These two historic regiments, both going back over 200 years, were not pleased with their high numbers and were allowed to retain their old titles: so the 26th and 27th were allotted to the H.A.C. and Inns of Court.

2. The London Reserve Brigades:
   1st London Reserve Brigade.
   Formed at Fovant on 1.9.16 with 1st, 3rd, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th and 10th Reserve Bns. and Reserve Bn. H.A.C. Nov. 1916 to South Devon with H.Q. at Torquay, but H.A.C. went to the Tower of London where they remained. April 1917 to Blackdown, Aldershot. Mar. 1918 19th Reserve Bn. joined the Bde. No further change.

2nd London Reserve Brigade.
Formed at Winchester 1.9.16 with 19th to 22nd Reserve Bns. Jan. 1918 to Chislehurst and 19th, 15th, 16th and 17th Reserve Bns. to new 3rd London Reserve Bde. 19th Reserve Bn. to 1st London Reserve Bde. July 1918 to Bungay area. Oct. 1918 to North Norfolk with H.Q. at Hunstanton.

3rd London Reserve Brigade.
Formed at Wimbledon Jan. 1918 with 13th, 15th, 16th and 17th Reserve Bns. No change.

INNS OF COURT OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS
4.8.14 to Stone Buildings, Lincoln's Inn, W.C. The unit had an establishment of one squadron of cavalry and three companies of infantry. For the first weeks of the war the unit remained in London and trained at Lincoln's Inn and Temple Gardens with day visits to Regents Park, Wimbledon and Richmond Park. The squadron had no horses. In Sept. the establishment was increased to eight companies —four double companies. On 28 Sept. the unit moved to Berkhamsted. Here it spent the war training officers; there was no lack of recruits who had to be approved by the Corps Selection Committee. The cavalry squadron received their horses in Oct. 1914. In August 1915 the establishment was increased to six double companies.

By early 1916 the strength was well over 3000 and in Feb. four cadet companies were formed and on 5.9.16 these companies were formed into No. 14 Officer Cadet Battalion. In Dec. 1916 the squadron left to join the 13th Reserve Cavalry Regiment at Maresfield.

On 22 Jan. 1918 the 14th Officer Cadet Bn. moved to Catterick and a school for officer instructors in Cadet Bns. was formed at Berkhamsted. During the war between 11,000 and 12,000 men who had served in the Inns of Court O.T.C. received commissions.

THE HERTFORDSHIRE REGIMENT
1/1st Battalion.
4.8.14 Hertford: East Midland Bde. East Anglian Div. Aug. Bury St. Edmunds. Nov. 1914 left East Anglian Div. and landed in France on 6 Nov. 20.11.14 to 4th (Guards) Bde. 2nd Div. 19.8.15 to 6th Bde. 2nd Div. 29.2.16 to 118th Bde. 37th Div. at Renescure. 8.2.18 to 116th Bde. 39th Div. 11.5.18 to 112th Bde. 37th Div. 23.5.18 absorbed 30 officers and 650 men from 6th Bedfordshire Regt. which had been reduced to cadre. 11.11.18 112th Bde. 37th Div. France; Ghisignies, south of Le Queusnoy.

2/1st Battalion.

3/1st Battalion.
Formed at Hertford Dec. 1914. By Oct. 1915 at Halton Camp, Tring. 8.4.16 became 1st Reserve Bn. 1.9.16 in East Anglian Reserve Bde. at Halton Park. 11.7.17 combined with 5th Reserve Bn. Bedfordshire Regt. at Halton Park.

4/1st Battalion.

THE HEREFORDSHIRE REGIMENT
1/1st Battalion.
118 British Regiments 1914–1918

102nd Bde. 34th Div. 11.11.18 102nd Bde. 34th Div. Belgium; west of Courtrai.

2/1st Battalion.

3/1st Battalion.

THE NORTHERN CYCLIST BATTALION

1/1st Battalion.

2/1st Battalion.

3/1st Battalion.

THE HIGHLAND CYCLIST BATTALION

1/1st Battalion.

2/1st Battalion.

3/1st Battalion.
Formed in 1915. Mar. 1916 disbanded and personnel posted to 1/1st and 1/2nd Bns. and Machine Gun Corps.

THE KENT CYCLIST BATTALION

1/1st Battalion.
4.8.14 Drill Hall, Tonbridge: Eastern Command. Aug. 1914 to war station Canterbury. 1915 on coast defence of Kent and Sussex attached to 57th Div. 2.12.15 to Chislehurst and reorganised as an infantry bn. 8.2.16 sailed for India where it remained. (see 1/9th Hants. page 79).

2/1st Battalion.

3/1st Battalion.
Formed in 1915. May have been disbanded in 1916.

THE HUNTINGDONSHIRE CYCLIST BATTALION

1/1st Battalion.

2/1st Battalion.

3/1st Battalion.

CHANNEL ISLANDS MILITIA

THE ROYAL MILITIA OF THE ISLAND OF JERSEY

In August 1914 the Jersey Militia included three battalions of infantry. Early in Mar. 1915 a company of 6 officers and 224 men joined the 7th (S) Bn. Royal Irish Rifles in Ireland at Ballyvonare, near Buttevant.

In 1916 the Royal Jersey Garrison Bn. was formed from the Militia. It was taken over by the War Office in December 1916 and remained in Jersey (Jersey Garrison).

ROYAL GUERNSEY

In Aug. 1914 the Guernsey Militia included two battalions of Infantry. Early in Mar. 1915 a company of 7 officers and 224 men joined the 6th (S) Bn. Royal Irish Regiment in Ireland at Ballyvonare, near Buttevant.

In 1916 the Militia formed two battalions—1st (Service) and 2nd (Reserve) Battalions, Royal Guernsey Light Infantry. They were taken over by the War Office in Dec. 1916.

The 1st (Service) Battalion moved to England in May 1917 and was at Bourne Park, near Canterbury, in 202nd Bde. 67th Div. It left the 67th Div. in Sept. 1917 and went to France, landing at Havre on 27 Sept. On 2.10.17 it went to 86th Bde. 29th Div. On 27.4.18, after heavy casualties in the Battles of the Lys, it went to G.H.Q. Troops where it remained.

The 2nd (Reserve) Battalion remained in Guernsey (Guernsey Garrison).
The great expansion of the army in 1914 created the problem of finding officers for the hundreds of new units which were formed. Retired officers returned to their regiments and many young men were granted temporary commissions. A typical New Army battalion with an establishment of 29 officers—but often over strength—might have three Regulars, several from the Reserve of Officers and the Retired List and others with previous military experience. Apart from a few warrant officers and N.C.O.s promoted to commissioned rank, the subalterns would be newly gazetted and Lieutenants who had been trained in the Officers Training Corps at their universities and schools.

The Officers Training Corps was formed in 1908 as one of the far-sighted measures of the Haldane reforms. It consisted of the Senior Division at Universities, the Junior Division at Public Schools and the Inns of Court. In 1914 there were 23 contingents in the Senior Division and 166 in the Junior. Between August 1914 and March 1915 20,577 temporary commissions were granted to former members of the O.T.C.

After a few months these sources were almost exhausted and as, by now, there were a number of potential officers serving in the ranks with a basic military training, it was decided in January 1915 that N.C.O.s and men, who were recommended by their commanding officers, would be given a short course of four weeks. This training was to be in such units as the Artists Rifles, Inns of Court and Senior Contingents of the O.T.C. and the candidates were commissioned if suitable. They then went to Young Officer Companies, which were attached to the Reserve Brigades, for further training while waiting to be posted to their units.

Sandhurst and Woolwich continued to train candidates for Regular commissions with shortened courses of four and six months: later extended to eight months and a year.

In February 1916 a new system of training officers was introduced with the formation of Officer Cadet units (A.C.I. 357 of 14 February 1916). In future, temporary commissions were granted only to those who had passed through the ranks of a cadet unit; unless they had previous service as an officer. Candidates for admission to a cadet unit had to have served in the ranks or in an O.T.C. contingent and reached the age of 18½ years and approved by a senior officer. The course lasted for four months and at the end of it, commissions were granted to those who qualified. A cadet battalion had an establishment of 400 cadets which was increased to 600 in the following May if accommodation was available. Cadet units were also formed for other arms.

By June 1916 there were about a dozen cadet battalions and more were formed so that by July 1917 there were 22 battalions. These are shown on the following page with their locations.

**OFFICER CADET BATTALIONS**

**July 1917**

Household Brigade Officer Cadet Battalion. Bushey, Herts.

No. 1 Officer Cadet Battalion. Newton Ferrers, Devon.

No. 2 " " " Pembroke College, Cambridge.

No. 3 Officer Cadet Battalion. Bristol.

No. 4 " " " Oxford.

No. 5 " " " Trinity College, Cambridge.

No. 6 " " " Balliol College, Oxford.

No. 7 " " " Moore Park, Co. Cork.

No. 8 " " " Lichfield.

No. 9 " " " Gales, Ayrshire.

No. 10 " " " Gales, Ayrshire.

No. 11 " " " Pirbright.

No. 12 " " " Newmarket.

No. 13 " " " Newmarket.

No. 14 " " " Berkhamsted, Herts.

No. 15 " " " Romford.

No. 16 " " " Kinmel, Rhy.

No. 17 " " " Kinmel, Rhy.

No. 18 " " " Bath.

No. 19 " " " Pirbright.

No. 20 " " " Crookham, Aldershot.

No. 21 " " " Crookham, Aldershot.

Garrison Officer Cadet Battalion. Jesus College, Cambridge.

The only changes before the end of the war were:

No. 3 Officer Cadet Battalion moved to Parkhurst, Isle of Wight in 1918.

No. 14 Officer Cadet Battalion moved to Catterick in January 1918.

The Garrison Battalion became No. 22 (Garrison) Officer Cadet Battalion in August 1918.

No. 23 Officer Cadet Battalion was at Catterick having been converted from a Machine Gun Corps Officer Cadet Bn.

During the war over 73,000 officers in the Infantry were commissioned after training in the Officer Cadet Battalions.

**THE HOUSEHOLD BATTALION**

Formed at Knightsbridge Barracks, London on 1.9.16 as an infantry battalion with personnel from the Household Cavalry Reserve Regiments. 9.11.16 landed in France. 17.11.16 to 10th Bde. 4th Div. 10.2.18 disbanded in France sending drafts to the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards.

**THE RESERVE HOUSEHOLD BATTALION**

Formed about September 1916 to supply reinforcements to the Household Battalion in France. Stationed at Windsor until disbandment early in 1918.

(The history of the Household Battalion, formed from the three Household Cavalry Reserve Regts., is given on page 1 of Historical Records of British Cavalry and Yeomanry Regiments in the Great War 1914–18. It is repeated in this book so that it will also be with the other infantry battalions of the Army).
WAR TIME CAMPS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

Before the Great War the barracks in the United Kingdom provided quarters for 175,000 men and as over a million had enlisted by the end of December 1914 the existing accommodation was quite inadequate.

As a first step the families were moved out of the married quarters, increasing the barracks capacity to 262,000. Tented camps were erected (often on the camping grounds used by the Territorials for annual training) and institutions, schools and empty factories and warehouses were taken over. In addition, a large number of men were billeted in private houses during the first winter of the war.

Towards the end of October 1914 the weather broke. An exceptionally heavy rainfall and gale force winds turned the tended camps into quagmires and blew down the canvas. The troops had to move into unfinished huts and billets.

Immediately on the outbreak of war plans were made for hutted camps to be built and the first plans were ready by 14 August. By the summer of 1915 hutment camps were ready for 850,000 men but many of the occupied buildings were retained until the end of the war.

By 1917 all the New Army and Territorial divisions had gone overseas and the hutments were occupied by the British and Dominion reserve formations and units. In August 1917 there were 1,700,000 troops in the U.K.—1,505,000 British and 195,000 from the Dominions.

A complete list of the huttod and tented camps and all occupied buildings can be found in a War Office publication "List of Lands and Buildings in the occupation of the War Department" dated 1st June 1918.

The following paragraphs give the locations of some of the hutment camps mentioned in this book. Aldershot had over a dozen and there were about fifteen on Salisbury Plain.

England and Wales.
Scotland.
Ireland.
OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS AND RECORDS

Army Lists.
Army Orders and Army Council Instructions.
Monthly Distribution of the Army.
Battle Honours awarded for the Great War. 1925.
Battles Nomenclature Committee Report. 1921.
List of Land and Buildings in the Occupation of the War Department. 1st June 1918.
Orders of Battle.
Composition of the Headquarters of the Forces for Home Defence 1915-1917.
Commanders Home Forces 1916 and 1917.
Officers in Command, Home Forces 1918.
Officers in Command Forces in Great Britain 1918.
Composition of Headquarters and Officers in Command Forces in Ireland 1918.
Distribution of Home Defence Troops and Reserve Units 1917 and 1918.
Peace Establishments, Regular Forces, 1914-1915.
Peace Establishments, Territorial Force, 1913-1914.
Statistics of the Military Effort of the British Empire during the Great War. 1922.
War Diaries.

OTHER SOURCES.

Regimental and Battalion Histories. (over 200 volumes).
Divisional and Brigade Histories. (44 volumes).
EDWARDS, Major T. J., Regimental Badges. 1957.
HAMPShIRE TERRITORIAL FORCE ASSOCIATION, History of the Association and War Records of Units, 1914-1918. 1921.
MACEACHERN, Dugald, The Sword of the North. 1923.
MILITARY HISTORICAL SOCIETY BULLETINS.
MONTGOMERY, Major-General Sir Archibald, The Story of the Fourth Army, August 8th to November 11th 1918. 1920.
RICHARDS, Walter, His Majesty's Territorial Army (4 volumes). 1910-11.
WALLACE, Edgar, Kitchener's Army and the Territorial Forces. No date.
WHITE, Charles, Our Regiments and their Glorious Records. 1915.
WILLIAMS, Captain Basil, Raising and Training the New Armies. 1918.

Mr. J. E. Lambert, West Kilbride (formerly of Nobel's Explosives Co. and I.C.I.) kindly supplied the history of the Ardeer Company T.F. of the Royal Scots Fusiliers.
### Table A. Foot Guards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Regiments</th>
<th>Regular Battalions</th>
<th>Reserve Battalions</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pre-war</td>
<td>Formed during the war</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenadier Guards</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coldstream Guards</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scots Guards</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irish Guards</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welsh Guards</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
<td><strong>4</strong></td>
<td><strong>5</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. The Welsh Guards were formed in February 1915.
2. The two Provisional Battalions (one Grenadier and one Coldstream) which were formed in August 1918 are not included above.
### TABLE B. INFANTRY OF THE LINE

#### BATTALIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Regiments</th>
<th>Regular</th>
<th>Reserve and Extra Reserve</th>
<th>Reserve Field Units</th>
<th>Reserve Service Units</th>
<th>Service Reserve</th>
<th>Garrison, Service etc. (1918)</th>
<th>Labour, Transport Docks etc.</th>
<th>Graduated and Young Soldier</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Royal Scots</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal West Surrey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Kent Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Lancaster Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northumberland Fusiliers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Warwickshire Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Fusiliers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liverpool Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norfolk Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincolnshire Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devonshire Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suffolk Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somerset Light Infantry</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Yorkshire Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Yorkshire Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bedfordshire Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leicestershire Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Irish Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yorkshire Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lancashire Fusiliers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Scots Fusiliers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheshire Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Welsh Fusiliers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Wales Borderers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King's Own Scottish Borderers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scottish Rifles</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gloucestershire Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worcestershire Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Lancashire Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Surrey Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Riding Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Border Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Sussex Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampshire Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Staffordshire Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorsetshire Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Lancashire Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welsh Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Highlanders</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essex Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loyal North Lancashire Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Carried Forward: 94 59 290 124 264 104 87 44 45 1111
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Regiments</th>
<th>Regular</th>
<th>Reserve and Extra Reserve</th>
<th>Territorial Force</th>
<th>New Army</th>
<th>Garrison, Service etc. (1918)</th>
<th>Labour, Transport Docks etc.</th>
<th>Graduated and Young Soldier</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brought Forward</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>290</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>264</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northamptonshire</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Berkshire Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal West Kent Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yorkshire Light Infantry</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shropshire Light Infantry</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middlesex Regiment</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King's Royal Rifle Corps</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiltshire Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manchester Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Staffordshire Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>York and Lancaster Regiment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durham Light Infantry</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highland Light Infantry</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seaforth Highlanders</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon Highlanders</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameron Highlanders</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Irish Rifles</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Irish Fusiliers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connaught Rangers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argyll and Sutherland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highlanders</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leinster Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Munster Fusiliers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Dublin Fusiliers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rifle Brigade</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>|       | 148 | 101 | 399 | 169 | 404 | 153 | 120 | 56 | 69 | 1619 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Regiments</th>
<th>Field Units</th>
<th>Reserve Units</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Honorable Artillery Company</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monmouthshire Regiment</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge Regiment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>London Regiment</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hertfordshire Regiment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herefordshire Regiment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Cyclist Battalion</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highland Cyclist Battalion</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kent Cyclist Battalion</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huntingdonshire Cyclist Battalion</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>87</strong></td>
<td><strong>37</strong></td>
<td><strong>124</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SUMMARY

### BATTALIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Regular</th>
<th>Reserve and Extra Reserve</th>
<th>Territorial Force</th>
<th>New Army</th>
<th>Garrison, Service etc. (1918)</th>
<th>Labour, Transport Docks etc.</th>
<th>Graduated and Young Soldier</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foot Guards</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infantry of the Line</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>399</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>404</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infantry Territorial Force</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>161</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>486</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>404</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. The above does not include the Inns of Court O.T.C., the three Channel Islands battalions and the twenty-four Officer Cadets battalions, or the Household Battalion.

2. The titles of regiments in this Appendix are as directed to be used in official correspondence by the August 1914 Army List.

3. The total number of battalions in a regiment in these tables does not always agree with the figure given in the 1925 List of Battle Honours and in the Army List. The discrepancy is due to different methods of counting battalions.
THE NEW ARMY BATTALIONS
1914-1918

When war broke out on 4th August 1914 the Prime Minister, Mr. Asquith, was also acting as Secretary of State for War. On 6th August Lord Kitchener, on leave from Egypt where he was British agent, was appointed to this post. Immediately on assuming office he said that we must be prepared for a three years war and that we would require an army of seventy divisions.

On 7th August a poster and notices in the newspapers called for an addition of 100,000 men, between 19 and 30, to the Army, serving for three years or the duration of the war. The response was overwhelming and within a few days the First Hundred Thousand had joined up and by the middle of September half a million men had enlisted. They included the best of their generation, eager to serve their country. Many gave their lives in the Somme battles of 1916 where the New Army battalions suffered grievous losses.

Kitchener decided that the massive expansion must be achieved by the creation of new armies separate from the Regulars and Territorials so he did not make use of the framework of the Territorial Force as envisaged in the Haldane plans.

The new army consisted of over 500 battalions (including the reserve units) and was popularly known at the time as Kitchener’s Army. It was organised in thirty divisions formed in groups of six. The new battalions were raised as additional battalions of the regiments of Infantry of the Line sharing their traditions and regimental spirit. They were numbered consecutively after the existing battalions of their regiments and were distinguished by the word “Service” in brackets after the number (Note 1). Later Second Reserve and Local Reserve battalions were formed as explained below.

A large number of new units were also raised for the Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers and other arms for the thirty new divisions. They did not, however, have the word “Service” in their titles.

There are five categories of New Army battalions:

A. The service battalions raised in August and September 1914 formed the eighteen divisions of the three new armies. First (9th to 14th Divisions), Second (15th to 20th Divisions) and Third (21st to 26th Divisions) (Note 2).

The three new armies were sometimes abbreviated to K.1, K.2 and K.3. In addition to the twelve battalions for each division a number of Army Troops units were raised and attached to divisions for training. All these Army Troops battalions eventually went to regular or new army divisions. The 37th Division was formed in 1915 with thirteen Army Troops battalions.

B. Another series of service battalions was formed in the autumn of 1914 with men from the reserve and extra reserve battalions, which were now well over establishment, to form the original Fourth Army (30th to 35th Divisions) known as K.4 (Note 3). Later in order to provide reinforcements for the first eighteen divisions it was decided in April, 1915 to break up the divisions of the Fourth New Army and reconstitute the infantry as reserve battalions to train recruits and send drafts to the first three new armies. (The battalions became second reserve battalions and were organized in eighteen reserve infantry brigades (Note 4). On 1st September 1916 all these second reserve battalions were absorbed in the Training Reserve (Note 5).

C. At the same time as the units of the first four armies were being formed a number of service battalions were being raised by committees from cities, towns, organizations and individuals. These battalions were clothed, housed and fed by these committees until the War Office took them over in 1915 and refunded the raisers’ expenditure (Note 6).

These battalions supplied most of the infantry for the 30th to 41st Divisions. The new Fourth New Army divisions took over their numbers, 30th to 35th, from the original Fourth Army (see B above). The Fifth New Army (36th to 41st Divisions) included the 36th (Ulster) and 36th (Welsh) Divisions which were raised in Northern Ireland and Wales. The locally raised battalions had an additional title in brackets showing their connection with the district or organization which helped to form them (Note 9).

D. The locally raised service battalions formed depot companies (Note 7) and in 1915 these companies were grouped to form local reserve battalions, with numbers following the parent battalions, to supply reinforcements to their service battalions (Note 8). On 1st September 1916 these battalions were absorbed in the Training Reserve (Note 5).

E. A few more service and reserve battalions were formed in 1915 and 1916 in addition to those in the above four categories.

In the summer of 1918 about twenty garrison and other battalions were renamed service battalions. They were used to supply some of the infantry for the reconstitution of the 14th, 16th, 40th and 50th Divisions in France, which had been reduced to cadre after heavy casualties in the German offensives. These battalions had no connection with the service battalions of the New Army formed in the early years of the war.

REFERENCES

(A.O. Army Order. A.C.I. Army Council Instruction)

Note. 1. A.O. 324—1914
2. A.O. 382 and 383—1914
3. A.O. 389—1914 and A.C.I. 76—October 1914
4. A.C.I. 96—April 1915
5. A.O. 259—1916 and A.C.I. 138—August 1916
6. A.C.I. 397—September 1914 and 172—January 1915
7. A.C.I. 13—December 1914
8. A.C.I. 109—July 1915
9. The locally raised battalions formed in the first months of the war were not, at first, numbered and were known by titles showing their local association. In November 1914 it was decided to number them following the battalions of the original Fourth New Army, keeping their local names as second titles. A.C.I. 28 of 3 December 1914 allotted numbers to the existing 66 battalions and after this they were numbered as they were raised.
### SUMMARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service Battalions</th>
<th>Reserve Battalions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>K.1</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>K.2</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>K.3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>K.4 (2nd Reserve)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Locally Raised</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Local Reserve</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Others</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GRAND TOTAL** 557 BATTALIONS

---

### NOMENCLATURE OF NEW ARMY BATTALIONS

Lieut. General Sir Arthur Codrington, Military Secretary to Lord Kitchener, said that he was in Lord Kitchener's room at the War Office when Kitchener was asked what he wanted to call the battalions of the New Army. The suggestion was made that they should be numbered from one upwards. But Sir Arthur Codrington intervened, saying that the men would have no regimental traditions to uphold and that the battalions should be parts of existing regiments. Kitchener said "I don't care as long as we get the men". Sir Arthur had his way and the new battalions were raised as additional battalions of the regiments of Infantry of the Line.
Appendix 111 to Part II

THE TRAINING RESERVE

In 1915 two kinds of reserve battalions were formed from New Army Service Battalions to supply their reinforcements. In April the 75 battalions of the original Fourth New Army, which were formed by the Reserve and Extra Reserve Battalions in October 1914, were converted to 2nd Reserve Battalions. In the summer of 1915 the depot companies of the Locally Raised Battalions formed 68 Local Reserve Battalions. These reserve battalions were organised in 24 Reserve Brigades.

In 1916 it was found that the regimental reserve battalions were unable to cope with the number of recruits coming in after the introduction of conscription and it was decided to form a new organization to receive and train the recruits and despatch drafts abroad to regiments which could not be supplied from regimental reserves. It was called the Training Reserve and came into being on 1st September, 1916.

The Training Reserve was formed from the 2nd Reserve and Local Reserve Battalions which discarded their designations and became numbered battalions of the Training Reserve from 1st to 112th. The 24 Reserve Brigades became Training Reserve Brigades and where the number of new battalions in a brigade was less than the existing ones the surplus units were absorbed in the new battalions.

The Reserve, Extra Reserve and T.F. Reserve Battalions were retained as regimental reserves and recruits were posted to them until they were up to strength and then to the Training Reserve. When drafts were required for regiments overseas they were first taken from the regimental reserves. If the number of trained men was insufficient they were taken from the Training Reserve.

The Irish regiments had no 2nd Reserve battalions and there were only six Local Reserve battalions, for the Ulster Division, in the 15th Reserve Brigade. These battalions did not form part of the Training Reserve.

In 1917 the Training Reserve was reorganized and the battalions became more specialized in their training. In May 14 were designated Young Soldier Battalions which took in recruits aged 18 years and one month and after basic training they were posted in companies to a Graduated Battalion. There were 28 of these, linked in pairs to each Young Soldier Battalion.

It was now decided that the Graduated Battalions would be used for Home Defence while completing their recruit training and they were posted to the eight Home Service divisions replacing 2nd Line and Home Service Territorial battalions which were disbanded. These battalions were now numbered from 201st onwards and increased to 46. Only six of the Reserve Brigades remained for the Young Soldier Battalions, now increased to 23.

On 27th October, 1917 the Graduated and Young Soldier Battalions were allotted to 23 Infantry Regiments and numbered 51st and 52nd for the Graduated and 53rd for the Young Soldier Battalions. Early in 1918 the Home Service divisions were reduced to four and, except for one brigade, all their battalions were now the Graduated ones. The remaining Training Reserve Battalions, after providing six Recruit Reception Battalions and four for training Machine Gun Corps recruits, were disbanded.

After the armistice some of the Graduated and Young Soldier Battalions went to the Rhine Army to replace Regular and disbanded battalions.
THIRD LINE AND PROVISIONAL TERRITORIAL BATTALIONS

A. Third Line Battalions

By June 1915 practically all Territorial battalions had formed a Third Line unit for the supply of reinforcements to the First and Second Line battalions. They had the designation 3/ followed by the number of the parent battalion.

In the autumn of 1915 the Third Line battalions were assembled in 14 Third Line Groups; one for each of the pre-war T.F. Divisions. In April 1916 these battalions dropped the fractional designation and became Reserve Battalions T.F. e.g. 4th Reserve Battalion, Lincolnshire Regt. T.F.

On 1st September, 1916 the Reserve Territorial battalions of each regiment were amalgamated into one unit or in a few large regiments into two units. At the same time the Third Line Groups became 14 Reserve Brigades T.F. There were no further changes.

B. Provisional Battalions

During the summer of 1915 a number of battalions known as Provisional Battalions were formed from the personnel of 2nd and 3rd Line Territorial battalions not available for posting overseas. They included men of low medical categories and Territorials who had not volunteered to serve abroad. Some of the battalions were disbanded but by 1916 there were 41 serving in the ten Provisional Brigades.

In November 1916 the 6th, 8th and 9th Provisional Brigades were used to make up the new Home Service divisions, 71st, 72nd and 73rd. Almost all these battalions were disbanded when the Graduated Battalions were posted to the Home Service divisions (see Appendix III, paragraph 7).

On 1st January, 1917 the Provisional battalions became numbered Home Service Territorial battalions in the Infantry Regiments. The remaining seven Provisional Brigades were numbered from 221st to 227th and later called mixed Brigades. They were stationed on the East Coast until the end of the war.
# Appendix V to Part XI

## LIST OF BRITISH DIVISIONS (INFANTRY) WHICH SERVED IN GREAT WAR, 1914-1918

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>DIVISIONS</th>
<th>NOTES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Guards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7th</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8th, 27th, 28th &amp; 29th</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>42nd (East Lancashire)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>43rd (Wessex)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>44th (Home Counties)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>46th (North Midland)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>47th (2nd London)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48th (South Midland)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>49th (West Riding)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50th (Northumbrian)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>51st (Highland)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>52nd (Lowland)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>53rd (Welsh)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54th (East Anglian)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>55th (West Lancashire)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>56th (1st London)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Territorial Force Divisions that were in existence before 4th August, 1914. They received numerical designations in May 1915 and were numbered in the order in which they went overseas.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>9th (Scottish)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10th (Irish)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11th (Northern)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12th (Eastern)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13th (Western)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14th (Light)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15th (Scottish)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16th (Irish)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17th (Northern)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18th (Eastern)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19th (Western)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20th (Light)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th and 26th</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th and 35th</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36th (Ulster)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>37th</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>38th (Welsh)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>39th, 40th and 41st</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fourth and Fifth New Armies formed in 1915.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The 14th Division was the 8th Division until 11th September, 1914.*
**Key Divisions Notes**

- 45th (2/Wessex)
- 57th (2/West Lancashire)
- 58th (2/1st London)
- 59th (2/North Midland)
- 60th (2/2nd London)
- 61st (2/South Midland)
- 62nd (2/West Riding)
- 63rd (2/Northumbrian)
- 64th (2/Highland)
- 65th (2/Lowland)
- 66th (2/East Lancashire)
- 67th (2/Home Counties)
- 68th (2/Welsh)
- 69th (2/East Anglian)

**Second Line Territorial Force**

Divisions formed in 1915. They received numerical designations in Aug. 1915.

The 63rd, 64th, 65th, 67th and 68th and 69th did not leave the United Kingdom.

The 63rd Division was broken up in July 1916.

The 65th Division was broken up in March 1918.

**G 63rd (Royal Naval)**

- 71st, 72nd and 73rd

Royal Naval Division was formed in Sept. 1914 and numbered 63rd in July 1916.

These three divisions were formed for home service in Nov. 1916 and were broken up by Mar. 1918.

Formed in Egypt in Mar. 1917 from dismounted yeomanry regiments.

Formed in Egypt in June 1917.

---

### Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Served overseas</th>
<th>Remained in United Kingdom</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>67</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix vi to Part ii

TITLES OF INFANTRY REGIMENTS IN 1914 AND 1974

The list of Infantry Regiments in 1914 is arranged in order of seniority. Following each one, on the next line and slightly indented, is the title of the regiment in 1974 or, in the case of amalgamations, that of the successor regiment.

FOOT GUARDS

Grenadier Guards.
No change.

Coldstream Guards.
No change.

Scots Guards.
No change.

Irish Guards.
No change.

Welsh Guards (formed in 1915).

INFANTRY OF THE LINE

The Royal Scots (Lothian Regiment).
The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment).
The Queen’s (Royal West Surrey Regiment).
The Queen’s Regiment.
The Buffs (East Kent Regiment).
The Queen’s Regiment.
The King’s Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment).
The King’s Own Royal Border Regiment.
The Northumberland Fusiliers.
The Royal Regiment of Fusiliers.
The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
The Royal Regiment of Fusiliers.
The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment).
The Royal Regiment of Fusiliers.
The King’s (Liverpool Regiment).
The King’s Regiment.
The Norfolk Regiment.
The Royal Anglian Regiment.
The Lincolnshire Regiment.
The Royal Anglian Regiment.
The Devonshire Regiment.
The Devonshire and Dorset Regiment.
The Suffolk Regiment.
The Royal Anglian Regiment.
Prince Albert’s (Somerset Light Infantry).
The Light Infantry.
The Prince of Wales’s Own (West Yorkshire Regiment).
The Prince of Wales’s Own Regiment of Yorkshire.
The East Yorkshire Regiment.
The Prince of Wales’s Own Regiment of Yorkshire.
The Bedfordshire Regiment.
The Royal Anglian Regiment.
The Leicestershire Regiment.
The Royal Anglian Regiment.
The Royal Irish Regiment.
Disbanded 31 July 1922.
Alexandra, Princess of Wales’s Own (Yorkshire Regiment).
The Green Howards (Alexandra, Princess of Wales’s Own Yorkshire Regiment).
The Lancashire Fusiliers.
The Royal Regiment of Fusiliers.
The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
The Royal Highland Fusiliers (Princess Margaret’s Own Glasgow and Ayrshire Regiment).
The Cheshire Regiment.
No change.
The Royal Welsh Fusiliers.
The Royal Welsh Fusiliers.
The South Wales Borderers.
The Royal Regiment of Wales.
The King’s Own Scottish Borderers.
No change.
The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles).
Disbanded 14 May 1968.
The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
The Royal Irish Rangers.
The Gloucestershire Regiment.
No change.
The Worcestershire Regiment.
The Worcestershire and Sherwood Foresters Regiment.
The East Lancashire Regiment.
The Queen’s Lancashire Regiment.
The East Surrey Regiment.
The Queen’s Regiment.
The Duke of Cornwall’s Light Infantry.
The Light Infantry.
The Duke of Wellington’s (West Riding Regiment).
The Duke of Wellington’s Regiment (West Riding).
The Border Regiment.
The King’s Own Royal Border Regiment.
The Royal Sussex Regiment.
The Queen’s Regiment.
The Hampshire Regiment.
The Royal Hampshire Regiment.
The South Staffordshire Regiment.
The Staffordshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales’s).
The Dorsetshire Regiment.
The Devonshire and Dorset Regiment.
The Prince of Wales’s Volunteers (South Lancashire Regiment).
The Queen’s Lancashire Regiment.
The Welsh Regiment.
The Royal Regiment of Wales.
The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders).
The Black Watch (Royal Highland Regiment).
The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
The Royal Green Jackets.
The Essex Regiment.
The Royal Anglian Regiment.
The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment).
The Worcestershire and Sherwood Foresters Regiment.
The Loyal North Lancashire Regiment.
The Queen’s Lancashire Regiment.
The Northamptonshire Regiment.
The Royal Anglian Regiment.
Princess Charlotte of Wales’s (Royal Berkshire Regiment).
The Duke of Edinburgh’s Royal Regiment (Berkshire and Wiltshire).
The Queen’s Own (Royal West Kent Regiment).
The Queen’s Regiment.
The King's Own (Yorkshire Light Infantry).
The Light Infantry.
The King's (Shropshire Light Infantry).
The Light Infantry.
The Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middlesex Regiment).
The Queen's Regiment.
The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
The Royal Green Jackets.
The Duke of Edinburgh's (Wiltshire Regiment).
The Duke of Edinburgh's Royal Regiment (Berkshire and Wiltshire).
The Manchester Regiment.
The King's Regiment.
The Prince of Wales's (North Staffordshire Regiment).
The Staffordshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's).
The York and Lancaster Regiment.
Disbanded in 1968.
The Durham Light Infantry.
The Light Infantry.
The Highland Light Infantry.
The Royal Highland Fusiliers (Princess Margaret's Own: Glasgow and Ayrshire Regiment).
The Queen's Own Highlanders (Seaforth and Camerons).
The Gordon Highlanders.
No change.
The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
The Queen's Own Highlanders (Seaforth and Camerons).
The Royal Irish Rifles.
The Royal Irish Rangers.
Princess Victoria's (Royal Irish Fusiliers).
The Royal Irish Rangers.
The Connaught Rangers.
Disbanded 31 July 1922.
Princess's Louise's (Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders).
The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (Princess Louise's).
The Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians).
Disbanded 31 July 1922.

The Royal Munster Fusiliers.
Disbanded 31 July 1922.
The Royal Dublin Fusiliers.
Disbanded 31 July 1922.
The Rifle Brigade (The Prince Consort's Own).
The Royal Green Jackets.

INFANTRY TERRITORIAL FORCE

Honourable Artillery Company.
The Honourable Artillery Company.
The Monmouthshire Regiment.
The Royal Regiment of Wales.
The Cambridgeshire Regiment.
The Royal Anglian Regiment.
The London Regiment.
Royal Regiment of Artillery.
Royal Corps of Signals.
The Queen's Regiment.
The Royal Regiment of Fusiliers.
The Royal Irish Rangers.
The Duke of Edinburgh's Royal Regiment (Berkshire and Wiltshire).
The Gordon Highlanders.
The Royal Green Jackets.
Special Air Service Regiment.
The Hertfordshire Regiment.
The Royal Anglian Regiment.
The Herefordshire Regiment.
The Light Infantry.
The Northern Cyclist Battalion.
Royal Regiment of Artillery.
The Highland Cyclist Battalion.
Royal Corps of Signals.
The Kent Cyclist Battalion.
Royal Regiment of Artillery.
The Huntingdonshire Cyclist Battalion.
The Royal Anglian Regiment.
### BATTLE HONOURS

In August, 1919 the Army Council appointed the Battles Nomenclature Committee. Its task was to tabulate and classify the actions fought in the war and to define the geographical and chronological limits of each action. The report was completed by July, 1920 and published in the following year under the title THE OFFICIAL NAMES OF THE BATTLES AND OTHER ENGAGEMENTS FOUGHT BY THE MILITARY FORCES OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE DURING THE GREAT WAR, 1914-1919. It consists of sixty-three pages and cost nine pence.

Now, regimental committees had to work out the battle honours for their regiments. The first step was to decide on the entitlement of each battalion. In order to qualify for a battle honour a unit had to have its headquarters and 50% of its strength within the boundaries of a battle between the dates laid down in the report. Then the results were combined to form a list of battle honours for the regiment to be approved by the War Office.

A complete list of battle honours for the Great War was issued with Army Orders for February 1925. Ten of the honours were selected to be borne on the King’s Colour. The battle honours for each regiment are shown in the Army List, following those of previous campaigns, and the ten King’s Colour ones are printed in heavier type. 1958 saw the beginning of the amalgamation of some Infantry Regiments and the successor regiment’s battle honours are a combination of those borne by the regiments they have absorbed.

Service in a theatre of war counted as a battle honour. The principal campaign honours are given below and the figures in brackets indicate the number of regiments bearing it, but not always with the dates shown, which are for the total period of the campaign.

- "France and Flanders 1914-18" (80)
- "Italy 1917-18" (33)
- "Macedonia, 1915-18" (50)
- "Gallipoli, 1915-16" (53)
- "Palestine, 1917-18" (41)
- "Mesopotamia, 1914-18" (51)

Some of the operations on the Western Front were on a very large scale and lasted for months. They consisted of a series of operations and the Nomenclature Committee decided to treat them as a Group of Battles under the title “Battles” and the various phases were each called ‘Battle’. For example, The Battles of the Somme, 1916 (1st July to 18th November) consisted of twelve individual battles and the Battles of Ypres, 1917 (31st July to 10th November) had eight battles. Regiments received battle honours for the main Battles as well as the individual ones, so for example, those with any of the twelve fought on the Somme in 1916 also have “Somme, 1916”.

When several battles were fought over the same ground they are distinguished by the year in which they took place, e.g. “Ypres, 1914” and “Ypres, 1915”. Two or more dates are combined as “Arras, 1917, 1918”.

Army Order 126 of 1951 approved the grant of more battle honours to various regiments from the Seven Years War to the Great War. A few new ones were awarded for the Great War and some changes made in the King’s Colour Honours.

### VICTORIA CROSSES

Deciding on the number of V.C.s earned by each regiment is by no means as simple as might be expected. Sometimes the decoration was awarded to an officer or soldier while attached to another regiment, another arm or the Royal Flying Corps. In some cases both claim the award in their histories.

The figures in this supplement have been compiled from various sources and I wish to thank Miss R. E. B. Coombs of the Imperial War Museum for her help in the research. The first figure in the Victoria Cross column of the tables is the total number awarded to all ranks of the regiment during the Great War. If there is a second figure, in brackets it shows the number of Victoria Crosses awarded to officers and soldiers while attached to other regiments.

### CASUALTIES

The casualty figures are based on two official publications which give the names of every officer and other rank from the United Kingdom who lost his life in the Great War. There are four categories; Killed in action, Died of wounds, Killed, other than in action and Died from natural causes.

The first is OFFICERS DIED IN THE GREAT WAR, 1914-1919, published by H.M.S.O. in 1919, which contains the names of about 39,000 officers. It is divided into two parts: Part I Old and New Armies and Part II Territorial Force. They are listed by regiments and each entry gives the full name of the officer, his rank, decorations, usually the battalion with which he was serving and date of death.

The other publication is SOLDIERS DIED IN THE GREAT WAR, 1914-1919, published by H.M.S.O. in 1921. It is in eighty parts and contains about 667,000 names; the Infantry take seventy-two parts. Each entry usually shows the full names of the soldier, his place of birth, place of enlistment, rank, decorations and dates of death and country in which it occurred.

Some of the regimental histories give the casualties for their regiments and these figures have been used when available after checking with the official lists.

The casualty figures in this Supplement are only approximate as it was not possible to count over half a million names and there were various complications such as the question of officers and other ranks who were killed while attached to another arm or regiment. However, the total of approximately 589,000 all ranks in the infantry regiments agrees closely with an official estimate of 591,000 killed and died in the Infantry during the Great War.

The British Army suffered its heaviest losses of the war in the Battles of the Somme, 1916 and in the Battles of Ypres, 1917. The total casualties for the Somme were 419,000 and at Ypres they were 240,000. In each of the Battles 54 divisions (including ten from the Dominions) took part and some were engaged six times.

### NORTH RUSSIA 1919

The official Great War records of Battle Honours and Casualties cover the operations in North Russia so they are included in the Schedule below.

There are two battle honours for North Russia, "Archangel" and "Murman" which are shared by eleven
regiments. Two non-commissioned officers of the Royal Fusiliers were awarded Victoria Crosses.

This appendix has been compiled with great care from many sources. Should there be any errors I hope that they will be excused.

January 1976.

E.A.J.

### SCHEDULE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Regiments</th>
<th>Battle Honours</th>
<th>Victoria Crosses</th>
<th>Casualties (Estimated)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foot Guards</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenadier Guards</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coldstream Guards</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scots Guards</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irish Guards</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welsh Guards</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infantry of the Line</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Scots</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>16000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal West Surrey</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>6 (1)</td>
<td>11160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Kent Regiment</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>4 (2)</td>
<td>6000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Lancaster Regiment</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northumberland Fusiliers</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>16000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Warwickshire Regiment</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>11610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Fusiliers</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>6 (1)</td>
<td>14200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liverpool Regiment</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>3 (1)</td>
<td>6000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincolnshire Regiment</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devonshire Regiment</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suffolk Regiment</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somerset Light Infantry</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Yorkshire Regiment</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Yorkshire Regiment</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bedfordshire Regiment</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>7 (1)</td>
<td>6500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leicestershire Regiment</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Irish Regiment</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yorkshire Regiment</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>7500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lancashire Fusiliers</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>13640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Scots Fusiliers</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheshire Regiment</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Welsh Fusiliers</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>8 (1)</td>
<td>9800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Wales Borderers</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>6 (1)</td>
<td>5600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King's Own Scottish Borderers</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scottish Rifles</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gloucestershire Regiment</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>4 (1)</td>
<td>8100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worcestershire Regiment</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>8 (1)</td>
<td>9460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Lancashire Regiment</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Regiments</th>
<th>Battle Honours</th>
<th>Victoria Crosses</th>
<th>Casualties (Estimated)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>East Surrey Regiment</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Riding Regiment</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Border Regiment</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Sussex Regiment</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampshire Regiment</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Staffordshire Regiment</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorsetshire Regiment</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Lancashire Light Infantry</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welsh Regiment</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Highlanders</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>4 (1)</td>
<td>8390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxford and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essex Regiment</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>9 (1)</td>
<td>11410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Highlanders</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northamptonshire Regiment</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Berkshire Regiment</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal West Kent Regiment</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>3 (1)</td>
<td>6900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yorkshire Light Infantry</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shropshire Light Infantry</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middlesex Regiment</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>12720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King's Royal Rifle Corps</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>12840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiltshire Regiment</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manchester Regiment</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>13770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Staffordshire Regiment</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>4 (1)</td>
<td>5430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>York and Lancaster Regiment</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durham Light Infantry</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>12530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highland Light Infantry</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>10930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seaforth Highlanders</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon Highlanders</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>4 (1)</td>
<td>8870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameron Highlanders</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Irish Rifles</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Irish Fusiliers</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connaught Rangers</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>6 (3)</td>
<td>6900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leinster Regiment</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Munster Fusiliers</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Dublin Fusiliers</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rifle Brigade</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11580</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Regiments Battle Honours Victoria Crosses Casualties (Estimated)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Regiments</th>
<th>Battle Honours</th>
<th>Victoria Crosses</th>
<th>Casualties (Estimated)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Territorial Force</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honourable Artillery Company Infantry</td>
<td>38 2</td>
<td>840</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monmouthshire Regiment</td>
<td>22 —</td>
<td>2430</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridgeshire Regiment</td>
<td>27 —</td>
<td>870</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>London Regiment</td>
<td>64 9</td>
<td>29100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hertfordshire Regiment</td>
<td>26 2</td>
<td>900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herefordshire Regiment</td>
<td>16 —</td>
<td>480</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Cyclist Battalion*</td>
<td>— —</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highland Cyclist Battalion*</td>
<td>— —</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Regiments</th>
<th>Battle Honours</th>
<th>Victoria Crosses</th>
<th>Casualties (Estimated)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kent Cyclist Battalion</td>
<td>2 —</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huntingdonshire Cyclist Battalion*</td>
<td>— —</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel Islands Militia Royal Jersey Light Infantry*</td>
<td>1 —</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Guernsey Light Infantry</td>
<td>7 —</td>
<td>330</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The titles of the regiments are as shown in the Army List for August 1914.

* Did not serve overseas.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Regiment</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Regiment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 74   | Accrington Bn.—11th (S) East Lancs. Borderers TF | 58   | Bradford Bns. 1st & 2nd—16th & 18th (S)  
| 62   | Alexandra, Princess of Wales’s Own (Yorks. Regt.) | 68   | Brecknockshire Bn.—S. Wales Borderers TF |
| 67   | Anglesey, Carnarvonshire & Bn.—6th R.W. Fus. TF | 72   | Bristol Bn.—12th (S) Gloucester Regt.  
| 84   | Angus & Dundee Bn.—5th Black Watch TF | 72   | — City of, Bn.—4th Gloucester Regt. TF  
| 10   | Antrim Central, Bn.—12th (S) R. Irish Rifles | 95   | — Pioneers Bn.—20th (S) K.R.R.C.  
| 106  | — South, Bn.—11th (S) R. Irish Rifles | 95   | Buchanan & Formartine Bn.—5th Gordon Highrs. TF  
| 64   | Ardeer Coy.—R. Scots Fus. TF | 104  | Buckinghamshire Bn.—Oxford & Bucks L.I. TF  
| 97   | Ardwick Bn.—8th Manchester Regt. TF | 85   | — Oxford & L.I.  
| 107  | Argyll & Sutherland Highgs. | 85   | Buffs (East Kent Regt.)  
| 106  | Argyllshire Bn.—8th A. & S. Highs. TF | 95   | Cadet Battalions, Officer  
| 72   | Barnsley Bns. 1st & 2nd—13th & 14th R. Irish Fus. | 111  | Caithness, Sutherland & Highland  
| 59   | Bankers’ Bn.—26th (S) Royal Fus. | 103  | 5th Seaforth Highrs. TF  
| 100  | Barnsley Bns. 1st & 2nd—13th & 14th (S) York & Lancs. Regt. | 112  | Cambridgeshire Regt.  
| 44   | Battersea Bn.—10th (S) R. West Surrey Regt. | 56   | — Bn.—11th (S) Suffolk Regt.  
| 59   | Bedfordshire Regt. | 105  | Cameron Highlanders  
| 65   | Belfast, East, Bn.—8th (S) R. Irish Rifles | 70   | Cameronians (Scots Rifle)  
| 114  | — North, Bn.—15th (S) R. Irish Rifles | 109  | Canadians, Royal (Leinster Regt.)  
| 106  | — South, Bn.—10th (S) R. Irish Rifles | 83   | Cardiff City Bn.—16th (S) Welsh Regt.  
| 106  | — West, Bn.—9th (S) R. Irish Rifles | 83   | Carmarthenshire Bn.—15th (S) Welsh Regt.  
| 89   | Berkshire Regt., Royal, Bn.—4th Hampshire Regt. | 83   | Carnarvonshire & Anglesey Bn.—6th R. Welsh Fus. TF  
| 53   | Bermorrowsy Bn.—12th (S) East Surrey Regt. | 67   | Channel Islands Militia  
| 75   | Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps—see 1st Linnaeus Regt. | 118  | Chatsworth Rifles Bn.—16th (S) Sherwood Foresters  
| 53   | Birkenhead Bns. 1st & 2nd—15th & 16th (S) Cheshire Regt. | 87   | Cheshire Regt.  
| 66   | Birmingham Bns. 1st to 3rd—14th to 16th (S) R. Warwick Regt. | 65   | — Shropshire and, Yeo. Bn.—10th K.S.L.I. TF  
| 48   | Black Watch (Royal Highlanders) | 92   | Church Lads Brigade Bn.—16th (S) K.R.R.C.  
| 83   | Blackheath & Woolwich Bn.—20th London Regt. TF | 95   | Cinque Ports Bn.—5th R. Sussex Regt.  
| 114  | Bromwich Bn.—4th (S) Staffordshire Regt. | 77   | Civil Service Rifles Bn.—15th London Regt. TF  
| 102  | Blythwood Bn.—7th H.L.I. TF | 114  | Coldstream Guards  
| 69   | Border Bn.—4th K.O.S.B. TF | 107  | Connaught Rangers  
| 77   | Border Regt. | 76   | Cornwall Pioneers Bn.—10th (S) D.C.L.I.  
| 68   | Borderers, King’s Own Scottish Rifles | 77   | Cumberland & Westmorland Bn.—4th Border Regt. TF  
| 68   | — South Wales | 77   | — Bn.—5th Border Regt. TF  
| 56   | — 10th Royal Scots | 42   | Cyclist Bn. Territorial Force  
| 53   | 6th Norfolk Regt. | 54   | 7th Devonshire Regt.  
| 56   | 6th Suffolk Regt. | 56   | 5th East Yorks. Regt.  
| 59   | 5th Sussex Regt. | 77   | 5th Hampshire Regt.  
| 79   | 7th Welsh Regt. | 82   | 8th Essex Regt.  
| 86   | 29th London Regt. | 114  | Northern Bn.  
| 118  | Highland Bn. | 118  | Kent Bn.  
| 118  | Huntingdonshire Bn. | 118  | 7th Welsh Regt.  
| 104  | Denbighshire Bn.—4th R. Welsh Fus. TF | 67   | — Yeo. Bn. 24th R. Welsh Fus. TF  
| 68   | Derbyshire, Notts & Derby Regt. | 76   | — 18th (S) R. Innis. Fus.  
| 71   | Derry Bn.—10th (S) R. Innis. Fus. | 74   | Devon Yeo. 16th—Devonshire Regt. TF  
| 55   | Devonshire Regt. | 81   | Dorsetshire Regt.  
| 71   | Donegal & Fermanagh Bn.—11th (S) R. Innis. Fus. | 106  | Down, County Bns. 1st & 2nd—13th & 16th (S) R. Irish Rifles  
| 110  | Dublin Fusiliers, Royal | 93   | Duke of Albany’s (Seaforth Highs.)  
| 92   | — Cambridge’s Own (Middlesex Regt.) | 79   | — Connaught’s Own Bn.—6th Hampshire Regt. TF  
| 75   | — Cornwall’s Light Infantry | 78   | — Edinburgh’s (West Riding) Regt.  
| 76   | — Wellington’s (West Riding) Regt. | 76   | Dumbartonshire Bn.—9th A. & S. Highs. TF  
| 108  | Dumfries & Galloway Bn.—5th K.O.S.B. TF | 109  | Duranee, Angus & Bn.—5th Black Watch TF  
| 84   | — City of, Bn.—4th Black Watch TF | 84   | — Durham County Bns. 1st, 2nd & 3rd  
| 101  | — 16th, 15th & 22nd (S) Durham L.I. | 100  | — Light Infantry  
| 65   | Earl of Chester’s Bn.—5th Cheshire Regt. TF | 56   | East Anglian Bn.—12th (S) Suffolk Fus. TF  
| 56   | — Ham Bn.—32nd (S) Royal Fus. | 50   | Kent Regt.  
| 73   | — Lancashire Regt. | 74   | — Surrey Regt.  
| 59   | — Yorkshire Regt. | 62   | Edinburgh’s Rifles, Queen’s—5th Royal Scots TF  

The Index is based on the Table of Contents in the Army Lists for 1914-1918. In some cases, for brevity or clarity, the official titles of regiments have not been used, but the names shown will be easily identified with the regiments concerned. A number of Territorial battalions and all the locally raised New Army battalions had second titles showing the place in which they were raised or some other particular association. All these second titles are shown in the Index followed by the unit’s battalion number and regiment.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Regiment/Unit</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edinburgh Rifles Queen's</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st &amp; 2nd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15th &amp; 16th (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Scots Fus.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Empire Bn.—17th (S) Royal Fus.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essex Regt.</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fermunagh, Donegal &amp; Bn.—11th (S) R. Innis. Fus.</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fife Bn.—7th Black Watch TF</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fife &amp; Forfar Yeo. Bn.—14th Black Watch TF</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finsbury Rifles—11th London Regt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finsbury Rifles, R. (Middlesex) Regt.</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest of Dean Bn.—13th (S) Gloucester Regt.</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formartin, Buchan &amp; Bn.—5th Gordon Highs. TF</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fornhmtn Bn.—5th (S) Royal Fus.</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fusiliers, Dublin, Royal</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inniskilling Fusiliers, Royal</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irish, Royal</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lancashire</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munster, Royal</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northumberland</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scots, Royal</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welsh, Royal</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galloway, Dumfries &amp; Bn.—5th K.O.S.B. TF</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glamorgan Bn.—6th Welsh Regt.</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bn. 1st &amp; 2nd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17th &amp; 18th (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welsh</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pembroke &amp; Yeo. Bn.—6th Welsh Regt.</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer Bn.—19th (S) Welsh Regt.</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glasgow Bn. 1st to 10th</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15th to 18th (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.L.I.</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of, Bn.—5th</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.L.I. TF</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highlanund, Bn.—6th</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.L.I. TF</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gloucester Regt.</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon Highlanders</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenadier Guards</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grimby Bn.—10th (S) Lincoln Regt.</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guards Machine Gun Regt.</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guaranteed Militia, Royal</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6th (S) R. Irish Regt.</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gwent Bn. 1st to 3rd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10th to 13th (S) S.W.B.</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hackney Bn.—10th London Regt.</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hallambshire Bn.—4th York &amp; Lancs. Regt.</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampshire Regiment</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herefordshire Regiment</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herefordshire Regiment</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highland Cyclist Bn.</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deeside Bn.—7th Gordon Highs. TF</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glasgow Bn.—6th</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.L.I. TF</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Infantry</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross, Bn.—4th Seaforth Highs. TF</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shropshire &amp; Caithness, Bn.—5th</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seafirth Highs. TF</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highlanders, Argyll &amp; Sutherland</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bn.—9th Royal Scots TF</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameron</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seaforth</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poplar &amp; Stepney Rifles—17th London Regt. TF</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portsmouth Bns. 1st &amp; 2nd—14th &amp; 15th (S) Hampshire Regt.</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post Office Rifles—8th London Regt. TF</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prince Albert's (Somerset L.I.)</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Consort’s Own (Rifle Bde.)</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— of Wales's Bn.—5th Devonshire Regt. TF</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— of Wales's Leinster Regt.</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— of Wales's (North Staffordshire) Regt.</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— of Wales's Own. Civil Service Rifles—15th London Regt. TF</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— of Wales's Own, Alexandra (Yorkshire) Regt.</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancs. Regt.)</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancs. Regt.)</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princes Beatrice’s Isle of Wight Rifles—8th Hampshire Regt. TF</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Charlotte of Wales's (R. Berkshire) Regt.</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Louise's (A. &amp; S. Highrs.)</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Louise's Kensington Bn.—13th London Regt. TF</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— of Wales's Own, Alexandria (Yorkshire Regt.)</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Victoria’s (Royal Irish Fusiliers)</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Schools Bn.—16th (S) Middlesex Regt.</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Schools Bns. 1st to 4th—18th to 21st (S) Royal Fus.</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Public Works Pioneers Bns. 1st, 2nd &amp; 3rd—16th, 19th &amp; 26th (S) Middlesex Regt.</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queen Victoria's Rifles—9th London Regt. TF</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queen's—22nd &amp; 24th London Regt. TF</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Edinburgh Rifles—5th Royal Scots TF</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Own Cameron Highlanders</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Own Royal West Kent Regiment</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Royal West Surrey Regiment</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Westminster Rifles—16th London Regt. TF</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Rangers—12th London Regt. TF</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Renfrewshire Bn.—5th A. &amp; S. Highrs. TF</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Rhonda Bns. 1st &amp; 2nd—10th &amp; 11th Highrs. (S) Welsh Regt.</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Rifle Bn.—6th King's (Liverpool Regt.) TF</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Brigade</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Corps, King's Royal</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Rifles Bn.—6th London Regt. TF</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Robin Hood Bn.—7th Sherwood Foresters TF</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Rosebery Bn.—17th (S) Royal Scots</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Tees-side Pioneers Bn.—12th (S) Yorkshire Regt.</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Tyneside Irish Bn. 1st to 4th—24th to 27th (S) Northd. Fus.</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Pioneer Bns. 1st &amp; 2nd—18th &amp; 19th (S) Northd. Fus.</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Volunteer Bn. (Isle of Man)—7th King's (Liverpool Regt.)</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Wandsworth Bn.—15th (S) East Surrey Regt.</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Weald of Kent Bn.—5th East Kent Regt. TF</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Weardale Bn.—20th (S) Durham L.I.</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Welbeck Rangers Bn.—17th (S) Sherwood Foresters</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Wellington’s, Duke of, (West Riding Regt.)</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Welton’s, Duke of, (West Riding Regt.)</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Wessex &amp; Welsh Bn.—22nd Rifle Bde. TF</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— West Ham Bn.—13th (S) Essex Regt.</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— of England Bn.—14th (S) Gloucester Regt.</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Riding Regiment (Duke of Wellington’s)</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Surrender Regiment</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Welsh Bn.—19th Rifle Bde. TF</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Wool Textile Pioneers Bn.—21st (S) West Yorks Regt.</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Worcestershire Regiment</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— York &amp; Lancaster Regiment</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Light Infantry</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— West, Regiment</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Naval & Military Press ...  
...offer specialist books for the serious student of conflict. The range of titles stocked covers the whole spectrum of military history with titles on uniforms, battles, official histories, specialist works containing Medal Rolls and Casualties Lists, and numismatic titles for medal collectors and researchers.

The innovative approach they have to military bookselling and their commitment to publishing have made them Britain’s leading independent military bookseller.

THE NAVAL & MILITARY PRESS LTD
UNIT 10, RIDGEWOOD INDUSTRIAL PARK,
UCKFIELD,
EAST SUSSEX, TN22 5QE, ENGLAND

TEL: 01825 749494  
FAX: 01825 765701  
email: order.dept@naval-military-press.co.uk

www.naval-military-press.co.uk  
www.great-war-casualties.com  
www.great-war-trench.maps.com  
www.world-war-2-casualties.com